

12101016D

HOUSE BILL NO. 552

Offered January 11, 2012

Prefiled January 10, 2012

A *BILL to amend and reenact §§ 2.2-701, 2.2-705, 2.2-1124, 2.2-1204, 2.2-1207, 2.2-1839, 2.2-2411, 2.2-2525, 2.2-2649, 2.2-3705.3, 2.2-3705.5, 2.2-3711, 2.2-4002, 15.2-964, 15.2-2291, 16.1-241, 16.1-269.1, 16.1-278.11, 16.1-280, 16.1-283, 16.1-336, 16.1-361, 18.2-369, 19.2-123, 19.2-182.2, 19.2-182.3, 19.2-182.8, 19.2-182.9, 19.2-218.1, 19.2-316, 19.2-389, 22.1-3, 22.1-7, 22.1-213, 22.1-214.2, 22.1-214.3, 22.1-215, 22.1-217.1, 22.1-253.13:2, 22.1-319, 23-38.2, 25.1-100, 29.1-313, 32.1-59, 32.1-65, 32.1-102.1, 32.1-127.01, 32.1-283, as it is currently effective and as it shall become effective, 32.1-323.2, 32.1-331.13, 36-96.6, 37.2-100, 37.2-200, 37.2-203, 37.2-204, 37.2-303 through 37.2-306, 37.2-312, 37.2-314, 37.2-315, 37.2-316, 37.2-318, 37.2-319, 37.2-400, 37.2-401, 37.2-403, 37.2-406, 37.2-408, 37.2-408.1, 37.2-409, 37.2-411, 37.2-416, 37.2-419, 37.2-420, 37.2-427, 37.2-428, 37.2-430, 37.2-500, 37.2-501, 37.2-504, 37.2-505, 37.2-506, 37.2-508, 37.2-509, 37.2-511, 37.2-512, 37.2-600, 37.2-601, 37.2-602, 37.2-605, 37.2-608, 37.2-609, 37.2-612, 37.2-613, 37.2-615, 37.2-700 through 37.2-706, 37.2-709 through 37.2-715, 37.2-717 through 37.2-721, 37.2-802, 37.2-806, 37.2-837 through 37.2-840, 37.2-843, 37.2-1028, 37.2-1101, 38.2-3323, 38.2-3409, 40.1-28.9, 46.2-314, 46.2-400, 46.2-401, 51.1-513.3, 51.5-3, 51.5-30, 51.5-39.7, 51.5-39.8, 51.5-39.12, 53.1-40.3, 53.1-40.5, 53.1-40.7, 53.1-216, 54.1-701, 54.1-2970, 54.1-2982, 58.1-638, 58.1-3214, 60.2-213, 63.2-1000, 63.2-1105, 63.2-1602, 63.2-1603, 63.2-1801, 63.2-1805, 63.2-1808.1, 64.1-62.3, 64.1-157.1, 66-18, 66-19, and 66-20 of the Code of Virginia, relating to mental health and developmental services; terminology.*

Patrons—Garrett and Filler-Corn

Referred to Committee on General Laws

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of Virginia:

1. That reenact §§ 2.2-701, 2.2-705, 2.2-1124, 2.2-1204, 2.2-1207, 2.2-1839, 2.2-2411, 2.2-2525, 2.2-2649, 2.2-3705.3, 2.2-3705.5, 2.2-3711, 2.2-4002, 15.2-964, 15.2-2291, 16.1-241, 16.1-269.1, 16.1-278.11, 16.1-280, 16.1-283, 16.1-336, 16.1-361, 18.2-369, 19.2-123, 19.2-182.2, 19.2-182.3, 19.2-182.8, 19.2-182.9, 19.2-218.1, 19.2-316, 19.2-389, 22.1-3, 22.1-7, 22.1-213, 22.1-214.2, 22.1-214.3, 22.1-215, 22.1-217.1, 22.1-253.13:2, 22.1-319, 23-38.2, 25.1-100, 29.1-313, 32.1-59, 32.1-65, 32.1-102.1, 32.1-127.01, 32.1-283, as it is currently effective and as it shall become effective, 32.1-323.2, 32.1-331.13, 36-96.6, 37.2-100, 37.2-200, 37.2-203, 37.2-204, 37.2-303 through 37.2-306, 37.2-312, 37.2-314, 37.2-315, 37.2-316, 37.2-318, 37.2-319, 37.2-400, 37.2-401, 37.2-403, 37.2-406, 37.2-408, 37.2-408.1, 37.2-409, 37.2-411, 37.2-416, 37.2-419, 37.2-420, 37.2-427, 37.2-428, 37.2-430, 37.2-500, 37.2-501, 37.2-504, 37.2-505, 37.2-506, 37.2-508, 37.2-509, 37.2-511, 37.2-512, 37.2-600, 37.2-601, 37.2-602, 37.2-605, 37.2-608, 37.2-609, 37.2-612, 37.2-613, 37.2-615, 37.2-700 through 37.2-706, 37.2-709 through 37.2-715, 37.2-717 through 37.2-721, 37.2-802, 37.2-806, 37.2-837 through 37.2-840, 37.2-843, 37.2-1028, 37.2-1101, 38.2-3323, 38.2-3409, 40.1-28.9, 46.2-314, 46.2-400, 46.2-401, 51.1-513.3, 51.5-3, 51.5-30, 51.5-39.7, 51.5-39.8, 51.5-39.12, 53.1-40.3, 53.1-40.5, 53.1-40.7, 53.1-216, 54.1-701, 54.1-2970, 54.1-2982, 58.1-638, 58.1-3214, 60.2-213, 63.2-1000, 63.2-1105, 63.2-1602, 63.2-1603, 63.2-1801, 63.2-1805, 63.2-1808.1, 64.1-62.3, 64.1-157.1, 66-18, 66-19, and 66-20 of the Code of Virginia are amended and reenacted as follows:

§ 2.2-701. Nature of long-term care services.

A. The long-term care services shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. A balanced range of health, social, and supportive services to deliver long-term care services to persons aged age 60 and older with chronic illnesses or functional impairments;
2. Meaningful choice, increased functional ability, and affordability as determining factors in defining long-term care service needs, which needs shall be determined by a uniform system for comprehensively assessing the needs and preferences of individuals requiring such services;
3. Service delivery, consistent with the needs and preferences of individuals requiring such services, that occurs in the most independent, least restrictive, and most appropriate living situation possible; and
4. Opportunities for self-care and independent living, as appropriate, by encouraging all long-term care programs to maximize self-care and independent living within the mainstream of life in the community.

B. Such services shall include, but not be limited to, the following categories: socialization services, health care services, nutrition services, daily living services, educational services, housing services, transportation services, and supportive services.

INTRODUCED

HB552

59 C. As used in this section:

60 "Daily living services" includes homemaker, companion, personal care and chore services, home
61 repair, weatherization and adult day care.

62 "Educational services" includes information on the long-term care services provided by agencies of
63 the Commonwealth, its localities and private sector agencies, and public information as provided in
64 § 2.2-213.1.

65 "Health care services" includes home health care and community medical care.

66 "Housing services" includes community-based residential opportunities and retrofitting existing
67 housing as needed.

68 "Nutrition services" includes home-delivered meals, food stamps, and congregate meals.

69 "Socialization services" includes telephone reassurance, friendly visiting, and congregate meals.

70 "Supportive services" includes adult protective services, mental health and ~~mental retardation~~
71 *developmental* services, counseling services and legal aid.

72 "Transportation services" includes readily available access to public transportation or area coordinated
73 para-transit systems.

74 § 2.2-705. Access to residents, facilities and patients' records by Office of State Long-Term Care
75 Ombudsman.

76 The entity designated by the Department to operate the programs of the Office of the State
77 Long-Term Care Ombudsman pursuant to the Older Americans Act, Public Law 100-175, shall, in the
78 investigation of complaints referred to the program, have the same access to (i) residents, facilities and
79 patients' records of licensed adult care residences in accordance with § 63.2-1706 and (ii) patients,
80 facilities and patients' records of nursing facilities or nursing homes in accordance with § 32.1-25, and
81 shall have access to the ~~patients, residents and patients' individuals receiving services and their records~~
82 ~~of~~ *in* state hospitals operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.
83 However, if a patient *or individual receiving services* is unable to consent to the review of his medical
84 and social records and has no legal guardian, such representatives shall have appropriate access to such
85 records in accordance with this section. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 32.1-125.1, the entity
86 designated by the Department to operate the programs of the Office of the State Long-Term Care
87 Ombudsman shall have access to nursing facilities and nursing homes and state hospitals in accordance
88 with this section. Access to *patients, residents, individuals receiving services, and their records, and*
89 ~~facilities and patients' records state hospitals~~ shall be during normal working hours except in emergency
90 situations.

91 § 2.2-1124. Disposition of surplus materials.

92 A. "Surplus materials" means personal property including, but not limited to, materials, supplies,
93 equipment, and recyclable items, but shall not include property as defined in § 2.2-1147 that is
94 determined to be surplus. Surplus materials shall not include finished products that a ~~mental health state~~
95 ~~hospital or mental retardation facility training center operated by the Department of Behavioral Health~~
96 ~~and Developmental Services~~ sells for the benefit of ~~its patients or residents individuals receiving services~~
97 *in the state hospital or training center*, provided that (i) most of the supplies, equipment, or products
98 have been donated to the ~~facility state hospital or training center~~; (ii) the ~~patients or residents of the~~
99 ~~facility individuals in the state hospital or training center~~ have substantially altered the supplies,
100 equipment, or products in the course of occupational or other therapy; and (iii) the substantial alterations
101 have resulted in a finished product.

102 B. The Department shall establish procedures for the disposition of surplus materials from
103 departments, divisions, institutions, and agencies of the Commonwealth. Such procedures shall:

104 1. Permit surplus materials to be transferred between or sold to departments, divisions, institutions, or
105 agencies of the Commonwealth;

106 2. Permit surplus materials to be sold to Virginia charitable corporations granted tax-exempt status
107 under § 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and operating as clinics for the indigent and uninsured
108 that are organized for the delivery of primary health care services (i) as federally qualified health centers
109 designated by the Health Care Financing Administration or (ii) at a reduced or sliding fee scale or
110 without charge;

111 3. Permit public sales or auctions, including online public auctions, provided that the procedures
112 provide for sale to all political subdivisions and any volunteer rescue squad or volunteer fire department
113 established pursuant to § 15.2-955 any surplus materials prior to such public sale or auction;

114 4. Permit surplus motor vehicles to be sold prior to public sale or auction to local social service
115 departments for the purpose of resale at cost to TANF recipients;

116 5. Permit surplus materials to be sold to Virginia charitable corporations granted tax-exempt status
117 under § 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and operating as children's homes;

118 6. Permit donations to political subdivisions of the Commonwealth under the circumstances specified
119 in this section;

120 7. Permit other methods of disposal when (a) the cost of the sale will exceed the potential revenue to

121 be derived therefrom or (b) the surplus material is not suitable for sale;
122 8. Permit any dog especially trained for police work to be sold at an appropriate price to the handler
123 who last was in control of the dog, which sale shall not be deemed a violation of the State and Local
124 Government Conflict of Interests Act (§ 2.2-3100 et seq.);

125 9. Permit the transfer of surplus clothing to an appropriate department, division, institution, or agency
126 of the Commonwealth for distribution to needy individuals by and through local social services boards;

127 10. Encourage the recycling of paper products, beverage containers, electronics, and used motor oil;

128 11. Require the proceeds from any sale or recycling of surplus materials be promptly deposited into
129 the state treasury in accordance with § 2.2-1802 and report the deposit to the State Comptroller;

130 12. Permit donations of surplus computers and related equipment to public schools in the
131 Commonwealth and Virginia charitable corporations granted tax-exempt status under § 501(c)(3) of the
132 Internal Revenue Code and providing services to persons with disabilities, at-risk youths, or low-income
133 families. For the purposes of this subdivision, "at-risk youths" means school-age children approved
134 eligible to receive free or reduced price meals in the federally funded lunch program;

135 13. Permit surplus materials to be transferred or sold, prior to public sale or auction, to public
136 television stations located in the state and other nonprofit organizations approved for the distribution of
137 federal surplus materials;

138 14. Permit a public institution of higher education to dispose of its surplus materials at the location
139 where the surplus materials are held and to retain any proceeds from such disposal, provided that the
140 institution meets the conditions prescribed in subsection B of § 23-38.88 and § 23-38.112 (regardless of
141 whether or not the institution has been granted any authority under Subchapter 3 (§ 23-38.91 et seq.) of
142 Chapter 4.10 of Title 23); and

143 15. Require, to the extent practicable, the recycling and disposal of computers and other information
144 technology assets. Additionally, for computers or information technology assets that may contain
145 confidential state data or personal identifying information of citizens of the Commonwealth, the
146 Department shall ensure all policies for the transfer or other disposition of computers or information
147 technology assets are consistent with data and information security policies developed by the Virginia
148 Information Technologies Agency.

149 C. The Department shall dispose of surplus materials pursuant to the procedures established in
150 subsection B or permit any department, division, institution, or agency of the Commonwealth to dispose
151 of its surplus materials consistent with the procedures so established. No surplus materials shall be
152 disposed of without prior consent of the head of the department, division, institution, or agency of the
153 Commonwealth in possession of such surplus materials or the Governor.

154 D. Departments, divisions, institutions, or agencies of the Commonwealth or the Governor may
155 donate surplus materials only under the following circumstances:

156 1. Emergencies declared in accordance with § 44-146.18:2 or 44-146.28;

157 2. As set forth in the budget bill as defined by § 2.2-1509, provided that (a) the budget bill contains
158 a description of the surplus materials, the method by which the surplus materials shall be distributed,
159 and the anticipated recipients, and (b) such information shall be provided by the Department to the
160 Department of Planning and Budget in sufficient time for inclusion in the budget bill;

161 3. When the market value of the surplus materials, which shall be donated for a public purpose, is
162 less than \$500; however, the total market value of all surplus materials so donated by any department,
163 division, institution, or agency shall not exceed 25 percent of the revenue generated by such
164 department's, division's, institution's, or agency's sale of surplus materials in the fiscal year, except these
165 limits shall not apply in the case of surplus computer equipment and related items donated to Virginia
166 public schools; or

167 4. During a local emergency, upon written request of the head of a local government or a political
168 subdivision in the Commonwealth to the head of a department, division, institution, or agency.

169 E. On or before October 1 of each year, the Department shall prepare, and file with the Secretary of
170 the Commonwealth, a plan that describes the expected disposition of surplus materials in the upcoming
171 fiscal year pursuant to subdivision B 6.

172 F. The Department may make available to any local public body of the Commonwealth the services
173 or facilities authorized by this section; however, the furnishing of any such services shall not limit or
174 impair any services normally rendered any department, division, institution or agency of the
175 Commonwealth. All public bodies shall be authorized to use the services of the Department's Surplus
176 Property Program under the guidelines established pursuant to this section and the surplus property
177 policies and procedures of the Department. Proceeds from the sale of the surplus property shall be
178 returned to the local body minus a service fee. The service fee charged by the Department shall be
179 consistent with the fee charged by the Department to state public bodies.

180 § 2.2-1204. Health insurance program for employees of local governments, local officers, teachers,
181 etc.; definitions.

182 A. The Department shall establish a plan or plans, hereinafter "plan" or "plans," subject to the
183 approval of the Governor, for providing health insurance coverage for employees of local governments,
184 local officers, teachers, employees of area agencies on aging, and retirees, and the dependents of such
185 employees, officers, teachers, employees of area agencies on aging, and retirees. The plan or plans shall
186 be rated separately from the plan established pursuant to § 2.2-2818 to provide health and related
187 insurance coverage for state employees. Participation in such insurance plan or plans shall be (i)
188 voluntary, (ii) approved by the participant's respective governing body, by the local school board in the
189 case of teachers, or by the governing body of an area agency on aging in the case of its employees, and
190 (iii) subject to regulations adopted by the Department. In addition, at the option of a governing body,
191 school board, or area agency on aging that has elected to participate in the health insurance plan or
192 plans offered by the Department, the governing body, school board, or area agency on aging may elect
193 to participate in the long-term care or other benefit program that the Department may make available to
194 the governing body, school board, or area agency on aging.

195 B. The plan established by the Department shall satisfy the requirements of the Virginia Public
196 Procurement Act (§ 2.2-4300 et seq.), shall consist of a flexible benefits structure that permits the
197 creation of multiple plans of benefits and may provide for separate rating groups based upon criteria
198 established by the Department. The Department shall adopt regulations regarding the establishment of
199 such a plan or plans, including, but not limited to, requirements for eligibility, participation, access and
200 egress, mandatory employer contributions and financial reserves, and the administration of the plan or
201 plans. The Department may engage the services of other professional advisors and vendors as necessary
202 for the prudent administration of the plan or plans. The assets of the plan or plans, together with all
203 appropriations, premiums and other payments, shall be deposited in the employee health insurance fund,
204 from which payments for claims, premiums, cost containment programs and administrative expenses
205 shall be withdrawn from time to time. The assets of the fund shall be held for the sole benefit of the
206 employee health insurance fund. The fund shall be held in the state treasury. Any interest on unused
207 balances in the fund shall revert back to the credit of the fund. The State Treasurer shall charge
208 reasonable fees to recover the actual costs of investing the assets of the plan or plans.

209 In establishing the participation requirements, the Department may provide that those employees,
210 officers, and teachers without access to employer-sponsored health care coverage may participate in the
211 plan. It shall collect all premiums directly from the employers of such employees, officers, and teachers.

212 C. In the event that the financial reserves of the plan fall to an unacceptably low level as determined
213 by the Department, it shall have the authority to secure from the State Treasurer a loan sufficient to
214 raise the reserve level to one that is considered adequate. The State Treasurer may make such a loan, to
215 be repaid on such terms and conditions as established by him.

216 D. For the purposes of this section:

217 "Area agency on aging" means any agency designated pursuant to § 2.2-703.

218 "Employees of local governments" shall include all officers and employees of the governing body of
219 any county, city or town, and the directing or governing body of any political entity, subdivision, branch
220 or unit of the Commonwealth or of any commission or public authority or body corporate created by or
221 under an act of the General Assembly specifying the power or powers, privileges or authority capable of
222 exercise by the commission or public authority or body corporate, as distinguished from § 15.2-1300,
223 15.2-1303, or similar statutes, provided that the officers and employees of a social services department,
224 welfare board, ~~mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse~~ *community services board or*
225 *behavioral health authority*, center for independent living funded in whole or in part by the Department
226 of Rehabilitative Services pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 6 (§ 51.5-23 et seq.) of Title 51.5, or
227 library board of a county, city, or town shall be deemed to be employees of local government.

228 "Governing body," with regard to a center for independent living, means the governing board of an
229 applicant established to operate the center for independent living as required by subsection B of
230 § 51.5-23.

231 "Local officer" means the treasurer, registrar, commissioner of the revenue, attorney for the
232 Commonwealth, clerk of a circuit court, sheriff, or constable of any county or city or deputies or
233 employees of any of the preceding local officers.

234 "Teacher" means any employee of a county, city, or other local public school board.

235 E. Any stock and cash distributed to the Commonwealth pursuant to the conversion of Blue Cross
236 and Blue Shield of Virginia, doing business as Trigon Blue Cross Blue Shield, from a mutual insurance
237 company to a stock corporation known as Trigon Healthcare, Inc., that is directly attributable to the
238 health insurance plan or plans established for employees of local governments, local officers, teachers,
239 employees of area agencies on aging, and retirees, and the dependents of such employees, officers,
240 teachers and retirees, pursuant to subsection A (hereinafter referred to as the local choice plan
241 distribution) shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the employee health insurance fund
242 to be used as provided in this subsection. Such distribution shall not include any cash paid by Blue
243 Cross and Blue Shield of Virginia or its successor to the Commonwealth in connection with such

244 conversion that was assumed as general fund revenue in Chapter 912 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly. All
245 other stock and cash received by the Commonwealth pursuant to such conversion of Blue Cross and
246 Blue Shield of Virginia to a stock corporation shall be allocated as provided in subsection B of
247 § 23-284.

248 The State Treasurer shall sell any stock received pursuant to the local choice plan distribution as
249 soon as practicable following its receipt, subject to any lockup period or other restriction on its sale, and
250 the proceeds therefrom shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the employee health
251 insurance fund. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the State Treasurer shall not
252 be liable for any losses incurred from the sale or distribution of such stock.

253 The Department of Human Resource Management shall use any stock, or the proceeds therefrom, and
254 cash received pursuant to the local choice plan distribution to reduce premiums payable by employers
255 participating in a plan or plans established pursuant to subsection A. In setting health insurance
256 premiums for such plan or plans, the Director of the Department of Human Resource Management shall
257 allocate the value of such stock, or proceeds therefrom, and cash among each participating employer.
258 Such allocation shall be based on the proportionate amounts of premiums previously paid by each
259 participating employer. If a participating employer withdraws from such plan or plans before all of the
260 value allocated to it has been used for the benefit of the participating employer, the remaining value
261 shall be transferred to such participating employer upon his withdrawal.

262 § 2.2-1207. Long-term care insurance program for employees of local governments, local officers,
263 and teachers.

264 A. The Department shall establish a plan or plans, hereinafter "plan" or "plans," subject to the
265 approval of the Governor, for providing long-term care insurance coverage for employees of local
266 governments, local officers, and teachers. The plan or plans shall be rated separately from the plan
267 developed pursuant to § 51.1-513.1 to provide long-term care insurance coverage for state employees.
268 Participation in such insurance plan or plans shall be (i) voluntary, (ii) approved by the participant's
269 respective governing body, or by the local school board in the case of teachers, and (iii) subject to
270 regulations adopted by the Department.

271 B. The Department shall adopt regulations regarding the establishment of such a plan or plans, and
272 the administration of the plan or plans.

273 C. For the purposes of this section:

274 "Employees of local governments" shall include all officers and employees of the governing body of
275 any county, city or town, and the directing or governing body of any political entity, subdivision, branch
276 or unit of the Commonwealth or of any commission or public authority or body corporate created by or
277 under an act of the General Assembly specifying the power or powers, privileges or authority capable of
278 exercise by the commission or public authority or body corporate, as distinguished from §§ 15.2-1300,
279 15.2-1303, or similar statutes, provided that the officers and employees of a social services department,
280 welfare board, ~~mental health, mental retardation and substance abuse~~ *community services board or*
281 *behavioral health authority*, or library board of a county, city, or town shall be deemed to be employees
282 of local government.

283 "Local officer" means the treasurer, registrar, commissioner of the revenue, attorney for the
284 Commonwealth, clerk of a circuit court, sheriff, or constable of any county or city or deputies or
285 employees of any of the preceding local officers.

286 "Teacher" means any employee of a county, city, or other local public school board.

287 D. The Department shall not carry out the provisions of this section if and when the Virginia
288 Retirement System assumes responsibility for the plan or plans pursuant to § 51.1-513.3.

289 § 2.2-1839. Risk management plans administered by the Department of the Treasury's Risk
290 Management Division for political subdivisions, constitutional officers, etc.

291 A. The Division shall establish one or more risk management plans specifying the terms and
292 conditions for coverage, subject to the approval of the Governor, and which plans may be purchased
293 insurance, self-insurance or a combination of self-insurance and purchased insurance to provide
294 protection against liability imposed by law for damages and against incidental medical payments
295 resulting from any claim made against any county, city or town; authority, board, or commission;
296 sanitation, soil and water, planning or other district; public service corporation owned, operated or
297 controlled by a locality or local government authority; constitutional officer; state court-appointed
298 attorney; any attorney for any claim arising out of the provision of pro bono legal services for custody
299 and visitation to an eligible indigent person under a program approved by the Supreme Court of Virginia
300 or the Virginia State Bar; any receiver for an attorney's practice appointed under § 54.1-3900.01 or
301 54.1-3936; affiliate or foundation of a state department, agency or institution; any clinic that is
302 organized in whole or primarily for the delivery of health care services without charge; volunteer drivers
303 for any nonprofit organization providing transportation for persons who are elderly, disabled, or indigent
304 to medical treatment and services, provided the volunteer driver has successfully completed training

305 approved by the Division; any local chapter or program of the Meals on Wheels Association of America
 306 or any area agency on aging, providing meal and nutritional services to persons who are elderly,
 307 homebound, or disabled, and volunteer drivers for such entities who have successfully completed
 308 training approved by the Division; any individual serving as a guardian or limited guardian as defined in
 309 § 37.2-1000 for any ~~consumer~~ of *individual receiving services from* a community services board or
 310 behavioral health authority or any ~~patient or resident of~~ *from* a state facility operated by the Department
 311 of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services; for nontransportation-related state construction
 312 contracts less than \$500,000, where the bid bond requirements are waived, prospective contractors shall
 313 be prequalified for each individual project in accordance with § 2.2-4317; or the officers, agents or
 314 employees of any of the foregoing for acts or omissions of any nature while in an authorized
 315 governmental or proprietary capacity and in the course and scope of employment or authorization.

316 For the purposes of this section, "delivery of health care services without charge" shall be deemed to
 317 include the delivery of dental, medical or other health services when a reasonable minimum fee is
 318 charged to cover administrative costs.

319 For purposes of this section, a sheriff or deputy sheriff shall be considered to be acting in the scope
 320 of employment or authorization when performing any law-enforcement-related services authorized by the
 321 sheriff, and coverage for such service by the Division shall not be subject to any prior notification to or
 322 authorization by the Division.

323 B. Participation in the risk management plan shall be voluntary and shall be approved by the
 324 participant's respective governing body or by the State Compensation Board in the case of constitutional
 325 officers, by the office of the Executive Secretary of the Virginia Supreme Court in the case of state
 326 court-appointed attorneys, including attorneys appointed to serve as receivers under § 54.1-3900.01 or
 327 54.1-3936, or attorneys under Virginia Supreme Court or Virginia State Bar approved programs, by the
 328 Commissioner of the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for any individual
 329 serving as a guardian or limited guardian for any ~~patient or resident of~~ *individual receiving services*
 330 *from* a state facility operated by ~~such~~ *the* Department or by the executive director of a community
 331 services board or behavioral health authority for any individual serving as a guardian or limited guardian
 332 for a ~~consumer of such~~ *any individual receiving services from the* board or authority, and by the
 333 Division. Upon such approval, the Division shall assume sole responsibility for plan management,
 334 compliance, or removal. The Virginia Supreme Court shall pay the cost for coverage of eligible persons
 335 performing services in approved programs of the Virginia Supreme Court or the Virginia State Bar. The
 336 Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall be responsible for paying the cost of
 337 coverage for eligible persons performing services as a guardian or limited guardian for any ~~patient or~~
 338 ~~resident of~~ *individual receiving services from* a state facility operated by the Department. The applicable
 339 community services board or behavioral health authority shall be responsible for paying the cost of
 340 coverage for eligible persons performing services as a guardian or limited guardian for ~~consumers of~~
 341 ~~such~~ *individuals receiving services from the* board or authority.

342 C. The Division shall provide for the legal defense of participating entities and shall reserve the right
 343 to settle or defend claims presented under the plan. All prejudgment settlements shall be approved in
 344 advance by the Division.

345 D. The risk management plan established pursuant to this section shall provide for the establishment
 346 of a trust fund for the payment of claims covered under such plan. The funds shall be invested in the
 347 manner provided in § 2.2-1806 and interest shall be added to the fund as earned.

348 The trust fund shall also provide for payment of legal defense costs, actuarial costs, administrative
 349 costs, contractual costs and all other expenses related to the administration of such plan.

350 E. The Division shall, in its sole discretion, set the premium and administrative cost to be paid to it
 351 for providing a risk management plan established pursuant to this section. The premiums and
 352 administrative costs set by the Division shall be payable in the amounts at the time and in the manner
 353 that the Division in its sole discretion shall require. The premiums and administrative costs need not be
 354 uniform among participants, but shall be set so as to best ensure the financial stability of the plan.

355 F. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, a sheriff's department of any city or county, or a
 356 regional jail shall not be precluded from securing excess liability insurance coverage beyond the
 357 coverage provided by the Division pursuant to this section.

358 § 2.2-2411. Public Guardian and Conservator Advisory Board; purpose; membership; terms.

359 A. The Public Guardian and Conservator Advisory Board (the Board) is established as an advisory
 360 board, within the meaning of § 2.2-2100, in the executive branch of state government. The purpose of
 361 the Board shall be to report to and advise the Commissioner of the Department for the Aging on the
 362 means for effectuating the purposes of this article and shall assist in the coordination and management
 363 of the local and regional programs appointed to act as public guardians and conservators pursuant to
 364 Chapter 10 (§ 37.2-1000 et seq.) of Title 37.2.

365 B. The Board shall consist of no more than ~~fifteen~~ 15 members who shall be appointed by the
 366 Governor as follows: one representative of the Virginia Guardianship Association, one representative of

367 the Virginia Area Agencies on Aging, one representative of the Virginia State Bar, one active or retired
 368 circuit court judge upon recommendation of the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, one representative
 369 of the Association of Retarded Citizens Arc of Virginia, one representative of the Virginia Alliance for
 370 the Mentally III National Alliance on Mental Illness of Virginia, one representative of the Virginia
 371 League of Social Service Executives, one representative of the Virginia Association of Community
 372 Services Boards, the Commissioner of Social Services or his designee, the Commissioner of Behavioral
 373 Health and Developmental Services or his designee, the Director of the Virginia Office for Protection
 374 and Advocacy or his designee, and one person who is a member of the Commonwealth Council on
 375 Aging and such other individuals who may be qualified to assist in the duties of the Board.

376 C. The Commissioners of Social Services and Behavioral Health and Developmental Services or their
 377 designees, the Director of the Virginia Office for Protection and Advocacy or his designee, and the
 378 representative of the Commonwealth Council on Aging, shall serve terms coincident with their terms of
 379 office or in the case of designees, the term of the Commissioner or Director. Of the other members of
 380 the Board, five of the appointees shall serve for four-year terms and the remainder shall serve for
 381 three-year terms. No member shall serve more than two successive terms. A vacancy occurring other
 382 than by expiration of term shall be filled for the unexpired term.

383 D. Each year, the Board shall elect a chairman and a vice-chairman from among its members. Five
 384 members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

385 E. Members shall receive no compensation for their services but shall be reimbursed for all
 386 reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties as provided in § 2.2-2823.

387 § 2.2-2525. (Expires July 1, 2014) Membership; terms; quorum; meetings.

388 The Commission shall have a total membership of 21 nonlegislative citizen members to be appointed
 389 as follows: four nonlegislative citizen members, of whom two shall be persons with disabilities, one
 390 shall be the relative of a citizen of the Commonwealth with a disability, and one shall be a provider of
 391 services to citizens of the Commonwealth with disabilities or an advocate for persons with disabilities or
 392 for services to such persons to be appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules; six nonlegislative
 393 citizen members, of whom three shall be persons with disabilities, one shall be the relative of a citizen
 394 of the Commonwealth with a disability, and two shall be providers of services to citizens of the
 395 Commonwealth with disabilities or an advocate for persons with disabilities or for services to such
 396 persons to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Delegates; and 11 nonlegislative citizen
 397 members, of whom three shall be persons with disabilities, one shall be a resident of an individual
 398 receiving services in a state mental health facility hospital operated by the Department of Behavioral
 399 Health and Developmental Services, one shall be a resident of an individual receiving services in a state
 400 mental retardation training facility training center, one shall be a resident of a nursing facility, two shall
 401 be the relatives of citizens of the Commonwealth with disabilities, and three shall be providers of
 402 services to citizens of the Commonwealth with disabilities or an advocate for persons with disabilities or
 403 for services to such persons to be appointed by the Governor. Nonlegislative citizen members of the
 404 Commission shall be citizens of the Commonwealth.

405 Nonlegislative citizen members shall serve a term of four years; however, no nonlegislative citizen
 406 member shall serve more than two consecutive four-year terms. Appointments to fill vacancies, other
 407 than by expiration of a term, shall be for the unexpired terms. Vacancies shall be filled in the same
 408 manner as the original appointments. All members may be reappointed. The remainder of any term to
 409 which a member is appointed to fill a vacancy shall not constitute a term in determining the member's
 410 eligibility for reappointment.

411 The Commission shall elect a chairman and vice-chairman from among its membership. A majority
 412 of the members shall constitute a quorum. The Commission shall meet not less than four times each
 413 year. The meetings of the Commission shall be held at the call of the chairman or whenever the
 414 majority of the members so request.

415 § 2.2-2649. Office of Comprehensive Services for At-Risk Youth and Families established; powers
 416 and duties.

417 A. The Office of Comprehensive Services for At-Risk Youth and Families is hereby established to
 418 serve as the administrative entity of the Council and to ensure that the decisions of the council are
 419 implemented. The director shall be hired by and subject to the direction and supervision of the Council
 420 pursuant to § 2.2-2648.

421 B. The director of the Office of Comprehensive Services for At-Risk Youth and Families shall:

422 1. Develop and recommend to the state executive council programs and fiscal policies that promote
 423 and support cooperation and collaboration in the provision of services to troubled and at-risk youths and
 424 their families at the state and local levels;

425 2. Develop and recommend to the Council state interagency policies governing the use, distribution
 426 and monitoring of moneys in the state pool of funds and the state trust fund;

427 3. Develop and provide for the consistent oversight for program administration and compliance with

428 state policies and procedures;

429 4. Provide for training and technical assistance to localities in the provision of efficient and effective
430 services that are responsive to the strengths and needs of troubled and at-risk youths and their families;

431 5. Serve as liaison to the participating state agencies that administratively support the Office and that
432 provide other necessary services;

433 6. Provide an informal review and negotiation process pursuant to subdivision D 19 of § 2.2-2648;

434 7. Implement, in collaboration with participating state agencies, policies, guidelines and procedures
435 adopted by the State Executive Council;

436 8. Consult regularly with the Virginia Municipal League, the Virginia Coalition of Private Provider
437 Associations, and the Virginia Association of Counties about implementation and operation of the
438 Comprehensive Services Act (§ 2.2-5200 et seq.);

439 9. Hire appropriate staff as approved by the Council;

440 10. Identify, disseminate, and provide annual training for CSA staff and other interested parties on
441 best practices and evidence-based practices related to the Comprehensive Services Program;

442 11. Perform such other duties as may be assigned by the State Executive Council;

443 12. Develop and implement uniform data collection standards and collect data, utilizing a secure
444 electronic database for CSA-funded services, in accordance with subdivision D 16 of § 2.2-2648;

445 13. Develop and implement a uniform set of performance measures for the Comprehensive Services
446 Act program in accordance with subdivision D 17 of § 2.2-2648;

447 14. Develop, implement, and distribute management reports in accordance with subdivision D 18 of
448 § 2.2-2648;

449 15. Report to the Council all expenditures associated with serving children who receive pool-funded
450 services. The report shall include expenditures for (i) all services purchased with pool funding; (ii)
451 treatment, foster care case management, and residential care funded by Medicaid; and (iii) child-specific
452 payments made through the Title IV-E program;

453 16. Report to the Council on the nature and cost of all services provided to the population of at-risk
454 and troubled children identified by the State Executive Council as within the scope of the CSA program;

455 17. Develop and distribute model job descriptions for the position of Comprehensive Services Act
456 Coordinator and provide technical assistance to localities and their coordinators to help them to guide
457 localities in prioritizing coordinator's responsibilities toward activities to maximize program effectiveness
458 and minimize spending; and

459 18. Develop and distribute guidelines, approved by the State Executive Council, regarding the
460 development and use of multidisciplinary teams, in order to encourage utilization of multidisciplinary
461 teams in service planning and to reduce Family Assessment and Planning Team caseloads to allow
462 Family Assessment and Planning Teams to devote additional time to more complex and potentially
463 costly cases.

464 C. The director of the Office of Comprehensive Services, in order to provide support and assistance
465 to the Comprehensive Policy and Management Teams (CPMTs) and Family Assessment and Planning
466 Teams (FAPTs) established pursuant to the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families
467 (§ 2.2-5200 et seq.), shall:

468 1. Develop and maintain a web-based statewide automated database, with support from the
469 Department of Information Technology or its successor agency, of the authorized vendors of the
470 Comprehensive Services Act (CSA) services to include verification of a vendor's licensure status, a
471 listing of each discrete CSA service offered by the vendor, and the discrete CSA service's rate
472 determined in accordance with § 2.2-5214; and

473 2. Develop, in consultation with the Department of General Services, CPMTs, and vendors, a
474 standardized purchase of services contract, which in addition to general contract provisions when
475 utilizing state pool funds will enable localities to specify the discrete service or services they are
476 purchasing for the specified client, the required reporting of the client's service data, including types and
477 numbers of disabilities, mental health and ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* diagnoses, or
478 delinquent behaviors for which the purchased services are intended to address, the expected outcomes
479 resulting from these services and the performance timeframes mutually agreed to when the services are
480 purchased.

481 § 2.2-3705.3. Exclusions to application of chapter; records relating to administrative investigations.

482 The following records are excluded from the provisions of this chapter but may be disclosed by the
483 custodian in his discretion, except where such disclosure is prohibited by law:

484 1. Confidential records of all investigations of applications for licenses and permits, and of all
485 licensees and permittees, made by or submitted to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Board, the State
486 Lottery Department, the Virginia Racing Commission, the Department of Agriculture and Consumer
487 Services relating to investigations and applications pursuant to Article 1.1:1 (§ 18.2-340.15 et seq.) of
488 Chapter 8 of Title 18.2, or the Private Security Services Unit of the Department of Criminal Justice
489 Services.

490 2. Records of active investigations being conducted by the Department of Health Professions or by
491 any health regulatory board in the Commonwealth.

492 3. Investigator notes, and other correspondence and information, furnished in confidence with respect
493 to an active investigation of individual employment discrimination complaints made to the Department
494 of Human Resource Management or to such personnel of any local public body, including local school
495 boards as are responsible for conducting such investigations in confidence. However, nothing in this
496 section shall prohibit the disclosure of information taken from inactive reports in a form that does not
497 reveal the identity of charging parties, persons supplying the information or other individuals involved in
498 the investigation.

499 4. Records of active investigations being conducted by the Department of Medical Assistance
500 Services pursuant to Chapter 10 (§ 32.1-323 et seq.) of Title 32.1.

501 5. Investigative notes and other correspondence and information furnished in confidence with respect
502 to an investigation or conciliation process involving an alleged unlawful discriminatory practice under
503 the Virginia Human Rights Act (§ 2.2-3900 et seq.) or under any local ordinance adopted in accordance
504 with the authority specified in § 2.2-2638, or adopted pursuant to § 15.2-965, or adopted prior to July 1,
505 1987, in accordance with applicable law, relating to local human rights or human relations commissions.
506 However, nothing in this section shall prohibit the distribution of information taken from inactive reports
507 in a form that does not reveal the identity of the parties involved or other persons supplying
508 information.

509 6. Records of studies and investigations by the State Lottery Department of (i) lottery agents, (ii)
510 lottery vendors, (iii) lottery crimes under §§ 58.1-4014 through 58.1-4018, (iv) defects in the law or
511 regulations that cause abuses in the administration and operation of the lottery and any evasions of such
512 provisions, or (v) the use of the lottery as a subterfuge for organized crime and illegal gambling where
513 such official records have not been publicly released, published or copyrighted. All studies and
514 investigations referred to under clauses (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be open to inspection and copying upon
515 completion of the study or investigation.

516 7. (Effective until July 1, 2012) Investigative notes, correspondence and information furnished in
517 confidence, and records otherwise exempted by this chapter or any Virginia statute, provided to or
518 produced by or for the (i) Auditor of Public Accounts; (ii) Joint Legislative Audit and Review
519 Commission; (iii) an appropriate authority as defined in § 2.2-3010 with respect to an allegation of
520 wrongdoing or abuse under the Fraud and Abuse Whistle Blower Protection Act (§ 2.2-3009 et seq.);
521 (iv) Department of the State Internal Auditor with respect to an investigation initiated through the State
522 Employee Fraud, Waste and Abuse Hotline; (v) committee or the auditor with respect to an investigation
523 or audit conducted pursuant to § 15.2-825; or (vi) auditors, appointed by the local governing body of
524 any county, city or town or a school board, who by charter, ordinance, or statute have responsibility for
525 conducting an investigation of any officer, department or program of such body. Records of completed
526 investigations shall be disclosed in a form that does not reveal the identity of the complainants or
527 persons supplying information to investigators. Unless disclosure is prohibited by this section, the
528 records disclosed shall include, but not be limited to, the agency involved, the identity of the person
529 who is the subject of the complaint, the nature of the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve the
530 complaint. If an investigation does not lead to corrective action, the identity of the person who is the
531 subject of the complaint may be released only with the consent of the subject person. Local governing
532 bodies shall adopt guidelines to govern the disclosure required by this subdivision.

533 7. (Effective July 1, 2012) Investigative notes, correspondence and information furnished in
534 confidence, and records otherwise exempted by this chapter or any Virginia statute, provided to or
535 produced by or for (i) the Auditor of Public Accounts; (ii) the Joint Legislative Audit and Review
536 Commission; (iii) an appropriate authority as defined in § 2.2-3010 with respect to an allegation of
537 wrongdoing or abuse under the Fraud and Abuse Whistle Blower Protection Act (§ 2.2-3009 et seq.);
538 (iv) the Office of the State Inspector General with respect to an investigation initiated through the State
539 Employee Fraud, Waste and Abuse Hotline or an investigation initiated pursuant to Chapter 3.2
540 (§ 2.2-307 et seq.); (v) the committee or the auditor with respect to an investigation or audit conducted
541 pursuant to § 15.2-825; or (vi) the auditors, appointed by the local governing body of any county, city
542 or town or a school board, who by charter, ordinance, or statute have responsibility for conducting an
543 investigation of any officer, department or program of such body. Records of completed investigations
544 shall be disclosed in a form that does not reveal the identity of the complainants or persons supplying
545 information to investigators. Unless disclosure is prohibited by this section, the records disclosed shall
546 include, but not be limited to, the agency involved, the identity of the person who is the subject of the
547 complaint, the nature of the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve the complaint. If an investigation
548 does not lead to corrective action, the identity of the person who is the subject of the complaint may be
549 released only with the consent of the subject person. Local governing bodies shall adopt guidelines to
550 govern the disclosure required by this subdivision.

551 8. Records of the Virginia Office for Protection and Advocacy consisting of documentary evidence
 552 received or maintained by the Office or its agents in connection with specific complaints or
 553 investigations, and records of communications between employees and agents of the Office and its
 554 clients or prospective clients concerning specific complaints, investigations or cases. Upon the
 555 conclusion of an investigation of a complaint, this exclusion shall no longer apply, but the Office may
 556 not at any time release the identity of any complainant or person with mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~
 557 *intellectual disability*, developmental disabilities or other disability, unless (i) such complainant or person
 558 or his legal representative consents in writing to such identification or (ii) such identification is required
 559 by court order.

560 9. Information furnished in confidence to the Department of Employment Dispute Resolution with
 561 respect to an investigation, consultation, or mediation under Chapter 10 (§ 2.2-1000 et seq.) ~~of this title~~,
 562 and memoranda, correspondence and other records resulting from any such investigation, consultation or
 563 mediation. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit the distribution of information taken from
 564 inactive reports in a form that does not reveal the identity of the parties involved or other persons
 565 supplying information.

566 10. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of complainants furnished in confidence with
 567 respect to an investigation of individual zoning enforcement complaints or complaints relating to the
 568 Uniform Statewide Building Code (§ 36-97 et seq.) or the Statewide Fire Prevention Code (§ 27-94 et
 569 seq.) made to a local governing body.

570 11. Records of active investigations being conducted by the Department of Criminal Justice Services
 571 pursuant to Article 4 (§ 9.1-138 et seq.), Article 4.1 (§ 9.1-150.1 et seq.), Article 11 (§ 9.1-185 et seq.),
 572 and Article 12 (§ 9.1-186 et seq.) of Chapter 1 of Title 9.1.

573 12. Records furnished to or prepared by the Board of Education pursuant to subsection D of
 574 § 22.1-253.13:3 in connection with the review or investigation of any alleged breach in security,
 575 unauthorized alteration, or improper administration of tests by local school board employees responsible
 576 for the distribution or administration of the tests. However, this section shall not prohibit the disclosure
 577 of records to (i) a local school board or division superintendent for the purpose of permitting such board
 578 or superintendent to consider or to take personnel action with regard to an employee or (ii) any
 579 requester, after the conclusion of a review or investigation, in a form that (a) does not reveal the identity
 580 of any person making a complaint or supplying information to the Board on a confidential basis and (b)
 581 does not compromise the security of any test mandated by the Board.

582 13. Investigator notes, and other correspondence and information, furnished in confidence with
 583 respect to an active investigation conducted by or for the Board of Education related to the denial,
 584 suspension, or revocation of teacher licenses. However, this subdivision shall not prohibit the disclosure
 585 of records to a local school board or division superintendent for the purpose of permitting such board or
 586 superintendent to consider or to take personnel action with regard to an employee. Records of completed
 587 investigations shall be disclosed in a form that does not reveal the identity of any complainant or person
 588 supplying information to investigators. The records disclosed shall include information regarding the
 589 school or facility involved, the identity of the person who was the subject of the complaint, the nature
 590 of the complaint, and the actions taken to resolve the complaint. If an investigation fails to support a
 591 complaint or does not lead to corrective action, the identity of the person who was the subject of the
 592 complaint may be released only with the consent of the subject person. No personally identifiable
 593 information in the records regarding a current or former student shall be released except as permitted by
 594 state or federal law.

595 14. Records, notes and information provided in confidence and related to an investigation by the
 596 Attorney General under Article 1 (§ 3.2-4200 et seq.) or Article 3 (§ 3.2-4204 et seq.) of Chapter 42 of
 597 Title 3.2, Article 10 (§ 18.2-246.6 et seq.) of Chapter 6 or Chapter 13 (§ 18.2-512 et seq.) of Title 18.2,
 598 or Article 1 (§ 58.1-1000) of Chapter 10 of Title 58.1. However, records related to an investigation that
 599 has been inactive for more than six months shall, upon request, be disclosed provided such disclosure is
 600 not otherwise prohibited by law and does not reveal the identity of charging parties, complainants,
 601 persons supplying information, witnesses or other individuals involved in the investigation.

602 § 2.2-3705.5. Exclusions to application of chapter; health and social services records.

603 The following records are excluded from the provisions of this chapter but may be disclosed by the
 604 custodian in his discretion, except where such disclosure is prohibited by law:

605 1. Health records, except that such records may be personally reviewed by the individual who is the
 606 subject of such records, as provided in subsection F of § 32.1-127.1:03.

607 Where the person who is the subject of health records is confined in a state or local correctional
 608 facility, the administrator or chief medical officer of such facility may assert such confined person's right
 609 of access to the health records if the administrator or chief medical officer has reasonable cause to
 610 believe that such confined person has an infectious disease or other medical condition from which other
 611 persons so confined need to be protected. Health records shall only be reviewed and shall not be copied
 612 by such administrator or chief medical officer. The information in the health records of a person so

613 confined shall continue to be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the administrator or chief
614 medical officer of the facility to any person except the subject or except as provided by law.

615 Where the person who is the subject of health records is under the age of 18, his right of access may
616 be asserted only by his guardian or his parent, including a noncustodial parent, unless such parent's
617 parental rights have been terminated, a court of competent jurisdiction has restricted or denied such
618 access, or a parent has been denied access to the health record in accordance with § 20-124.6. In
619 instances where the person who is the subject thereof is an emancipated minor, a student in a public
620 institution of higher education, or is a minor who has consented to his own treatment as authorized by
621 § 16.1-338 or 54.1-2969, the right of access may be asserted by the subject person.

622 For the purposes of this chapter, statistical summaries of incidents and statistical data concerning
623 patient abuse as may be of individuals receiving services compiled by the Commissioner of Behavioral
624 Health and Developmental Services shall be open to inspection and copying as provided in § 2.2-3704.
625 No such summaries or data shall include any patient-identifying information that identifies specific
626 individuals receiving services.

627 2. Applications for admission to examinations or for licensure and scoring records maintained by the
628 Department of Health Professions or any board in that department on individual licensees or applicants.
629 However, such material may be made available during normal working hours for copying, at the
630 requester's expense, by the individual who is the subject thereof, in the offices of the Department of
631 Health Professions or in the offices of any health regulatory board, whichever may possess the material.

632 3. Reports, documentary evidence and other information as specified in §§ 2.2-706 and 63.2-104.

633 4. Investigative notes; proprietary information not published, copyrighted or patented; information
634 obtained from employee personnel records; personally identifiable information regarding residents,
635 clients or other recipients of services; other correspondence and information furnished in confidence to
636 the Department of Social Services in connection with an active investigation of an applicant or licensee
637 pursuant to Chapters 17 (§ 63.2-1700 et seq.) and 18 (§ 63.2-1800 et seq.) of Title 63.2; and records and
638 information furnished to the Office of the Attorney General in connection with an investigation pursuant
639 to Chapter 9 (§ 32.1-310 et seq.) of Title 32.1. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit disclosure
640 of information from the records of completed investigations in a form that does not reveal the identity
641 of complainants, persons supplying information, or other individuals involved in the investigation.

642 5. Information and records collected for the designation and verification of trauma centers and other
643 specialty care centers within the Statewide Emergency Medical Services System and Services pursuant to
644 Article 2.1 (§ 32.1-111.1 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 32.1.

645 6. Reports and court documents relating to involuntary admission required to be kept confidential
646 pursuant to § 37.2-818.

647 7. Data formerly required to be submitted to the Commissioner of Health relating to the
648 establishment of new or the expansion of existing clinical health services, acquisition of major medical
649 equipment, or certain projects requiring capital expenditures pursuant to former § 32.1-102.3:4.

650 8. Information required to be provided to the Department of Health Professions by certain licensees
651 pursuant to § 54.1-2506.1.

652 9. Information and records acquired (i) during a review of any child death conducted by the State
653 Child Fatality Review team established pursuant to § 32.1-283.1 or by a local or regional child fatality
654 review team to the extent made confidential by § 32.1-283.2; (ii) during a review of any death
655 conducted by a family violence fatality review team to the extent made confidential by § 32.1-283.3; or
656 (iii) during a review of any adult death conducted by the Adult Fatality Review Team to the extent
657 made confidential by § 32.1-283.5.

658 10. Patient level data collected by the Board of Health and not yet processed, verified, and released,
659 pursuant to § 32.1-276.9, to the Board by the nonprofit organization with which the Commissioner of
660 Health has contracted pursuant to § 32.1-276.4.

661 11. Records of the Health Practitioners' Monitoring Program Committee within the Department of
662 Health Professions, to the extent such records may identify any practitioner who may be, or who is
663 actually, impaired to the extent disclosure is prohibited by § 54.1-2517.

664 12. Records submitted as a grant application, or accompanying a grant application, to the
665 Commonwealth Neurotrauma Initiative Advisory Board pursuant to Chapter 3.1 (§ 51.5-12.1 et seq.) of
666 Title 51.5, to the extent such records contain (i) medical or mental health records, or other data
667 identifying individual patients or (ii) proprietary business or research-related information produced or
668 collected by the applicant in the conduct of or as a result of study or research on medical, rehabilitative,
669 scientific, technical or scholarly issues, when such information has not been publicly released, published,
670 copyrighted or patented, if the disclosure of such information would be harmful to the competitive
671 position of the applicant.

672 13. Any record copied, recorded or received by the Commissioner of Health in the course of an
673 examination, investigation or review of a managed care health insurance plan licensee pursuant to

674 §§ 32.1-137.4 and 32.1-137.5, including books, records, files, accounts, papers, documents, and any or
675 all computer or other recordings.

676 14. Records, information and statistical registries required to be kept confidential pursuant to
677 §§ 63.2-102 and 63.2-104.

678 15. All data, records, and reports relating to the prescribing and dispensing of covered substances to
679 recipients and any abstracts from such data, records, and reports that are in the possession of the
680 Prescription Monitoring Program pursuant to Chapter 25.2 (§ 54.1-2519 et seq.) of Title 54.1 and any
681 material relating to the operation or security of the Program.

682 16. Records of the Virginia Birth-Related Neurological Injury Compensation Program required to be
683 kept confidential pursuant to § 38.2-5002.2.

684 17. Records of the State Health Commissioner relating to the health of any person or persons subject
685 to an order of quarantine or an order of isolation pursuant to Article 3.02 (§ 32.1-48.05 et seq.) of
686 Chapter 2 of Title 32.1; this provision shall not, however, be construed to prohibit the disclosure of
687 statistical summaries, abstracts or other information in aggregate form.

688 18. Records containing the names and addresses or other contact information of persons receiving
689 transportation services from a state or local public body or its designee under Title II of the Americans
690 with Disabilities Act, (42 U.S.C. § 12131 et seq.) or funded by Temporary Assistance for Needy
691 Families (TANF) created under § 63.2-600.

692 § 2.2-3711. Closed meetings authorized for certain limited purposes.

693 A. Public bodies may hold closed meetings only for the following purposes:

694 1. Discussion, consideration, or interviews of prospective candidates for employment; assignment,
695 appointment, promotion, performance, demotion, salaries, disciplining, or resignation of specific public
696 officers, appointees, or employees of any public body; and evaluation of performance of departments or
697 schools of public institutions of higher education where such evaluation will necessarily involve
698 discussion of the performance of specific individuals. Any teacher shall be permitted to be present
699 during a closed meeting in which there is a discussion or consideration of a disciplinary matter that
700 involves the teacher and some student and the student involved in the matter is present, provided the
701 teacher makes a written request to be present to the presiding officer of the appropriate board.

702 2. Discussion or consideration of admission or disciplinary matters or any other matters that would
703 involve the disclosure of information contained in a scholastic record concerning any student of any
704 Virginia public institution of higher education or any state school system. However, any such student,
705 legal counsel and, if the student is a minor, the student's parents or legal guardians shall be permitted to
706 be present during the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence at a closed meeting, if such
707 student, parents, or guardians so request in writing and such request is submitted to the presiding officer
708 of the appropriate board.

709 3. Discussion or consideration of the acquisition of real property for a public purpose, or of the
710 disposition of publicly held real property, where discussion in an open meeting would adversely affect
711 the bargaining position or negotiating strategy of the public body.

712 4. The protection of the privacy of individuals in personal matters not related to public business.

713 5. Discussion concerning a prospective business or industry or the expansion of an existing business
714 or industry where no previous announcement has been made of the 'business' or industry's interest in
715 locating or expanding its facilities in the community.

716 6. Discussion or consideration of the investment of public funds where competition or bargaining is
717 involved, where, if made public initially, the financial interest of the governmental unit would be
718 adversely affected.

719 7. Consultation with legal counsel and briefings by staff members or consultants pertaining to actual
720 or probable litigation, where such consultation or briefing in open meeting would adversely affect the
721 negotiating or litigating posture of the public body; and consultation with legal counsel employed or
722 retained by a public body regarding specific legal matters requiring the provision of legal advice by such
723 counsel. For the purposes of this subdivision, "probable litigation" means litigation that has been
724 specifically threatened or on which the public body or its legal counsel has a reasonable basis to believe
725 will be commenced by or against a known party. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to
726 permit the closure of a meeting merely because an attorney representing the public body is in attendance
727 or is consulted on a matter.

728 8. In the case of boards of visitors of public institutions of higher education, discussion or
729 consideration of matters relating to gifts, bequests and fund-raising activities, and grants and contracts
730 for services or work to be performed by such institution. However, the terms and conditions of any such
731 gifts, bequests, grants, and contracts made by a foreign government, a foreign legal entity, or a foreign
732 person and accepted by a public institution of higher education in Virginia shall be subject to public
733 disclosure upon written request to the appropriate board of visitors. For the purpose of this subdivision,
734 (i) "foreign government" means any government other than the United States government or the
735 government of a state or a political subdivision thereof; (ii) "foreign legal entity" means any legal entity

736 created under the laws of the United States or of any state thereof if a majority of the ownership of the
 737 stock of such legal entity is owned by foreign governments or foreign persons or if a majority of the
 738 membership of any such entity is composed of foreign persons or foreign legal entities, or any legal
 739 entity created under the laws of a foreign government; and (iii) "foreign person" means any individual
 740 who is not a citizen or national of the United States or a trust territory or protectorate thereof.

741 9. In the case of the boards of trustees of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, the Virginia Museum
 742 of Natural History, and The Science Museum of Virginia, discussion or consideration of matters relating
 743 to specific gifts, bequests, and grants.

744 10. Discussion or consideration of honorary degrees or special awards.

745 11. Discussion or consideration of tests, examinations, or other records excluded from this chapter
 746 pursuant to subdivision 4 of § 2.2-3705.1.

747 12. Discussion, consideration, or review by the appropriate House or Senate committees of possible
 748 disciplinary action against a member arising out of the possible inadequacy of the disclosure statement
 749 filed by the member, provided the member may request in writing that the committee meeting not be
 750 conducted in a closed meeting.

751 13. Discussion of strategy with respect to the negotiation of a hazardous waste siting agreement or to
 752 consider the terms, conditions, and provisions of a hazardous waste siting agreement if the governing
 753 body in open meeting finds that an open meeting will have an adverse effect upon the negotiating
 754 position of the governing body or the establishment of the terms, conditions and provisions of the siting
 755 agreement, or both. All discussions with the applicant or its representatives may be conducted in a
 756 closed meeting.

757 14. Discussion by the Governor and any economic advisory board reviewing forecasts of economic
 758 activity and estimating general and nongeneral fund revenues.

759 15. Discussion or consideration of medical and mental *health* records excluded from this chapter
 760 pursuant to subdivision 1 of § 2.2-3705.5.

761 16. Deliberations of the State Lottery Board in a licensing appeal action conducted pursuant to
 762 subsection D of § 58.1-4007 regarding the denial or revocation of a license of a lottery sales agent; and
 763 discussion, consideration or review of State Lottery Department matters related to proprietary lottery
 764 game information and studies or investigations exempted from disclosure under subdivision 6 of
 765 § 2.2-3705.3 and subdivision 11 of § 2.2-3705.7.

766 17. Those portions of meetings by local government crime commissions where the identity of, or
 767 information tending to identify, individuals providing information about crimes or criminal activities
 768 under a promise of anonymity is discussed or disclosed.

769 18. Those portions of meetings in which the Board of Corrections discusses or discloses the identity
 770 of, or information tending to identify, any prisoner who (i) provides information about crimes or
 771 criminal activities, (ii) renders assistance in preventing the escape of another prisoner or in the
 772 apprehension of an escaped prisoner, or (iii) voluntarily or at the instance of a prison official renders
 773 other extraordinary services, the disclosure of which is likely to jeopardize the prisoner's life or safety.

774 19. Discussion of plans to protect public safety as it relates to terrorist activity and briefings by staff
 775 members, legal counsel, or law-enforcement or emergency service officials concerning actions taken to
 776 respond to such activity or a related threat to public safety; or discussion of reports or plans related to
 777 the security of any governmental facility, building or structure, or the safety of persons using such
 778 facility, building or structure.

779 20. Discussion by the Board of the Virginia Retirement System, acting pursuant to § 51.1-124.30, or
 780 of any local retirement system, acting pursuant to § 51.1-803, or of the Rector and Visitors of the
 781 University of Virginia, acting pursuant to § 23-76.1, or by the Board of the Virginia College Savings
 782 Plan, acting pursuant to § 23-38.80, regarding the acquisition, holding or disposition of a security or
 783 other ownership interest in an entity, where such security or ownership interest is not traded on a
 784 governmentally regulated securities exchange, to the extent that such discussion (i) concerns confidential
 785 analyses prepared for the Rector and Visitors of the University of Virginia, prepared by the retirement
 786 system or by the Virginia College Savings Plan or provided to the retirement system or the Virginia
 787 College Savings Plan under a promise of confidentiality, of the future value of such ownership interest
 788 or the future financial performance of the entity, and (ii) would have an adverse effect on the value of
 789 the investment to be acquired, held or disposed of by the retirement system, the Rector and Visitors of
 790 the University of Virginia, or the Virginia College Savings Plan. Nothing in this subdivision shall be
 791 construed to prevent the disclosure of information relating to the identity of any investment held, the
 792 amount invested or the present value of such investment.

793 21. Those portions of meetings in which individual child death cases are discussed by the State Child
 794 Fatality Review team established pursuant to § 32.1-283.1, and those portions of meetings in which
 795 individual child death cases are discussed by a regional or local child fatality review team established
 796 pursuant to § 32.1-283.2, and those portions of meetings in which individual death cases are discussed

797 by family violence fatality review teams established pursuant to § 32.1-283.3.

798 22. Those portions of meetings of the University of Virginia Board of Visitors or the Eastern
799 Virginia Medical School Board of Visitors, as the case may be, and those portions of meetings of any
800 persons to whom management responsibilities for the University of Virginia Medical Center or Eastern
801 Virginia Medical School, as the case may be, have been delegated, in which there is discussed
802 proprietary, business-related information pertaining to the operations of the University of Virginia
803 Medical Center or Eastern Virginia Medical School, as the case may be, including business development
804 or marketing strategies and activities with existing or future joint venturers, partners, or other parties
805 with whom the University of Virginia Medical Center or Eastern Virginia Medical School, as the case
806 may be, has formed, or forms, any arrangement for the delivery of health care, if disclosure of such
807 information would adversely affect the competitive position of the Medical Center or Eastern Virginia
808 Medical School, as the case may be.

809 23. In the case of the Virginia Commonwealth University Health System Authority, discussion or
810 consideration of any of the following: the acquisition or disposition of real or personal property where
811 disclosure would adversely affect the bargaining position or negotiating strategy of the Authority;
812 operational plans that could affect the value of such property, real or personal, owned or desirable for
813 ownership by the Authority; matters relating to gifts, bequests and fund-raising activities; grants and
814 contracts for services or work to be performed by the Authority; marketing or operational strategies
815 where disclosure of such strategies would adversely affect the competitive position of the Authority;
816 members of its medical and teaching staffs and qualifications for appointments thereto; and qualifications
817 or evaluations of other employees.

818 24. Those portions of the meetings of the Health Practitioners' Monitoring Program Committee within
819 the Department of Health Professions to the extent such discussions identify any practitioner who may
820 be, or who actually is, impaired pursuant to Chapter 25.1 (§ 54.1-2515 et seq.) of Title 54.1.

821 25. Meetings or portions of meetings of the Board of the Virginia College Savings Plan wherein
822 personal information, as defined in § 2.2-3801, which has been provided to the Board or its employees
823 by or on behalf of individuals who have requested information about, applied for, or entered into
824 prepaid tuition contracts or savings trust account agreements pursuant to Chapter 4.9 (§ 23-38.75 et seq.)
825 of Title 23 is discussed.

826 26. Discussion or consideration, by the Wireless Carrier E-911 Cost Recovery Subcommittee created
827 pursuant to § 56-484.15, of trade secrets, as defined in the Uniform Trade Secrets Act (§ 59.1-336 et
828 seq.), submitted by CMRS providers as defined in § 56-484.12, related to the provision of wireless
829 E-911 service.

830 27. Those portions of disciplinary proceedings by any regulatory board within the Department of
831 Professional and Occupational Regulation, Department of Health Professions, or the Board of
832 Accountancy conducted pursuant to § 2.2-4019 or 2.2-4020 during which the board deliberates to reach
833 a decision or meetings of health regulatory boards or conference committees of such boards to consider
834 settlement proposals in pending disciplinary actions or modifications to previously issued board orders as
835 requested by either of the parties.

836 28. Discussion or consideration of records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 11 of
837 § 2.2-3705.6 by a responsible public entity or an affected local jurisdiction, as those terms are defined in
838 § 56-557, or any independent review panel appointed to review information and advise the responsible
839 public entity concerning such records.

840 29. Discussion of the award of a public contract involving the expenditure of public funds, including
841 interviews of bidders or offerors, and discussion of the terms or scope of such contract, where
842 discussion in an open session would adversely affect the bargaining position or negotiating strategy of
843 the public body.

844 30. Discussion or consideration of grant or loan application records excluded from this chapter
845 pursuant to subdivision 17 of § 2.2-3705.6 by (i) the Commonwealth Health Research Board or (ii) the
846 Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority or the Research and Technology Investment
847 Advisory Committee appointed to advise the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Investment Authority.

848 31. Discussion or consideration by the Commitment Review Committee of records excluded from
849 this chapter pursuant to subdivision 9 of § 2.2-3705.2 relating to individuals subject to commitment as
850 sexually violent predators under Chapter 9 (§ 37.2-900 et seq.) of Title 37.2.

851 32. [Expired.]

852 33. Discussion or consideration of confidential proprietary records and trade secrets excluded from
853 this chapter pursuant to subdivision 18 of § 2.2-3705.6.

854 34. Discussion or consideration by a local authority created in accordance with the Virginia Wireless
855 Service Authorities Act (§ 15.2-5431.1 et seq.) of confidential proprietary records and trade secrets
856 excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 19 of § 2.2-3705.6.

857 35. Discussion or consideration by the State Board of Elections or local electoral boards of voting
858 security matters made confidential pursuant to § 24.2-625.1.

859 36. Discussion or consideration by the Forensic Science Board or the Scientific Advisory Committee
 860 created pursuant to Article 2 (§ 9.1-1109 et seq.) of Chapter 11 of Title 9.1 of records excluded from
 861 this chapter pursuant to subdivision F 1 of § 2.2-3706.

862 37. Discussion or consideration by the Brown v. Board of Education Scholarship Program Awards
 863 Committee of records or confidential matters excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 3 of
 864 § 2.2-3705.4, and meetings of the Committee to deliberate concerning the annual maximum scholarship
 865 award, review and consider scholarship applications and requests for scholarship award renewal, and
 866 cancel, rescind, or recover scholarship awards.

867 38. Discussion or consideration by the Virginia Port Authority of records excluded from this chapter
 868 pursuant to subdivision 1 of § 2.2-3705.6.

869 39. Discussion or consideration by the Board of Trustees of the Virginia Retirement System acting
 870 pursuant to § 51.1-124.30, by the Investment Advisory Committee appointed pursuant to § 51.1-124.26,
 871 by any local retirement system, acting pursuant to § 51.1-803, by the Board of the Virginia College
 872 Savings Plan acting pursuant to § 23-38.80, or by the Virginia College Savings Plan's Investment
 873 Advisory Committee appointed pursuant to § 23-38.79:1 of records excluded from this chapter pursuant
 874 to subdivision 25 of § 2.2-3705.7.

875 40. Discussion or consideration of records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 3 of
 876 § 2.2-3705.6.

877 41. Discussion or consideration by the Board of Education of records relating to the denial,
 878 suspension, or revocation of teacher licenses excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 13 of
 879 § 2.2-3705.3.

880 42. Those portions of meetings of the Virginia Military Advisory Council, the Virginia National
 881 Defense Industrial Authority, any commission created by executive order for the purpose of studying
 882 and making recommendations regarding preventing closure or realignment of federal military and
 883 national security installations and facilities located in Virginia and relocation of such facilities to
 884 Virginia, or a local or regional military affairs organization appointed by a local governing body, during
 885 which there is discussion of records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 12 of
 886 § 2.2-3705.2.

887 43. Discussion or consideration by the Board of Trustees of the Veterans Services Foundation of
 888 records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 29 of § 2.2-3705.7.

889 44. Discussion or consideration by the Virginia Tobacco Indemnification and Community
 890 Revitalization Commission of records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 23 of
 891 § 2.2-3705.6.

892 45. Discussion or consideration by the board of directors of the Commercial Space Flight Authority
 893 of records excluded from this chapter pursuant to subdivision 24 of § 2.2-3705.6.

894 B. No resolution, ordinance, rule, contract, regulation or motion adopted, passed or agreed to in a
 895 closed meeting shall become effective unless the public body, following the meeting, reconvenes in open
 896 meeting and takes a vote of the membership on such resolution, ordinance, rule, contract, regulation, or
 897 motion that shall have its substance reasonably identified in the open meeting.

898 C. Public officers improperly selected due to the failure of the public body to comply with the other
 899 provisions of this section shall be de facto officers and, as such, their official actions are valid until they
 900 obtain notice of the legal defect in their election.

901 D. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the holding of conferences between two or
 902 more public bodies, or their representatives, but these conferences shall be subject to the same
 903 procedures for holding closed meetings as are applicable to any other public body.

904 E. This section shall not be construed to (i) require the disclosure of any contract between the
 905 Department of Health Professions and an impaired practitioner entered into pursuant to Chapter 25.1
 906 (§ 54.1-2515 et seq.) of Title 54.1 or (ii) require the board of directors of any authority created pursuant
 907 to the Industrial Development and Revenue Bond Act (§ 15.2-4900 et seq.), or any public body
 908 empowered to issue industrial revenue bonds by general or special law, to identify a business or industry
 909 to which subdivision A 5 applies. However, such business or industry shall be identified as a matter of
 910 public record at least 30 days prior to the actual date of the board's authorization of the sale or issuance
 911 of such bonds.

912 § 2.2-4002. Exemptions from chapter generally.

913 A. Although required to comply with § 2.2-4103 of the Virginia Register Act (§ 2.2-4100 et seq.),
 914 the following agencies shall be exempted from the provisions of this chapter, except to the extent that
 915 they are specifically made subject to §§ 2.2-4024, 2.2-4030 and 2.2-4031:

916 1. The General Assembly.

917 2. Courts, any agency of the Supreme Court, and any agency that by the Constitution is expressly
 918 granted any of the powers of a court of record.

919 3. The Department of Game and Inland Fisheries in promulgating regulations regarding the

- 920 management of wildlife and for all case decisions rendered pursuant to any provisions of Chapters 2
 921 (§ 29.1-200 et seq.), 3 (§ 29.1-300 et seq.), 4 (§ 29.1-400 et seq.), 5 (§ 29.1-500 et seq.), and 7
 922 (§ 29.1-700 et seq.) of Title 29.1.
- 923 4. The Virginia Housing Development Authority.
- 924 5. Municipal corporations, counties, and all local, regional or multijurisdictional authorities created
 925 under this Code, including those with federal authorities.
- 926 6. Educational institutions operated by the Commonwealth, provided that, with respect to § 2.2-4031,
 927 such educational institutions shall be exempt from the publication requirements only with respect to
 928 regulations that pertain to (i) their academic affairs, (ii) the selection, tenure, promotion and disciplining
 929 of faculty and employees, (iii) the selection of students, and (iv) rules of conduct and disciplining of
 930 students.
- 931 7. The Milk Commission in promulgating regulations regarding (i) producers' licenses and bases, (ii)
 932 classification and allocation of milk, computation of sales and shrinkage, and (iii) class prices for
 933 producers' milk, time and method of payment, butterfat testing and differential.
- 934 8. The Virginia Resources Authority.
- 935 9. Agencies expressly exempted by any other provision of this Code.
- 936 10. The Department of General Services in promulgating standards for the inspection of buildings for
 937 asbestos pursuant to § 2.2-1164.
- 938 11. The State Council of Higher Education for Virginia, in developing, issuing, and revising
 939 guidelines pursuant to § 23-9.6:2.
- 940 12. The Commissioner of Agriculture and Consumer Services in adopting regulations pursuant to
 941 subsection B of § 3.2-6002 and in adopting regulations pursuant to § 3.2-6023.
- 942 13. The Commissioner of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the Board of Agriculture and
 943 Consumer Services in promulgating regulations pursuant to subsections B and D of § 3.2-3601,
 944 subsection B of § 3.2-3701, § 3.2-4002, subsections B and D of § 3.2-4801, §§ 3.2-5121 and 3.2-5206,
 945 and subsection A of § 3.2-5406.
- 946 14. The Board of Optometry when specifying therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, treatment guidelines,
 947 and diseases and abnormal conditions of the human eye and its adnexa for TPA-certification of
 948 optometrists pursuant to Article 5 (§ 54.1-3222 et seq.) of Chapter 32 of Title 54.1.
- 949 15. The Virginia War Memorial Foundation.
- 950 16. The State Board of Education, in developing, issuing, and revising guidelines pursuant to
 951 § 22.1-203.2.
- 952 17. The Virginia Racing Commission, (i) when acting by and through its duly appointed stewards or
 953 in matters related to any specific race meeting or (ii) in promulgating technical rules regulating actual
 954 live horse racing at race meetings licensed by the Commission.
- 955 18. The Virginia Small Business Financing Authority.
- 956 19. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership Authority.
- 957 20. The Board of Agriculture and Consumer Services in adopting, amending or repealing regulations
 958 pursuant to subsection A (ii) of § 59.1-156.
- 959 21. The Insurance Continuing Education Board pursuant to § 38.2-1867.
- 960 22. The Board of Health in promulgating the list of diseases that shall be reported to the Department
 961 of Health pursuant to § 32.1-35 and in adopting, amending or repealing regulations pursuant to
 962 subsection C of § 35.1-14 that incorporate the Food and Drug Administration's Food Code pertaining to
 963 restaurants or food service.
- 964 23. (Expires January 1, 2014) The Secretary of Natural Resources in setting a date of closure for the
 965 Chesapeake Bay purse seine fishery for Atlantic menhaden for reduction purposes pursuant to
 966 § 28.2-1000.2.
- 967 24. The Board of Pharmacy when specifying special subject requirements for continuing education
 968 for pharmacists pursuant to § 54.1-3314.1.
- 969 B. Agency action relating to the following subjects shall be exempted from the provisions of this
 970 chapter:
- 971 1. Money or damage claims against the Commonwealth or agencies thereof.
- 972 2. The award or denial of state contracts, as well as decisions regarding compliance therewith.
- 973 3. The location, design, specifications or construction of public buildings or other facilities.
- 974 4. Grants of state or federal funds or property.
- 975 5. The chartering of corporations.
- 976 6. Customary military, militia, naval or police functions.
- 977 7. The selection, tenure, dismissal, direction or control of any officer or employee of an agency of
 978 the Commonwealth.
- 979 8. The conduct of elections or eligibility to vote.
- 980 9. Inmates of prisons or other such facilities or parolees therefrom.
- 981 10. The custody of persons in, or sought to be placed in, mental *health facilities*; or penal or other

982 state institutions as well as the treatment, supervision, or discharge of such persons.
983 11. Traffic signs, markers or control devices.
984 12. Instructions for application or renewal of a license, certificate, or registration required by law.
985 13. Content of, or rules for the conduct of, any examination required by law.
986 14. The administration of pools authorized by Chapter 47 (§ 2.2-4700 et seq.) of this title.
987 15. Any rules for the conduct of specific lottery games, so long as such rules are not inconsistent
988 with duly adopted regulations of the State Lottery Board, and provided that such regulations are
989 published and posted.
990 16. Orders condemning or closing any shellfish, finfish, or crustacea growing area and the shellfish,
991 finfish or crustacea located thereon pursuant to Article 2 (§ 28.2-803 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of Title 28.2.
992 17. Any operating procedures for review of child deaths developed by the State Child Fatality
993 Review Team pursuant to § 32.1-283.1.
994 18. The regulations for the implementation of the Health Practitioners' Monitoring Program and the
995 activities of the Health Practitioners' Monitoring Program Committee pursuant to Chapter 25.1
996 (§ 54.1-2515 et seq.) of Title 54.1.
997 19. The process of reviewing and ranking grant applications submitted to the Commonwealth
998 Neurotrauma Initiative Advisory Board pursuant to Chapter 3.1 (§ 51.5-12.1 et seq.) of Title 51.5.
999 20. Loans from the Small Business Environmental Compliance Assistance Fund pursuant to Article 4
1000 (§ 10.1-1197.1 et seq.) of Chapter 11.1 of Title 10.1.
1001 21. The Virginia Breeders Fund created pursuant to § 59.1-372.
1002 22. The types of pari-mutuel wagering pools available for live or simulcast horse racing.
1003 23. The administration of medication or other substances foreign to the natural horse.
1004 C. Minor changes to regulations published in the Virginia Administrative Code under the Virginia
1005 Register Act, Chapter 41 (§ 2.2-4100 et seq.) of this title, made by the Virginia Code Commission
1006 pursuant to § 30-150, shall be exempt from the provisions of this chapter.
1007 § 15.2-964. Organization of local human services activities; authorization of reorganization by
1008 Governor.
1009 A. Any city or county may prepare and submit to the Governor a plan to reorganize the
1010 governmental structures or administrative procedures and systems of human resources agencies should
1011 provisions of law or the rules, regulations and standards of any state agency prohibit or restrict the
1012 implementation of such a reorganization. The plan shall set forth the proposed reorganization and the
1013 provisions of law or the rules, regulations or standards that prohibit or restrict the implementation of
1014 such proposed reorganization.
1015 B. The Governor shall prepare, and provide to those counties and cities which request them,
1016 guidelines for the preparation and submission to him of reorganization plans by a city or county. The
1017 Governor may consider only those reorganization plans adopted by resolution of the governing body of
1018 the city or county applying for approval to reorganize its human services agencies.
1019 C. The several state boards and commissions which are empowered to promulgate rules, regulations
1020 and guidelines affecting the organization or administration of local human service agencies are hereby
1021 authorized to modify their respective rules, regulations and guidelines at the direction of the Governor in
1022 furtherance of any reorganization plan approved by him.
1023 D. If a provision or provisions of law prohibit or restrict the implementation of all or part of such
1024 reorganization plan the Governor shall transmit such plan or such parts of such plan affected by such
1025 laws to each House of the General Assembly at least ~~forty-five~~ 45 days prior to the commencement of a
1026 regular or special session of the General Assembly. Such plan or portions of such plan so transmitted by
1027 the Governor under this section shall not become effective unless it is introduced by bill and enacted
1028 into law.
1029 E. The plan or such portions of the plan transmitted by the Governor to the General Assembly shall
1030 set forth: (i) the provision or provisions of law that prohibit or restrict the implementation of such plan
1031 or parts of such plan; (ii) the changes in governmental structure or administrative procedure system of
1032 the human resources agencies affected; and (iii) the anticipated effects of such changes upon the
1033 efficiency and effectiveness of the agencies affected.
1034 F. Any reorganization authorized under the provision of this section shall be implemented within
1035 appropriations or other funds which may be made available to the city or county requesting such
1036 reorganization approval.
1037 G. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to permit a city or county to eliminate the provision of
1038 any service required by law or to reduce the level of service below any level required by law.
1039 H. The localities shall be required to maintain financial and statistical records in accordance with the
1040 guidelines issued by the Governor so as to allow responsible state agencies to review records and
1041 determine costs for programs for which the agency is responsible.
1042 I. For the purposes of this section the term "human resource agencies" means agencies ~~which~~ that

1043 deliver social, employment, health, mental health and ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, rehabilitation,
 1044 nursing, *or* information and referral ~~service~~, *services* and such other related services.

1045 § 15.2-2291. Assisted living facilities and group homes of eight or fewer single-family residence.

1046 A. Zoning ordinances for all purposes shall consider a residential facility in which no more than
 1047 eight individuals with mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~, *or intellectual disability*, *or* developmental
 1048 disabilities reside, with one or more resident counselors or other staff persons, as residential occupancy
 1049 by a single family. For the purposes of this subsection, mental illness and developmental disability shall
 1050 not include current illegal use of or addiction to a controlled substance as defined in § 54.1-3401. No
 1051 conditions more restrictive than those imposed on residences occupied by persons related by blood,
 1052 marriage, or adoption shall be imposed on such facility. For purposes of this subsection, "residential
 1053 facility" means any group home or other residential facility for which the Department of Behavioral
 1054 Health and Developmental Services is the licensing authority pursuant to this Code.

1055 B. Zoning ordinances for all purposes shall consider a residential facility in which no more than
 1056 eight aged, infirm or disabled persons reside, with one or more resident counselors or other staff
 1057 persons, as residential occupancy by a single family. No conditions more restrictive than those imposed
 1058 on residences occupied by persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption shall be imposed on such
 1059 facility. For purposes of this subsection, "residential facility" means any assisted living facility or
 1060 residential facility in which aged, infirm or disabled persons reside with one or more resident counselors
 1061 or other staff persons and for which the Department of Social Services is the licensing authority
 1062 pursuant to this Code.

1063 § 16.1-241. Jurisdiction; consent for abortion.

1064 The judges of the juvenile and domestic relations district court elected or appointed under this law
 1065 shall be conservators of the peace within the corporate limits of the cities and the boundaries of the
 1066 counties for which they are respectively chosen and within one mile beyond the limits of such cities and
 1067 counties. Except as hereinafter provided, each juvenile and domestic relations district court shall have,
 1068 within the limits of the territory for which it is created, exclusive original jurisdiction, and within one
 1069 mile beyond the limits of said city or county, concurrent jurisdiction with the juvenile court or courts of
 1070 the adjoining city or county, over all cases, matters and proceedings involving:

1071 A. The custody, visitation, support, control or disposition of a child:

1072 1. Who is alleged to be abused, neglected, in need of services, in need of supervision, a status
 1073 offender, or delinquent except where the jurisdiction of the juvenile court has been terminated or
 1074 divested;

1075 2. Who is abandoned by his parent or other custodian or who by reason of the absence or physical
 1076 or mental incapacity of his parents is without parental care and guardianship;

1077 2a. Who is at risk of being abused or neglected by a parent or custodian who has been adjudicated
 1078 as having abused or neglected another child in the care of the parent or custodian;

1079 3. Whose custody, visitation or support is a subject of controversy or requires determination. In such
 1080 cases jurisdiction shall be concurrent with and not exclusive of courts having equity jurisdiction, except
 1081 as provided in § 16.1-244;

1082 4. Who is the subject of an entrustment agreement entered into pursuant to § 63.2-903 or 63.2-1817
 1083 or whose parent or parents for good cause desire to be relieved of his care and custody;

1084 5. Where the termination of residual parental rights and responsibilities is sought. In such cases
 1085 jurisdiction shall be concurrent with and not exclusive of courts having equity jurisdiction, as provided
 1086 in § 16.1-244; and

1087 6. Who is charged with a traffic infraction as defined in § 46.2-100.

1088 In any case in which the juvenile is alleged to have committed a violent juvenile felony enumerated
 1089 in subsection B of § 16.1-269.1, and for any charges ancillary thereto, the jurisdiction of the juvenile
 1090 court shall be limited to conducting a preliminary hearing to determine if there is probable cause to
 1091 believe that the juvenile committed the act alleged and that the juvenile was 14 years of age or older at
 1092 the time of the commission of the alleged offense, and any matters related thereto. In any case in which
 1093 the juvenile is alleged to have committed a violent juvenile felony enumerated in subsection C of
 1094 § 16.1-269.1, and for all charges ancillary thereto, if the attorney for the Commonwealth has given
 1095 notice as provided in subsection C of § 16.1-269.1, the jurisdiction of the juvenile court shall be limited
 1096 to conducting a preliminary hearing to determine if there is probable cause to believe that the juvenile
 1097 committed the act alleged and that the juvenile was 14 years of age or older at the time of the
 1098 commission of the alleged offense, and any matters related thereto. A determination by the juvenile
 1099 court following a preliminary hearing pursuant to subsection B or C of § 16.1-269.1 to certify a charge
 1100 to the grand jury shall divest the juvenile court of jurisdiction over the charge and any ancillary charge.
 1101 In any case in which a transfer hearing is held pursuant to subsection A of § 16.1-269.1, if the juvenile
 1102 court determines to transfer the case, jurisdiction of the juvenile court over the case shall be divested as
 1103 provided in § 16.1-269.6.

1104 In all other cases involving delinquent acts, and in cases in which an ancillary charge remains after a

1105 violent juvenile felony charge has been dismissed or a violent juvenile felony has been reduced to a
 1106 lesser offense not constituting a violent juvenile felony, the jurisdiction of the juvenile court shall not be
 1107 divested unless there is a transfer pursuant to subsection A of § 16.1-269.1.

1108 The authority of the juvenile court to adjudicate matters involving the custody, visitation, support,
 1109 control or disposition of a child shall not be limited to the consideration of petitions filed by a mother,
 1110 father or legal guardian but shall include petitions filed at any time by any party with a legitimate
 1111 interest therein. A party with a legitimate interest shall be broadly construed and shall include, but not
 1112 be limited to, grandparents, stepparents, former stepparents, blood relatives and family members. A party
 1113 with a legitimate interest shall not include any person (i) whose parental rights have been terminated by
 1114 court order, either voluntarily or involuntarily, (ii) whose interest in the child derives from or through a
 1115 person whose parental rights have been terminated by court order, either voluntarily or involuntarily,
 1116 including, but not limited to, grandparents, stepparents, former stepparents, blood relatives and family
 1117 members, if the child subsequently has been legally adopted, except where a final order of adoption is
 1118 entered pursuant to § 63.2-1241, or (iii) who has been convicted of a violation of subsection A of
 1119 § 18.2-61, § 18.2-63, subsection B of § 18.2-366, or an equivalent offense of another state, the United
 1120 States, or any foreign jurisdiction, when the child who is the subject of the petition was conceived as a
 1121 result of such violation. The authority of the juvenile court to consider a petition involving the custody
 1122 of a child shall not be proscribed or limited where the child has previously been awarded to the custody
 1123 of a local board of social services.

1124 B. The admission of minors for inpatient treatment in a mental health facility in accordance with the
 1125 provisions of Article 16 (§ 16.1-335 et seq.) ~~of this chapter~~ and the involuntary admission of a person
 1126 with mental illness or judicial certification of eligibility for admission to a training center for persons
 1127 with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* in accordance with the provisions of ~~Chapters 4~~
 1128 ~~(§ 37.2-100 et seq.)~~ and Chapter 8 (§ 37.2-800 et seq.) of Title 37.2. Jurisdiction of the involuntary
 1129 admission and certification of adults shall be concurrent with the general district court.

1130 C. Except as provided in subsections D and H ~~hereof~~, judicial consent to such activities as may
 1131 require parental consent may be given for a child who has been separated from his parents, guardian,
 1132 legal custodian or other person standing in loco parentis and is in the custody of the court when such
 1133 consent is required by law.

1134 D. Judicial consent for emergency surgical or medical treatment for a child who is neither married
 1135 nor has ever been married, when the consent of his parent, guardian, legal custodian or other person
 1136 standing in loco parentis is unobtainable because such parent, guardian, legal custodian or other person
 1137 standing in loco parentis (i) is not a resident of the Commonwealth, (ii) has his whereabouts unknown,
 1138 (iii) cannot be consulted with promptness, reasonable under the circumstances, or (iv) fails to give such
 1139 consent or provide such treatment when requested by the judge to do so.

1140 E. Any person charged with deserting, abandoning or failing to provide support for any person in
 1141 violation of law.

1142 F. Any parent, guardian, legal custodian or other person standing in loco parentis of a child:

1143 1. Who has been abused or neglected;

1144 2. Who is the subject of an entrustment agreement entered into pursuant to § 63.2-903 or 63.2-1817
 1145 or is otherwise before the court pursuant to subdivision A 4 ~~of this section~~; or

1146 3. Who has been adjudicated in need of services, in need of supervision, or delinquent, if the court
 1147 finds that such person has by overt act or omission induced, caused, encouraged or contributed to the
 1148 conduct of the child complained of in the petition.

1149 G. Petitions filed by or on behalf of a child or such child's parent, guardian, legal custodian or other
 1150 person standing in loco parentis for the purpose of obtaining treatment, rehabilitation or other services
 1151 that are required by law to be provided for that child or such child's parent, guardian, legal custodian or
 1152 other person standing in loco parentis. Jurisdiction in such cases shall be concurrent with and not
 1153 exclusive of that of courts having equity jurisdiction as provided in § 16.1-244.

1154 H. Judicial consent to apply for a work permit for a child when such child is separated from his
 1155 parents, legal guardian or other person standing in loco parentis.

1156 I. The prosecution and punishment of persons charged with ill-treatment, abuse, abandonment or
 1157 neglect of children or with any violation of law that causes or tends to cause a child to come within the
 1158 purview of this law, or with any other offense against the person of a child. In prosecution for felonies
 1159 over which the court has jurisdiction, jurisdiction shall be limited to determining whether or not there is
 1160 probable cause.

1161 J. All offenses in which one family or household member is charged with an offense in which
 1162 another family or household member is the victim and all offenses under § 18.2-49.1.

1163 In prosecution for felonies over which the court has jurisdiction, jurisdiction shall be limited to
 1164 determining whether or not there is probable cause. Any objection based on jurisdiction under this
 1165 subsection shall be made before a jury is impaneled and sworn in a jury trial or, in a nonjury trial,

1166 before the earlier of when the court begins to hear or receive evidence or the first witness is sworn, or it
1167 shall be conclusively waived for all purposes. Any such objection shall not affect or be grounds for
1168 challenging directly or collaterally the jurisdiction of the court in which the case is tried.

1169 K. Petitions filed by a natural parent, whose parental rights to a child have been voluntarily
1170 relinquished pursuant to a court proceeding, to seek a reversal of the court order terminating such
1171 parental rights. No such petition shall be accepted, however, after the child has been placed in the home
1172 of adoptive parents.

1173 L. Any person who seeks spousal support after having separated from his spouse. A decision under
1174 this subdivision shall not be res judicata in any subsequent action for spousal support in a circuit court.
1175 A circuit court shall have concurrent original jurisdiction in all causes of action under this subdivision.

1176 M. Petitions filed for the purpose of obtaining an order of protection pursuant to § 16.1-253.1 or
1177 16.1-279.1.

1178 N. Any person who escapes or remains away without proper authority from a residential care facility
1179 in which he had been placed by the court or as a result of his commitment to the Virginia Department
1180 of Juvenile Justice.

1181 O. Petitions for emancipation of a minor pursuant to Article 15 (§ 16.1-331 et seq.) ~~of this chapter.~~

1182 P. Petitions for enforcement of administrative support orders entered pursuant to Chapter 19
1183 (§ 63.2-1900 et seq.) of Title 63.2, or by another state in the same manner as if the orders were entered
1184 by a juvenile and domestic relations district court upon the filing of a certified copy of such order in the
1185 juvenile and domestic relations district court.

1186 Q. Petitions for a determination of parentage pursuant to Chapter 3.1 (§ 20-49.1 et seq.) of Title 20.
1187 A circuit court shall have concurrent original jurisdiction to the extent provided for in § 20-49.2.

1188 R. Petitions for the purpose of obtaining an emergency protective order pursuant to § 16.1-253.4.

1189 S. Petitions filed by school boards against parents pursuant to §§ 16.1-241.2 and 22.1-279.3.

1190 T. Petitions to enforce any request for information or subpoena that is not complied with or to
1191 review any refusal to issue a subpoena in an administrative appeal regarding child abuse and neglect
1192 pursuant to § 63.2-1526.

1193 U. Petitions filed in connection with parental placement adoption consent hearings pursuant to
1194 § 63.2-1233. Such proceedings shall be advanced on the docket so as to be heard by the court within 10
1195 days of filing of the petition, or as soon thereafter as practicable so as to provide the earliest possible
1196 disposition.

1197 V. Petitions filed by a juvenile seeking judicial authorization for a physician to perform an abortion
1198 if a minor elects not to seek consent of an authorized person.

1199 After a hearing, a judge shall issue an order authorizing a physician to perform an abortion, without
1200 the consent of any authorized person, if he finds that (i) the minor is mature enough and well enough
1201 informed to make her abortion decision, in consultation with her physician, independent of the wishes of
1202 any authorized person, or (ii) the minor is not mature enough or well enough informed to make such
1203 decision, but the desired abortion would be in her best interest.

1204 If the judge authorizes an abortion based on the best interests of the minor, such order shall
1205 expressly state that such authorization is subject to the physician or his agent giving notice of intent to
1206 perform the abortion; however, no such notice shall be required if the judge finds that such notice would
1207 not be in the best interest of the minor. In determining whether notice is in the best interest of the
1208 minor, the judge shall consider the totality of the circumstances; however, he shall find that notice is not
1209 in the best interest of the minor if he finds that (i) one or more authorized persons with whom the
1210 minor regularly and customarily resides is abusive or neglectful, and (ii) every other authorized person,
1211 if any, is either abusive or neglectful or has refused to accept responsibility as parent, legal guardian,
1212 custodian or person standing in loco parentis.

1213 The minor may participate in the court proceedings on her own behalf, and the court may appoint a
1214 guardian ad litem for the minor. The court shall advise the minor that she has a right to counsel and
1215 shall, upon her request, appoint counsel for her.

1216 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the provisions of this subsection shall govern
1217 proceedings relating to consent for a minor's abortion. Court proceedings under this subsection and
1218 records of such proceedings shall be confidential. Such proceedings shall be given precedence over other
1219 pending matters so that the court may reach a decision promptly and without delay in order to serve the
1220 best interests of the minor. Court proceedings under this subsection shall be heard and decided as soon
1221 as practicable but in no event later than four days after the petition is filed.

1222 An expedited confidential appeal to the circuit court shall be available to any minor for whom the
1223 court denies an order authorizing an abortion without consent or without notice. Any such appeal shall
1224 be heard and decided no later than five days after the appeal is filed. The time periods required by this
1225 subsection shall be subject to subsection B of § 1-210. An order authorizing an abortion without consent
1226 or without notice shall not be subject to appeal.

1227 No filing fees shall be required of the minor at trial or upon appeal.

1228 If either the original court or the circuit court fails to act within the time periods required by this
 1229 subsection, the court before which the proceeding is pending shall immediately authorize a physician to
 1230 perform the abortion without consent of or notice to an authorized person.

1231 Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed to authorize a physician to perform an
 1232 abortion on a minor in circumstances or in a manner that would be unlawful if performed on an adult
 1233 woman.

1234 A physician shall not knowingly perform an abortion upon an unemancipated minor unless consent
 1235 has been obtained or the minor delivers to the physician a court order entered pursuant to this section
 1236 and the physician or his agent provides such notice as such order may require. However, neither consent
 1237 nor judicial authorization nor notice shall be required if the minor declares that she is abused or
 1238 neglected and the attending physician has reason to suspect that the minor may be an abused or
 1239 neglected child as defined in § 63.2-100 and reports the suspected abuse or neglect in accordance with
 1240 § 63.2-1509; or if there is a medical emergency, in which case the attending physician shall certify the
 1241 facts justifying the exception in the minor's medical record.

1242 For purposes of this subsection:

1243 "Authorization" means the minor has delivered to the physician a notarized, written statement signed
 1244 by an authorized person that the authorized person knows of the minor's intent to have an abortion and
 1245 consents to such abortion being performed on the minor.

1246 "Authorized person" means (i) a parent or duly appointed legal guardian or custodian of the minor or
 1247 (ii) a person standing in loco parentis, including, but not limited to, a grandparent or adult sibling with
 1248 whom the minor regularly and customarily resides and who has care and control of the minor. Any
 1249 person who knows he is not an authorized person and who knowingly and willfully signs an
 1250 authorization statement consenting to an abortion for a minor is guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor.

1251 "Consent" means that (i) the physician has given notice of intent to perform the abortion and has
 1252 received authorization from an authorized person, or (ii) at least one authorized person is present with
 1253 the minor seeking the abortion and provides written authorization to the physician, which shall be
 1254 witnessed by the physician or an agent thereof. In either case, the written authorization shall be
 1255 incorporated into the minor's medical record and maintained as a part thereof.

1256 "Medical emergency" means any condition which, on the basis of the physician's good faith clinical
 1257 judgment, so complicates the medical condition of the pregnant minor as to necessitate the immediate
 1258 abortion of her pregnancy to avert her death or for which a delay will create a serious risk of substantial
 1259 and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function.

1260 "Notice of intent to perform the abortion" means that (i) the physician or his agent has given actual
 1261 notice of his intention to perform such abortion to an authorized person, either in person or by
 1262 telephone, at least 24 hours previous to the performance of the abortion; or (ii) the physician or his
 1263 agent, after a reasonable effort to notify an authorized person, has mailed notice to an authorized person
 1264 by certified mail, addressed to such person at his usual place of abode, with return receipt requested, at
 1265 least 72 hours prior to the performance of the abortion.

1266 "Perform an abortion" means to interrupt or terminate a pregnancy by any surgical or nonsurgical
 1267 procedure or to induce a miscarriage as provided in § 18.2-72, 18.2-73, or 18.2-74.

1268 "Unemancipated minor" means a minor who has not been emancipated by (i) entry into a valid
 1269 marriage, even though the marriage may have been terminated by dissolution; (ii) active duty with any
 1270 of the Armed Forces of the United States; (iii) willingly living separate and apart from his or her
 1271 parents or guardian, with the consent or acquiescence of the parents or guardian; or (iv) entry of an
 1272 order of emancipation pursuant to Article 15 (§ 16.1-331 et seq.) of this chapter.

1273 W. Petitions filed pursuant to Article 17 (§ 16.1-349 et seq.) of this chapter relating to standby
 1274 guardians for minor children.

1275 The ages specified in this law refer to the age of the child at the time of the acts complained of in
 1276 the petition.

1277 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no fees shall be charged by a sheriff for the service of
 1278 any process in a proceeding pursuant to subdivision A 3 of subsection A, except as provided in
 1279 subdivision A 6 of § 17.1-272, or subsection B, D, M or R of this section.

1280 Notwithstanding the provisions of § 18.2-71, any physician who performs an abortion in violation of
 1281 subsection V shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor.

1282 § 16.1-269.1. Trial in circuit court; preliminary hearing; direct indictment; remand.

1283 A. Except as provided in subsections B and C, if a juvenile ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of age or older at the
 1284 time of an alleged offense is charged with an offense which would be a felony if committed by an
 1285 adult, the court shall, on motion of the attorney for the Commonwealth and prior to a hearing on the
 1286 merits, hold a transfer hearing and may retain jurisdiction or transfer such juvenile for proper criminal
 1287 proceedings to the appropriate circuit court having criminal jurisdiction of such offenses if committed by
 1288 an adult. Any transfer to the appropriate circuit court shall be subject to the following conditions:

- 1289 1. Notice as prescribed in §§ 16.1-263 and 16.1-264 shall be given to the juvenile and his parent,
1290 guardian, legal custodian or other person standing in loco parentis; or attorney;
- 1291 2. The juvenile court finds that probable cause exists to believe that the juvenile committed the
1292 delinquent act as alleged or a lesser included delinquent act which would be a felony if committed by
1293 an adult;
- 1294 3. The juvenile is competent to stand trial. The juvenile is presumed to be competent and the burden
1295 is on the party alleging the juvenile is not competent to rebut the presumption by a preponderance of the
1296 evidence; and
- 1297 4. The court finds by a preponderance of the evidence that the juvenile is not a proper person to
1298 remain within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court. In determining whether a juvenile is a proper person
1299 to remain within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court, the court shall consider, but not be limited to, the
1300 following factors:
- 1301 a. The juvenile's age;
- 1302 b. The seriousness and number of alleged offenses, including (i) whether the alleged offense was
1303 committed in an aggressive, violent, premeditated, or willful manner; (ii) whether the alleged offense
1304 was against persons or property, with greater weight being given to offenses against persons, especially
1305 if death or bodily injury resulted; (iii) whether the maximum punishment for such an offense is greater
1306 than ~~twenty~~ 20 years confinement if committed by an adult; (iv) whether the alleged offense involved
1307 the use of a firearm or other dangerous weapon by brandishing, threatening, displaying or otherwise
1308 employing such weapon; and (v) the nature of the juvenile's participation in the alleged offense;
- 1309 c. Whether the juvenile can be retained in the juvenile justice system long enough for effective
1310 treatment and rehabilitation;
- 1311 d. The appropriateness and availability of the services and dispositional alternatives in both the
1312 criminal justice and juvenile justice systems for dealing with the juvenile's problems;
- 1313 e. The record and previous history of the juvenile in this or other jurisdictions, including (i) the
1314 number and nature of previous contacts with juvenile or circuit courts, (ii) the number and nature of
1315 prior periods of probation, (iii) the number and nature of prior commitments to juvenile correctional
1316 centers, (iv) the number and nature of previous residential and community-based treatments, (v) whether
1317 previous adjudications and commitments were for delinquent acts that involved the infliction of serious
1318 bodily injury, and (vi) whether the alleged offense is part of a repetitive pattern of similar adjudicated
1319 offenses;
- 1320 f. Whether the juvenile has previously absconded from the legal custody of a juvenile correctional
1321 entity in this or any other jurisdiction;
- 1322 g. The extent, if any, of the juvenile's degree of ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or mental
1323 illness;
- 1324 h. The juvenile's school record and education;
- 1325 i. The juvenile's mental and emotional maturity; and
- 1326 j. The juvenile's physical condition and physical maturity.
- 1327 No transfer decision shall be precluded or reversed on the grounds that the court failed to consider
1328 any of the factors specified in subdivision A 4 of ~~this section~~.
- 1329 B. The juvenile court shall conduct a preliminary hearing whenever a juvenile ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of
1330 age or older is charged with murder in violation of §§ 18.2-31, 18.2-32, or § 18.2-40, or aggravated
1331 malicious wounding in violation of § 18.2-51.2.
- 1332 C. The juvenile court shall conduct a preliminary hearing whenever a juvenile ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of
1333 age or older is charged with murder in violation of § 18.2-33, felonious injury by mob in violation of
1334 § 18.2-41, abduction in violation of § 18.2-48, malicious wounding in violation of § 18.2-51, malicious
1335 wounding of a law-enforcement officer in violation of § 18.2-51.1, felonious poisoning in violation of
1336 § 18.2-54.1, adulteration of products in violation of § 18.2-54.2, robbery in violation of § 18.2-58 or
1337 carjacking in violation of § 18.2-58.1, rape in violation of § 18.2-61, forcible sodomy in violation of
1338 § 18.2-67.1 or object sexual penetration in violation of § 18.2-67.2, provided the attorney for the
1339 Commonwealth gives written notice of his intent to proceed pursuant to this subsection. The notice shall
1340 be filed with the court and mailed or delivered to counsel for the juvenile or, if the juvenile is not then
1341 represented by counsel, to the juvenile and a parent, guardian or other person standing in loco parentis
1342 with respect to the juvenile at least seven days prior to the preliminary hearing. If the attorney for the
1343 Commonwealth elects not to give such notice, or if he elects to withdraw the notice prior to certification
1344 of the charge to the grand jury, he may proceed as provided in subsection A.
- 1345 D. Upon a finding of probable cause pursuant to a preliminary hearing under subsection B or C, the
1346 juvenile court shall certify the charge, and all ancillary charges, to the grand jury. Such certification
1347 shall divest the juvenile court of jurisdiction as to the charge and any ancillary charges. Nothing in this
1348 subsection shall divest the juvenile court of jurisdiction over any matters unrelated to such charge and
1349 ancillary charges which may otherwise be properly within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court.
- 1350 If the court does not find probable cause to believe that the juvenile has committed the violent

1351 juvenile felony as charged in the petition or warrant or if the petition or warrant is terminated by
 1352 dismissal in the juvenile court, the attorney for the Commonwealth may seek a direct indictment in the
 1353 circuit court. If the petition or warrant is terminated by nolle prosequi in the juvenile court, the attorney
 1354 for the Commonwealth may seek an indictment only after a preliminary hearing in juvenile court.

1355 If the court finds that the juvenile was not ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of age or older at the time of the
 1356 alleged commission of the offense or that the conditions specified in subdivision A 1, 2, or 3 of
 1357 ~~subsection A~~ have not been met, the case shall proceed as otherwise provided for by law.

1358 E. An indictment in the circuit court cures any error or defect in any proceeding held in the juvenile
 1359 court except with respect to the juvenile's age. If an indictment is terminated by nolle prosequi, the
 1360 Commonwealth may reinstate the proceeding by seeking a subsequent indictment.

1361 § 16.1-278.11. Mental illness and intellectual disability.

1362 In cases involving a person who is involuntarily admitted because of a mental illness or is judicially
 1363 certified as eligible for admission to a training center for persons with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual*
 1364 *disability*, disposition shall be in accordance with the provisions of ~~Chapters 4 (§ 37.2-100 et seq.) and~~
 1365 *Chapter 8 (§ 37.2-800 et seq.)* of Title 37.2. A child shall not be committed pursuant to §§ 16.1-278.2
 1366 through 16.1-278.8 or the provisions of Title 37.2 to a maximum security unit within any state hospital
 1367 where adults determined to be criminally insane reside.

1368 § 16.1-280. Commitment of juveniles with mental illness or intellectual disability.

1369 When any juvenile court has found a juvenile to be in need of services or delinquent pursuant to the
 1370 provisions of this law and reasonably believes such juvenile has mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~
 1371 *intellectual disability*, the court may commit him to an appropriate hospital or order mandatory
 1372 outpatient treatment in accordance with the provisions of Article 16 (§ 16.1-335 et seq.) of ~~this chapter~~
 1373 or admit him to a training center in accordance with the provisions of § 37.2-806 for observation as to
 1374 his mental condition. No juvenile shall be committed pursuant to this section or Article 16 (§ 16.1-335
 1375 et seq.) of ~~this chapter~~ to a maximum security unit within any state hospital where adults determined to
 1376 be criminally insane reside. However, the Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental
 1377 Services may place a juvenile who has been certified to the circuit court for trial as an adult pursuant to
 1378 § 16.1-269.6 or 16.1-270 or who has been convicted as an adult of a felony in the circuit court in a unit
 1379 appropriate for the care and treatment of persons under a criminal charge when, in his discretion, such
 1380 placement is necessary to protect the security or safety of other patients, staff, or *the* public. The
 1381 Commissioner shall notify the committing court of any placement in such unit. The committing court
 1382 shall review the placement at ~~thirty-day~~ 30-day intervals.

1383 § 16.1-283. Termination of residual parental rights.

1384 A. The residual parental rights of a parent or parents may be terminated by the court as hereinafter
 1385 provided in a separate proceeding if the petition specifically requests such relief. No petition seeking
 1386 termination of residual parental rights shall be accepted by the court prior to the filing of a foster care
 1387 plan, pursuant to § 16.1-281, which documents termination of residual parental rights as being in the
 1388 best interests of the child. The court may hear and adjudicate a petition for termination of parental rights
 1389 in the same proceeding in which the court has approved a foster care plan which documents that
 1390 termination is in the best interests of the child. The court may terminate the residual parental rights of
 1391 one parent without affecting the rights of the other parent. The local board of social services or a
 1392 licensed child-placing agency need not have identified an available and eligible family to adopt a child
 1393 for whom termination of parental rights is being sought prior to the entry of an order terminating
 1394 parental rights.

1395 Any order terminating residual parental rights shall be accompanied by an order continuing or
 1396 granting custody to a local board of social services, to a licensed child-placing agency or the granting of
 1397 custody or guardianship to a relative or other interested individual, subject to the provisions of
 1398 ~~subsection A1 of this section~~. However, in such cases the court shall give a consideration to granting
 1399 custody to relatives of the child, including grandparents. An order continuing or granting custody to a
 1400 local board of social services or to a licensed child-placing agency shall indicate whether that board or
 1401 agency shall have the authority to place the child for adoption and consent thereto.

1402 The summons shall be served upon the parent or parents and the other parties specified in
 1403 § 16.1-263. Written notice of the hearing shall also be provided to the foster parents of the child, a
 1404 relative providing care for the child, and any preadoptive parents for the child informing them that they
 1405 may appear as witnesses at the hearing to give testimony and otherwise participate in the proceeding.
 1406 The persons entitled to notice and an opportunity to be heard need not be made parties to the
 1407 proceedings. The summons or notice of hearing shall clearly state the consequences of a termination of
 1408 residual parental rights. Service shall be made pursuant to § 16.1-264.

1409 A1. Any order transferring custody of the child to a relative or other interested individual pursuant to
 1410 ~~subsection A of this section~~ shall be entered only upon a finding, based upon a preponderance of the
 1411 evidence, that the relative or other interested individual is one who, after an investigation as directed by

1412 the court, (i) is found by the court to be willing and qualified to receive and care for the child; (ii) is
 1413 willing to have a positive, continuous relationship with the child; (iii) is committed to providing a
 1414 permanent, suitable home for the child; and (iv) is willing and has the ability to protect the child from
 1415 abuse and neglect; and the order shall so state. The court's order transferring custody to a relative or
 1416 other interested individual should further provide, as appropriate, for any terms and conditions which
 1417 would promote the child's interest and welfare.

1418 B. The residual parental rights of a parent or parents of a child found by the court to be neglected or
 1419 abused and placed in foster care as a result of (i) court commitment; (ii) an entrustment agreement
 1420 entered into by the parent or parents; or (iii) other voluntary relinquishment by the parent or parents
 1421 may be terminated if the court finds, based upon clear and convincing evidence, that it is in the best
 1422 interests of the child and that:

1423 1. The neglect or abuse suffered by such child presented a serious and substantial threat to his life,
 1424 health or development; and

1425 2. It is not reasonably likely that the conditions which resulted in such neglect or abuse can be
 1426 substantially corrected or eliminated so as to allow the child's safe return to his parent or parents within
 1427 a reasonable period of time. In making this determination, the court shall take into consideration the
 1428 efforts made to rehabilitate the parent or parents by any public or private social, medical, mental health
 1429 or other rehabilitative agencies prior to the child's initial placement in foster care.

1430 Proof of any of the following shall constitute prima facie evidence of the conditions set forth in
 1431 subdivision B 2 hereof:

1432 a. The parent or parents ~~are suffering from~~ *have* a mental or emotional illness or ~~mental deficiency~~
 1433 *intellectual disability* of such severity that there is no reasonable expectation that such parent will be
 1434 able to undertake responsibility for the care needed by the child in accordance with his age and stage of
 1435 development;

1436 b. The parent or parents have habitually abused or are addicted to intoxicating liquors, narcotics or
 1437 other dangerous drugs to the extent that proper parental ability has been seriously impaired and the
 1438 parent, without good cause, has not responded to or followed through with recommended and available
 1439 treatment which could have improved the capacity for adequate parental functioning; or

1440 c. The parent or parents, without good cause, have not responded to or followed through with
 1441 appropriate, available and reasonable rehabilitative efforts on the part of social, medical, mental health or
 1442 other rehabilitative agencies designed to reduce, eliminate or prevent the neglect or abuse of the child.

1443 C. The residual parental rights of a parent or parents of a child placed in foster care as a result of
 1444 court commitment, an entrustment agreement entered into by the parent or parents or other voluntary
 1445 relinquishment by the parent or parents may be terminated if the court finds, based upon clear and
 1446 convincing evidence, that it is in the best interests of the child and that:

1447 1. The parent or parents have, without good cause, failed to maintain continuing contact with and to
 1448 provide or substantially plan for the future of the child for a period of six months after the child's
 1449 placement in foster care notwithstanding the reasonable and appropriate efforts of social, medical, mental
 1450 health or other rehabilitative agencies to communicate with the parent or parents and to strengthen the
 1451 parent-child relationship. Proof that the parent or parents have failed without good cause to communicate
 1452 on a continuing and planned basis with the child for a period of six months shall constitute prima facie
 1453 evidence of this condition; or

1454 2. The parent or parents, without good cause, have been unwilling or unable within a reasonable
 1455 period of time not to exceed ~~twelve~~ 12 months from the date the child was placed in foster care to
 1456 remedy substantially the conditions which led to or required continuation of the child's foster care
 1457 placement, notwithstanding the reasonable and appropriate efforts of social, medical, mental health or
 1458 other rehabilitative agencies to such end. Proof that the parent or parents, without good cause, have
 1459 failed or been unable to make substantial progress towards elimination of the conditions which led to or
 1460 required continuation of the child's foster care placement in accordance with their obligations under and
 1461 within the time limits or goals set forth in a foster care plan filed with the court or any other plan
 1462 jointly designed and agreed to by the parent or parents and a public or private social, medical, mental
 1463 health or other rehabilitative agency shall constitute prima facie evidence of this condition. The court
 1464 shall take into consideration the prior efforts of such agencies to rehabilitate the parent or parents prior
 1465 to the placement of the child in foster care.

1466 D. The residual parental rights of a parent or parents of a child found by the court to be neglected or
 1467 abused upon the ground of abandonment may be terminated if the court finds, based upon clear and
 1468 convincing evidence, that it is in the best interests of the child and that:

1469 1. The child was abandoned under such circumstances that either the identity or the whereabouts of
 1470 the parent or parents cannot be determined; and

1471 2. The child's parent or parents, guardian or relatives have not come forward to identify such child
 1472 and claim a relationship to the child within three months following the issuance of an order by the court
 1473 placing the child in foster care; and

1474 3. Diligent efforts have been made to locate the child's parent or parents without avail.

1475 E. The residual parental rights of a parent or parents of a child who is in the custody of a local
1476 board or licensed child-placing agency may be terminated by the court if the court finds, based upon
1477 clear and convincing evidence, that it is in the best interests of the child and that (i) the residual
1478 parental rights of the parent regarding a sibling of the child have previously been involuntarily
1479 terminated; (ii) the parent has been convicted of an offense under the laws of ~~this~~ the Commonwealth or
1480 a substantially similar law of any other state, the United States or any foreign jurisdiction that
1481 constitutes murder or voluntary manslaughter, or a felony attempt, conspiracy or solicitation to commit
1482 any such offense, if the victim of the offense was a child of the parent, a child with whom the parent
1483 resided at the time such offense occurred or the other parent of the child; (iii) the parent has been
1484 convicted of an offense under the laws of ~~this~~ the Commonwealth or a substantially similar law of any
1485 other state, the United States or any foreign jurisdiction that constitutes felony assault resulting in
1486 serious bodily injury or felony bodily wounding resulting in serious bodily injury or felony sexual
1487 assault, if the victim of the offense was a child of the parent or a child with whom the parent resided at
1488 the time of such offense; or (iv) the parent has subjected any child to aggravated circumstances.

1489 As used in this section:

1490 "Aggravated circumstances" means torture, chronic or severe abuse, or chronic or severe sexual
1491 abuse, if the victim of such conduct was a child of the parent or a child with whom the parent resided
1492 at the time such conduct occurred, including the failure to protect such a child from such conduct,
1493 which conduct or failure to protect: (i) evinces a wanton or depraved indifference to human life, or (ii)
1494 has resulted in the death of such a child or in serious bodily injury to such a child.

1495 "Chronic abuse" or "chronic sexual abuse" means recurring acts of physical abuse which place the
1496 child's health, safety and well-being at risk.

1497 "Serious bodily injury" means bodily injury that involves substantial risk of death, extreme physical
1498 pain, protracted and obvious disfigurement, or protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily
1499 member, organ or mental faculty.

1500 "Severe abuse" or "severe sexual abuse" may include an act or omission that occurred only once, but
1501 otherwise meets the definition of "aggravated circumstances."

1502 The local board or other child welfare agency having custody of the child shall not be required by
1503 the court to make reasonable efforts to reunite the child with a parent who has been convicted of one of
1504 the felonies specified in this subsection or who has been found by the court to have subjected any child
1505 to aggravated circumstances.

1506 F. The local board or licensed child-placing agency to which authority is given to place the child for
1507 adoption and consent thereto after an order terminating parental rights is entered shall file a written
1508 Adoption Progress Report with the juvenile court on the progress being made to place the child in an
1509 adoptive home. The report shall be filed with the court every six months from the date of the final order
1510 terminating parental rights until a final order of adoption is entered on behalf of the child in the circuit
1511 court. At the conclusion of the hearing at which termination of parental rights is ordered and authority is
1512 given to the local board or licensed child-placing agency to place the child for adoption, the juvenile
1513 court shall schedule a date by which the board or agency shall file the first written Adoption Progress
1514 Report required by this section. A copy of the Adoption Progress Report shall be sent by the court to
1515 the guardian ad litem for the child. The court may schedule a hearing on the report with or without the
1516 request of a party.

1517 G. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, residual parental rights shall not be
1518 terminated if it is established that the child, if he is ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of age or older or otherwise of an
1519 age of discretion as determined by the court, objects to such termination. However, residual parental
1520 rights of a child ~~fourteen~~ 14 years of age or older may be terminated over the objection of the child, if
1521 the court finds that any disability of the child reduces the child's developmental age and that the child is
1522 not otherwise of an age of discretion.

1523 § 16.1-336. Definitions.

1524 When used in this article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1525 "Community services board" has the same meaning as provided in § 37.2-100. Whenever the term
1526 community services board appears, it shall include behavioral health authority, as that term is defined in
1527 § 37.2-100.

1528 "Consent" means the voluntary, express, and informed agreement to treatment in a mental health
1529 facility by a minor 14 years of age or older and by a parent or a legally authorized custodian.

1530 "Designee of the local community services board" means an examiner designated by the local
1531 community services board who (i) is skilled in the assessment and treatment of mental illness, (ii) has
1532 completed a certification program approved by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental
1533 Services, (iii) is able to provide an independent examination of the minor, (iv) is not related by blood,
1534 marriage, or adoption to, or is not the legal guardian of, the minor being evaluated, (v) has no financial

1535 interest in the admission or treatment of the minor being evaluated, (vi) has no investment interest in the
1536 facility detaining or admitting the minor under this article, and (vii) except for employees of state
1537 hospitals and of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, is not employed by the facility.

1538 "Employee" means an employee of the local community services board who is skilled in the
1539 assessment and treatment of mental illness and has completed a certification program approved by the
1540 Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

1541 "Incapable of making an informed decision" means unable to understand the nature, extent, or
1542 probable consequences of a proposed treatment or unable to make a rational evaluation of the risks and
1543 benefits of the proposed treatment as compared with the risks and benefits of alternatives to the
1544 treatment. Persons with dysphasia or other communication disorders who are mentally competent and
1545 able to communicate shall not be considered incapable of giving informed consent.

1546 "Inpatient treatment" means placement for observation, diagnosis, or treatment of mental illness in a
1547 psychiatric hospital or in any other type of mental health facility determined by the Department of
1548 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to be substantially similar to a psychiatric hospital with
1549 respect to restrictions on freedom and therapeutic intrusiveness.

1550 "Investment interest" means the ownership or holding of an equity or debt security, including shares
1551 of stock in a corporation, interests or units of a partnership, bonds, debentures, notes, or other equity or
1552 debt instruments.

1553 "Judge" means a juvenile and domestic relations district judge. In addition, "judge" includes a retired
1554 judge sitting by designation pursuant to § 16.1-69.35, substitute judge, or special justice authorized by
1555 § 37.2-803 who has completed a training program regarding the provisions of this article, prescribed by
1556 the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court.

1557 "Least restrictive alternative" means the treatment and conditions of treatment which, separately and
1558 in combination, are no more intrusive or restrictive of freedom than reasonably necessary to achieve a
1559 substantial therapeutic benefit or to protect the minor or others from physical injury.

1560 "Mental health facility" means a public or private facility for the treatment of mental illness operated
1561 or licensed by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

1562 "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of the minor's cognitive, volitional, or emotional
1563 processes that demonstrably and significantly impairs judgment or capacity to recognize reality or to
1564 control behavior. "Mental illness" may include substance abuse, which is the use, without compelling
1565 medical reason, of any substance which results in psychological or physiological dependency as a
1566 function of continued use in such a manner as to induce mental, emotional, or physical impairment and
1567 cause socially dysfunctional or socially disordering behavior. ~~Mental retardation~~ Intellectual disability,
1568 head injury, a learning disability, or a seizure disorder is not sufficient, in itself, to justify a finding of
1569 mental illness within the meaning of this article.

1570 "Minor" means a person less than 18 years of age.

1571 "Parent" means (i) a biological or adoptive parent who has legal custody of the minor, including
1572 either parent if custody is shared under a joint decree or agreement, (ii) a biological or adoptive parent
1573 with whom the minor regularly resides, (iii) a person judicially appointed as a legal guardian of the
1574 minor, or (iv) a person who exercises the rights and responsibilities of legal custody by delegation from
1575 a biological or adoptive parent, upon provisional adoption or otherwise by operation of law. The director
1576 of the local department of social services, or his designee, may stand as the minor's parent when the
1577 minor is in the legal custody of the local department of social services.

1578 "Qualified evaluator" means a psychiatrist or a psychologist licensed in Virginia by either the Board
1579 of Medicine or the Board of Psychology, or if such psychiatrist or psychologist is unavailable, (i) any
1580 mental health professional licensed in Virginia through the Department of Health Professions as a
1581 clinical social worker, professional counselor, marriage and family therapist, psychiatric nurse
1582 practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist, or (ii) any mental health professional employed by a community
1583 services board. All qualified evaluators shall (a) be skilled in the diagnosis and treatment of mental
1584 illness in minors, (b) be familiar with the provisions of this article, and (c) have completed a
1585 certification program approved by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.
1586 The qualified evaluator shall (1) not be related by blood, marriage, or adoption to, or is not the legal
1587 guardian of, the minor being evaluated, (2) not be responsible for treating the minor, (3) have no
1588 financial interest in the admission or treatment of the minor, (4) have no investment interest in the
1589 facility detaining or admitting the minor under this article, and (5) except for employees of state
1590 hospitals, the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, and community services boards, not be employed by
1591 the facility.

1592 "Treatment" means any planned intervention intended to improve a minor's functioning in those areas
1593 which show impairment as a result of mental illness.

1594 § 16.1-361. Compensation of experts.

1595 Each psychiatrist, clinical psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, licensed professional
1596 counselor, licensed marriage and family therapist, or other expert appointed by the court to render

1597 professional service pursuant to § 16.1-356, shall receive a reasonable fee for such service. With the
 1598 exception of services provided by state ~~mental health or mental retardation facilities~~ *hospitals or training*
 1599 *centers*, the fee shall be determined in each instance by the court that appointed the expert, in
 1600 accordance with guidelines established by the Supreme Court after consultation with the Department of
 1601 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. If any such expert is required to appear as a witness in
 1602 any hearing held pursuant to § 16.1-356, he shall receive mileage and a fee of \$100 for each day during
 1603 which he is required to serve. An itemized account of expenses, duly sworn to, must be presented to the
 1604 court, and when allowed shall be certified to the Supreme Court for payment out of the state treasury,
 1605 and be charged against the appropriations made to pay criminal charges. Allowance for the fee and for
 1606 the per diem authorized shall also be made by order of the court, duly certified to the Supreme Court
 1607 for payment out of the appropriation to pay criminal charges.

1608 § 18.2-369. Abuse and neglect of incapacitated adults; penalty.

1609 A. It shall be unlawful for any responsible person to abuse or neglect any incapacitated adult as
 1610 defined in this section. Any responsible person who abuses or neglects an incapacitated adult in
 1611 violation of this section and the abuse or neglect does not result in serious bodily injury or disease to
 1612 the incapacitated adult is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. Any responsible person who is convicted of
 1613 a second or subsequent offense under this subsection is guilty of a Class 6 felony.

1614 B. Any responsible person who abuses or neglects an incapacitated adult in violation of this section
 1615 and the abuse or neglect results in serious bodily injury or disease to the incapacitated adult is guilty of
 1616 a Class 4 felony. Any responsible person who abuses or neglects an incapacitated adult in violation of
 1617 this section and the abuse or neglect results in the death of the incapacitated adult is guilty of a Class 3
 1618 felony.

1619 C. For purposes of this section:

1620 "Abuse" means (i) knowing and willful conduct that causes physical injury or pain or (ii) knowing
 1621 and willful use of physical restraint, including confinement, as punishment, for convenience or as a
 1622 substitute for treatment, except where such conduct or physical restraint, including confinement, is a part
 1623 of care or treatment and is in furtherance of the health and safety of the incapacitated person.

1624 "Incapacitated adult" means any person 18 years *of age* or older who is impaired by reason of mental
 1625 illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, physical illness or disability, advanced age or other
 1626 causes to the extent the adult lacks sufficient understanding or capacity to make, communicate or carry
 1627 out reasonable decisions concerning his well-being.

1628 "Neglect" means the knowing and willful failure by a responsible person to provide treatment, care,
 1629 goods or services which results in injury to the health or endangers the safety of an incapacitated adult.

1630 "Responsible person" means a person who has responsibility for the care, custody or control of an
 1631 incapacitated person by operation of law or who has assumed such responsibility voluntarily, by contract
 1632 or in fact.

1633 "Serious bodily injury or disease" shall include but not be limited to (i) disfigurement, (ii) a fracture,
 1634 (iii) a severe burn or laceration, (iv) mutilation, (v) maiming, or (vi) life-threatening internal injuries or
 1635 conditions, whether or not caused by trauma.

1636 D. No responsible person shall be in violation of this section whose conduct was (i) in accordance
 1637 with the informed consent of the incapacitated person or a person authorized to consent on his behalf;
 1638 (ii) in accordance with a declaration by the incapacitated person under the Natural Death Act of Virginia
 1639 (§ 54.1-2981 et seq.) or with the provisions of a valid medical power of attorney; (iii) in accordance
 1640 with the wishes of the incapacitated person or a person authorized to consent on behalf of the
 1641 incapacitated person and in accord with the tenets and practices of a church or religious denomination;
 1642 (iv) incident to necessary movement of, placement of or protection from harm to the incapacitated
 1643 person; or (v) a bona fide, recognized or approved practice to provide medical care.

1644 § 19.2-123. Release of accused on secured or unsecured bond or promise to appear; conditions of
 1645 release.

1646 A. Any person arrested for a felony who has previously been convicted of a felony, or who is
 1647 presently on bond for an unrelated arrest in any jurisdiction, or who is on probation or parole, may be
 1648 released only upon a secure bond. This provision may be waived with the approval of the judicial
 1649 officer and with the concurrence of the attorney for the Commonwealth or the attorney for the county,
 1650 city or town. Subject to the foregoing, when a person is arrested for either a felony or a misdemeanor,
 1651 any judicial officer may impose any one or any combination of the following conditions of release:

1652 1. Place the person in the custody and supervision of a designated person, organization or pretrial
 1653 services agency which, for the purposes of this section, shall not include a court services unit established
 1654 pursuant to § 16.1-233;

1655 2. Place restrictions on the travel, association or place of abode of the person during the period of
 1656 release and restrict contacts with household members for a period not to exceed 72 hours;

1657 2a. Require the execution of an unsecured bond;

1658 3. Require the execution of a secure bond which at the option of the accused shall be satisfied with
 1659 sufficient solvent sureties, or the deposit of cash in lieu thereof. Only the actual value of any interest in
 1660 real estate or personal property owned by the proposed surety shall be considered in determining
 1661 solvency and solvency shall be found if the value of the proposed surety's equity in the real estate or
 1662 personal property equals or exceeds the amount of the bond;

1663 3a. Require that the person do any or all of the following: (i) maintain employment or, if
 1664 unemployed, actively seek employment; (ii) maintain or commence an educational program; (iii) avoid
 1665 all contact with an alleged victim of the crime and with any potential witness who may testify
 1666 concerning the offense; (iv) comply with a specified curfew; (v) refrain from possessing a firearm,
 1667 destructive device, or other dangerous weapon; (vi) refrain from excessive use of alcohol, or use of any
 1668 illegal drug or any controlled substance not prescribed by a health care provider; and (vii) submit to
 1669 testing for drugs and alcohol until the final disposition of his case;

1670 3b. Place a prohibition on a person who holds an elected constitutional office and who is accused of
 1671 a felony arising from the performance of his duties from physically returning to his constitutional office;
 1672 or

1673 4. Impose any other condition deemed reasonably necessary to assure appearance as required, and to
 1674 assure his good behavior pending trial, including a condition requiring that the person return to custody
 1675 after specified hours or be placed on home electronic incarceration pursuant to § 53.1-131.2 or, when the
 1676 person is required to execute a secured bond, be subject to monitoring by a GPS (Global Positioning
 1677 System) tracking device, or other similar device. The defendant may be ordered by the court to pay the
 1678 cost of the device.

1679 Upon satisfaction of the terms of recognizance, the accused shall be released forthwith.

1680 In addition, where the accused is a ~~resident of an individual receiving services in a state training~~
 1681 ~~center for the mentally retarded individuals with intellectual disability~~, the judicial officer may place the
 1682 ~~person individual~~ in the custody of the director of the ~~state facility training center~~, if the director agrees
 1683 to accept custody. ~~Such~~ The director is hereby authorized to take custody of ~~such person the individual~~
 1684 and to maintain him at the training center prior to a trial or hearing under such circumstances as will
 1685 reasonably assure the appearance of the accused for the trial or hearing.

1686 B. In any jurisdiction served by a pretrial services agency which offers a drug or alcohol screening
 1687 or testing program approved for the purposes of this subsection by the chief general district court judge,
 1688 any such person charged with a crime may be requested by such agency to give voluntarily a urine
 1689 sample, submit to a drug or alcohol screening, or take a breath test for presence of alcohol. A sample
 1690 may be analyzed for the presence of phencyclidine (PCP), barbiturates, cocaine, opiates or such other
 1691 drugs as the agency may deem appropriate prior to any hearing to establish bail. The judicial officer and
 1692 agency shall inform the accused or juvenile being screened or tested that test results shall be used by a
 1693 judicial officer only at a bail hearing and only to determine appropriate conditions of release or to
 1694 reconsider the conditions of bail at a subsequent hearing. All screening or test results, and any pretrial
 1695 investigation report containing the screening or test results, shall be confidential with access thereto
 1696 limited to judicial officers, the attorney for the Commonwealth, defense counsel, other pretrial service
 1697 agencies, any criminal justice agency as defined in § 9.1-101 and, in cases where a juvenile is screened
 1698 or tested, the parents or legal guardian or custodian of such juvenile. However, in no event shall the
 1699 judicial officer have access to any screening or test result prior to making a bail release determination or
 1700 to determining the amount of bond, if any. Following this determination, the judicial officer shall
 1701 consider the screening or test results and the screening or testing agency's report and accompanying
 1702 recommendations, if any, in setting appropriate conditions of release. In no event shall a decision
 1703 regarding a release determination be subject to reversal on the sole basis of such screening or test
 1704 results. Any accused or juvenile whose urine sample has tested positive for such drugs and who is
 1705 admitted to bail may, as a condition of release, be ordered to refrain from use of alcohol or illegal drugs
 1706 and may be required to be tested on a periodic basis until final disposition of his case to ensure his
 1707 compliance with the order. Sanctions for a violation of any condition of release, which violations shall
 1708 include subsequent positive drug or alcohol test results or failure to report as ordered for testing, may be
 1709 imposed in the discretion of the judicial officer and may include imposition of more stringent conditions
 1710 of release, contempt of court proceedings or revocation of release. Any test given under the provisions
 1711 of this subsection which yields a positive drug or alcohol test result shall be reconfirmed by a second
 1712 test if the person tested denies or contests the initial drug or alcohol test positive result. The results of
 1713 any drug or alcohol test conducted pursuant to this subsection shall not be admissible in any judicial
 1714 proceeding other than for the imposition of sanctions for a violation of a condition of release.

1715 C. [Repealed.]

1716 D. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent an officer taking a juvenile into custody
 1717 from releasing that juvenile pursuant to § 16.1-247. If any condition of release imposed under the
 1718 provisions of this section is violated, a judicial officer may issue a *capias* or order to show cause why
 1719 the recognizance should not be revoked.

1720 E. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent a court from imposing a recognizance or
 1721 bond designed to secure a spousal or child support obligation pursuant to § 16.1-278.16, Chapter 5
 1722 (§ 20-61 et seq.) of Title 20, or § 20-114 in addition to any recognizance or bond imposed pursuant to
 1723 this chapter.

1724 § 19.2-182.2. Verdict of acquittal by reason of insanity to state the fact; temporary custody and
 1725 evaluation.

1726 When the defense is insanity of the defendant at the time the offense was committed, the jurors shall
 1727 be instructed, if they acquit him on that ground, to state the fact with their verdict. The court shall place
 1728 the person so acquitted (the acquittee) in temporary custody of the Commissioner of Behavioral Health
 1729 and Developmental Services (hereinafter referred to in this chapter as the Commissioner) for evaluation
 1730 as to whether the acquittee may be released with or without conditions or requires commitment. The
 1731 evaluation shall be conducted by (i) one psychiatrist and (ii) one clinical psychologist. The psychiatrist
 1732 or clinical psychologist shall be skilled in the diagnosis of mental illness and ~~mental retardation~~
 1733 *intellectual disability* and qualified by training and experience to perform such evaluations. The
 1734 Commissioner shall appoint both evaluators, at least one of whom shall not be employed by the hospital
 1735 in which the acquittee is primarily confined. The evaluators shall determine whether the acquittee
 1736 currently has mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and shall assess the acquittee and
 1737 report on his condition and need for hospitalization with respect to the factors set forth in § 19.2-182.3.
 1738 The evaluators shall conduct their examinations and report their findings separately within ~~forty-five~~ 45
 1739 days of the Commissioner's assumption of custody. Copies of the report shall be sent to the acquittee's
 1740 attorney, the attorney for the Commonwealth for the jurisdiction where the person was acquitted and the
 1741 community services board or behavioral health authority as designated by the Commissioner. If either
 1742 evaluator recommends conditional release or release without conditions of the acquittee, the court shall
 1743 extend the evaluation period to permit the hospital in which the acquittee is confined and the appropriate
 1744 community services board or behavioral health authority to jointly prepare a conditional release or
 1745 discharge plan, as applicable, prior to the hearing.

1746 § 19.2-182.3. Commitment; civil proceedings.

1747 Upon receipt of the evaluation report and, if applicable, a conditional release or discharge plan, the
 1748 court shall schedule the matter for hearing on an expedited basis, giving the matter priority over other
 1749 civil matters before the court, to determine the appropriate disposition of the acquittee. Except as
 1750 otherwise ordered by the court, the attorney who represented the defendant at the criminal proceedings
 1751 shall represent the acquittee through the proceedings pursuant to this section. The matter may be
 1752 continued on motion of either party for good cause shown. The acquittee shall be provided with
 1753 adequate notice of the hearing, of the right to be present at the hearing, the right to the assistance of
 1754 counsel in preparation for and during the hearing, and the right to introduce evidence and cross-examine
 1755 witnesses at the hearing. The hearing is a civil proceeding.

1756 At the conclusion of the hearing, the court shall commit the acquittee if it finds that he has mental
 1757 illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and is in need of inpatient hospitalization. For the
 1758 purposes of this chapter, mental illness includes any mental illness, as defined in § 37.2-100, in a state
 1759 of remission when the illness may, with reasonable probability, become active. The decision of the court
 1760 shall be based upon consideration of the following factors:

- 1761 1. To what extent the acquittee has mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, as
 1762 those terms are defined in § 37.2-100;
- 1763 2. The likelihood that the acquittee will engage in conduct presenting a substantial risk of bodily
 1764 harm to other persons or to himself in the foreseeable future;
- 1765 3. The likelihood that the acquittee can be adequately controlled with supervision and treatment on
 1766 an outpatient basis; and
- 1767 4. Such other factors as the court deems relevant.

1768 If the court determines that an acquittee does not need inpatient hospitalization solely because of
 1769 treatment or habilitation he is currently receiving, but the court is not persuaded that the acquittee will
 1770 continue to receive such treatment or habilitation, it may commit him for inpatient hospitalization. The
 1771 court shall order the acquittee released with conditions pursuant to §§ 19.2-182.7 through 19.2-182.9 if it
 1772 finds that he is not in need of inpatient hospitalization but that he meets the criteria for conditional
 1773 release set forth in § 19.2-182.7. If the court finds that the acquittee does not need inpatient
 1774 hospitalization nor does he meet the criteria for conditional release, it shall release him without
 1775 conditions, provided the court has approved a discharge plan prepared by the appropriate community
 1776 services board or behavioral health authority in consultation with the appropriate hospital staff.

1777 § 19.2-182.8. Revocation of conditional release.

1778 If at any time the court that released an acquittee pursuant to § 19.2-182.7 finds reasonable ground to
 1779 believe that an acquittee on conditional release (i) has violated the conditions of his release or is no
 1780 longer a proper subject for conditional release based on application of the criteria for conditional release

1781 and (ii) requires inpatient hospitalization, it may order an evaluation of the acquittee by a psychiatrist or
1782 clinical psychologist, provided the psychiatrist or clinical psychologist is qualified by training and
1783 experience to perform forensic evaluations. If the court, based on the evaluation and after hearing
1784 evidence on the issue, finds by a preponderance of the evidence that an acquittee on conditional release
1785 ~~(i)(a)~~ has violated the conditions of his release or is no longer a proper subject for conditional release
1786 based on application of the criteria for conditional release and ~~(ii) is mentally ill or mentally retarded~~(b)
1787 *has mental illness or intellectual disability* and requires inpatient hospitalization, the court may revoke
1788 the acquittee's conditional release and order him returned to the custody of the Commissioner.

1789 At any hearing pursuant to this section, the acquittee shall be provided with adequate notice of the
1790 hearing, of the right to be present at the hearing, the right to the assistance of counsel in preparation for
1791 and during the hearing, and the right to introduce evidence and cross-examine witnesses at the hearing.
1792 The hearing shall be scheduled on an expedited basis and shall be given priority over other civil matters
1793 before the court. Written notice of the hearing shall be provided to the attorney for the Commonwealth
1794 for the committing jurisdiction. The hearing is a civil proceeding.

1795 § 19.2-182.9. Emergency custody of conditionally released acquittee.

1796 When exigent circumstances do not permit compliance with revocation procedures set forth in
1797 § 19.2-182.8, any district court judge or a special justice, as defined in § 37.2-100, or a magistrate may
1798 issue an emergency custody order, upon the sworn petition of any responsible person or upon his own
1799 motion based upon probable cause to believe that an acquittee on conditional release (i) has violated the
1800 conditions of his release or is no longer a proper subject for conditional release and (ii) requires
1801 inpatient hospitalization. The emergency custody order shall require the acquittee within his judicial
1802 district to be taken into custody and transported to a convenient location where a person designated by
1803 the community services board or behavioral health authority who is skilled in the diagnosis and
1804 treatment of mental illness shall evaluate such acquittee and assess his need for inpatient hospitalization.
1805 A law-enforcement officer who, based on his observation or the reliable reports of others, has probable
1806 cause to believe that any acquittee on conditional release has violated the conditions of his release and is
1807 no longer a proper subject for conditional release and requires emergency evaluation to assess the need
1808 for inpatient hospitalization, may take the acquittee into custody and transport him to an appropriate
1809 location to assess the need for hospitalization without prior judicial authorization. The evaluation shall
1810 be conducted immediately. The acquittee shall remain in custody until a temporary detention order is
1811 issued or until he is released, but in no event shall the period of custody exceed four hours. However,
1812 upon a finding by a district court judge, special justice as defined in § 37.2-100, or magistrate that good
1813 cause exists to grant an extension, the district court judge, special justice, or magistrate shall extend the
1814 emergency custody order, or shall issue an order extending the period of emergency custody, one time
1815 for an additional period not to exceed two hours. Good cause for an extension includes the need for
1816 additional time to allow (a) the community services board to identify a suitable facility in which the
1817 person can be temporarily detained pursuant to this section or (b) a medical evaluation of the person to
1818 be completed if necessary. If it appears from all evidence readily available (i) that the acquittee has
1819 violated the conditions of his release or is no longer a proper subject for conditional release and (ii) that
1820 he requires emergency evaluation to assess the need for inpatient hospitalization, the district court judge
1821 or a special justice, as defined in § 37.2-100, or magistrate, upon the advice of such person skilled in
1822 the diagnosis and treatment of mental illness, may issue a temporary detention order authorizing the
1823 executing officer to place the acquittee in an appropriate institution for a period not to exceed 48 hours
1824 prior to a hearing. If the 48-hour period terminates on a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on
1825 which the court is lawfully closed, the acquittee may be detained until the next day which is not a
1826 Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which the court is lawfully closed.

1827 The committing court or any district court judge or a special justice, as defined in § 37.2-100, shall
1828 have jurisdiction to hear the matter. Prior to the hearing, the acquittee shall be examined by a
1829 psychiatrist or licensed clinical psychologist, provided the psychiatrist or clinical psychologist is skilled
1830 in the diagnosis of mental illness, who shall certify whether the person is in need of hospitalization. At
1831 the hearing the acquittee shall be provided with adequate notice of the hearing, of the right to be present
1832 at the hearing, the right to the assistance of counsel in preparation for and during the hearing, and the
1833 right to introduce evidence and cross-examine witnesses at the hearing. Following the hearing, if the
1834 court determines, based on a preponderance of the evidence presented at the hearing, that the acquittee
1835 (i) has violated the conditions of his release or is no longer a proper subject for conditional release and
1836 (ii) has mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and is in need of inpatient
1837 hospitalization, the court shall revoke the acquittee's conditional release and place him in the custody of
1838 the Commissioner.

1839 When an acquittee on conditional release pursuant to this chapter is taken into emergency custody,
1840 detained, or hospitalized, such action shall be considered to have been taken pursuant to this section,
1841 notwithstanding the fact that his status as an insanity acquittee was not known at the time of custody,
1842 detention, or hospitalization. Detention or hospitalization of an acquittee pursuant to provisions of law

1843 other than those applicable to insanity acquittees pursuant to this chapter shall not render the detention
 1844 or hospitalization invalid. If a person's status as an insanity acquittee on conditional release is not
 1845 recognized at the time of emergency custody or detention, at the time his status as such is verified, the
 1846 provisions applicable to such persons shall be applied and the court hearing the matter shall notify the
 1847 committing court of the proceedings.

1848 § 19.2-218.1. Preliminary hearings involving certain sexual crimes against spouses.

1849 A. In any preliminary hearing of a charge for a violation under § 18.2-61, 18.2-67.1, or 18.2-67.2
 1850 where the complaining witness is the spouse of the accused, upon a finding of probable cause the court
 1851 may request that its court services unit, in consultation with any appropriate social services organization,
 1852 local board of mental health and mental retardation community services board, or other community
 1853 mental health services organization, prepare a report analyzing the feasibility of providing counseling or
 1854 other forms of therapy for the accused and the probability such treatment will be successful. Based upon
 1855 this report and any other relevant evidence, the court may, with the consent of the accused, the
 1856 complaining witness and the attorney for the Commonwealth in any case involving a violation of
 1857 § 18.2-61, 18.2-67.1 or 18.2-67.2, authorize the accused to submit to and complete a designated course
 1858 of counseling or therapy. In such case, the hearing shall be adjourned until such time as counseling or
 1859 therapy is completed or terminated. Upon the completion of counseling or therapy by the accused and
 1860 after consideration of a final evaluation to be furnished to the court by the person responsible for
 1861 conducting such counseling or therapy and such further report of the court services unit as the court
 1862 may require, and after consideration of the views of the complaining witness, the court, in its discretion,
 1863 may discharge the accused if the court finds such action will promote maintenance of the family unit
 1864 and be in the best interest of the complaining witness.

1865 B. No statement or disclosure by the accused concerning the alleged offense made during counseling
 1866 or any other form of therapy ordered pursuant to this section or § 18.2-61, 18.2-67.1, 18.2-67.2, or
 1867 19.2-218.2 may be used against the accused in any trial as evidence, nor shall any evidence against the
 1868 accused be admitted which was discovered through such statement or disclosure.

1869 § 19.2-316. Evaluation and report prior to determining punishment.

1870 Following conviction and prior to sentencing, the court shall order such defendant committed to the
 1871 Department of Corrections for a period not to exceed ~~sixty~~ 60 days from the date of referral for
 1872 evaluation and diagnosis by the Department to determine the person's potential for rehabilitation through
 1873 confinement and treatment in the facilities and programs established pursuant to § 53.1-63. The
 1874 evaluation and diagnosis shall include a complete physical and mental examination of the defendant and
 1875 may be conducted by the Department of Corrections at any state or local facility, probation and parole
 1876 office, or other location deemed appropriate by the Department. The Department of Corrections shall
 1877 conduct the evaluation and diagnosis and shall review all aspects of the case within ~~sixty~~ 60 days from
 1878 the date of conviction or revocation of ordinary probation and shall recommend that the defendant be
 1879 committed to the facility established pursuant to § 53.1-63 upon finding that (i) such defendant is
 1880 physically and emotionally suitable for the program, (ii) such commitment is in the best interest of the
 1881 Commonwealth and the defendant, and (iii) facilities are available for confinement of the defendant.

1882 If the Director of the Department of Corrections determines such person should be confined in a
 1883 facility other than one established pursuant to § 53.1-63, a written report giving the reasons for such
 1884 decision shall be submitted to the sentencing court. The court shall not be bound by such written report
 1885 in the matter of determining punishment. Additionally, the person may be committed or transferred to a
 1886 ~~mental state hospital operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services or~~
 1887 ~~like institution~~ other mental health hospital, as provided by law, during such ~~sixty-day~~ 60-day period.

1888 § 19.2-389. Dissemination of criminal history record information.

1889 A. Criminal history record information shall be disseminated, whether directly or through an
 1890 intermediary, only to:

1891 1. Authorized officers or employees of criminal justice agencies, as defined by § 9.1-101, for
 1892 purposes of the administration of criminal justice and the screening of an employment application or
 1893 review of employment by a criminal justice agency with respect to its own employees or applicants, and
 1894 dissemination to the Virginia Parole Board, pursuant to this subdivision, of such information on all
 1895 state-responsible inmates for the purpose of making parole determinations pursuant to subdivisions 1, 2,
 1896 3, and 5 of § 53.1-136 shall include collective dissemination by electronic means every 30 days;

1897 2. Such other individuals and agencies that require criminal history record information to implement
 1898 a state or federal statute or executive order of the President of the United States or Governor that
 1899 expressly refers to criminal conduct and contains requirements or exclusions expressly based upon such
 1900 conduct, except that information concerning the arrest of an individual may not be disseminated to a
 1901 noncriminal justice agency or individual if an interval of one year has elapsed from the date of the
 1902 arrest and no disposition of the charge has been recorded and no active prosecution of the charge is
 1903 pending;

1904 3. Individuals and agencies pursuant to a specific agreement with a criminal justice agency to provide
1905 services required for the administration of criminal justice pursuant to that agreement which shall
1906 specifically authorize access to data, limit the use of data to purposes for which given, and ensure the
1907 security and confidentiality of the data;

1908 4. Individuals and agencies for the express purpose of research, evaluative, or statistical activities
1909 pursuant to an agreement with a criminal justice agency that shall specifically authorize access to data,
1910 limit the use of data to research, evaluative, or statistical purposes, and ensure the confidentiality and
1911 security of the data;

1912 5. Agencies of state or federal government that are authorized by state or federal statute or executive
1913 order of the President of the United States or Governor to conduct investigations determining
1914 employment suitability or eligibility for security clearances allowing access to classified information;

1915 6. Individuals and agencies where authorized by court order or court rule;

1916 7. Agencies of any political subdivision of the Commonwealth, public transportation companies
1917 owned, operated or controlled by any political subdivision, and any public service corporation that
1918 operates a public transit system owned by a local government for the conduct of investigations of
1919 applicants for employment, permit, or license whenever, in the interest of public welfare or safety, it is
1920 necessary to determine under a duly enacted ordinance if the past criminal conduct of a person with a
1921 conviction record would be compatible with the nature of the employment, permit, or license under
1922 consideration;

1923 7a. Commissions created pursuant to the Transportation District Act of 1964 (§ 15.2-4500 et seq.)
1924 and their contractors, for the conduct of investigations of individuals who have been offered a position
1925 of employment whenever, in the interest of public welfare or safety and as authorized in the
1926 Transportation District Act of 1964, it is necessary to determine if the past criminal conduct of a person
1927 with a conviction record would be compatible with the nature of the employment under consideration;

1928 8. Public or private agencies when authorized or required by federal or state law or interstate
1929 compact to investigate (i) applicants for foster or adoptive parenthood or (ii) any individual, and the
1930 adult members of that individual's household, with whom the agency is considering placing a child or
1931 from whom the agency is considering removing a child due to abuse or neglect, on an emergency,
1932 temporary, or permanent basis pursuant to §§ 63.2-901.1 and 63.2-1505, subject to the restriction that
1933 the data shall not be further disseminated to any party other than a federal or state authority or court as
1934 may be required to comply with an express requirement of law;

1935 9. To the extent permitted by federal law or regulation, public service companies as defined in
1936 § 56-1, for the conduct of investigations of applicants for employment when such employment involves
1937 personal contact with the public or when past criminal conduct of an applicant would be incompatible
1938 with the nature of the employment under consideration;

1939 10. The appropriate authority for purposes of granting citizenship and for purposes of international
1940 travel, including but not limited to, issuing visas and passports;

1941 11. A person requesting a copy of his own criminal history record information as defined in
1942 § 9.1-101 at his cost, except that criminal history record information shall be supplied at no charge to a
1943 person who has applied to be a volunteer with (i) a Virginia affiliate of Big Brothers/Big Sisters of
1944 America; (ii) a volunteer fire company or volunteer rescue squad; (iii) the Volunteer Emergency
1945 Families for Children; (iv) any affiliate of Prevent Child Abuse, Virginia; (v) any Virginia affiliate of
1946 Compeer; or (vi) any board member or any individual who has been offered membership on the board
1947 of a Crime Stoppers, Crime Solvers or Crime Line program as defined in § 15.2-1713.1;

1948 12. Administrators and board presidents of and applicants for licensure or registration as a child
1949 welfare agency as defined in § 63.2-100 for dissemination to the Commissioner of Social Services'
1950 representative pursuant to § 63.2-1702 for the conduct of investigations with respect to employees of and
1951 volunteers at such facilities, caretakers, and other adults living in family day-care homes or homes
1952 approved by family day-care systems, and foster and adoptive parent applicants of private child-placing
1953 agencies, pursuant to §§ 63.2-1719 through 63.2-1721, subject to the restriction that the data shall not be
1954 further disseminated by the facility or agency to any party other than the data subject, the Commissioner
1955 of Social Services' representative or a federal or state authority or court as may be required to comply
1956 with an express requirement of law for such further dissemination;

1957 13. The school boards of the Commonwealth for the purpose of screening individuals who are
1958 offered or who accept public school employment and those current school board employees for whom a
1959 report of arrest has been made pursuant to § 19.2-83.1;

1960 14. The State Lottery Department for the conduct of investigations as set forth in the State Lottery
1961 Law (§ 58.1-4000 et seq.), and the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for the conduct of
1962 investigations as set forth in Article 1.1:1 (§ 18.2-340.15 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of Title 18.2;

1963 15. Licensed nursing homes, hospitals and home care organizations for the conduct of investigations
1964 of applicants for compensated employment in licensed nursing homes pursuant to § 32.1-126.01, hospital
1965 pharmacies pursuant to § 32.1-126.02, and home care organizations pursuant to § 32.1-162.9:1, subject to

- 1966 the limitations set out in subsection E;
- 1967 16. Licensed homes for adults, licensed district homes for adults, and licensed adult day-care centers
- 1968 for the conduct of investigations of applicants for compensated employment in licensed homes for adults
- 1969 pursuant to § 63.2-1720, in licensed district homes for adults pursuant to § 63.1-189.1, and in licensed
- 1970 adult day-care centers pursuant to § 63.2-1720, subject to the limitations set out in subsection F;
- 1971 17. The Alcoholic Beverage Control Board for the conduct of investigations as set forth in
- 1972 § 4.1-103.1;
- 1973 18. The State Board of Elections and authorized officers and employees thereof in the course of
- 1974 conducting necessary investigations with respect to registered voters, limited to any record of felony
- 1975 convictions;
- 1976 19. The Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for those individuals who
- 1977 are committed to the custody of the Commissioner pursuant to §§ 19.2-169.2, 19.2-169.6, 19.2-182.2,
- 1978 19.2-182.3, 19.2-182.8, and 19.2-182.9 for the purpose of placement, evaluation, and treatment planning;
- 1979 20. Any alcohol safety action program certified by the Commission on the Virginia Alcohol Safety
- 1980 Action Program for (i) assessments of habitual offenders under § 46.2-360, (ii) interventions with first
- 1981 offenders under § 18.2-251, or (iii) services to offenders under § 18.2-51.4, 18.2-266, or 18.2-266.1;
- 1982 21. Residential facilities for juveniles regulated or operated by the Department of Social Services, the
- 1983 Department of Education, or the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for the
- 1984 purpose of determining applicants' fitness for employment or for providing volunteer or contractual
- 1985 services;
- 1986 22. The Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services and facilities operated by the
- 1987 Department for the purpose of determining an individual's fitness for employment pursuant to
- 1988 departmental instructions;
- 1989 23. Pursuant to § 22.1-296.3, the governing boards or administrators of private or religious
- 1990 elementary or secondary schools which are accredited by a statewide accrediting organization
- 1991 recognized, prior to January 1, 1996, by the State Board of Education or a private organization
- 1992 coordinating such records information on behalf of such governing boards or administrators pursuant to
- 1993 a written agreement with the Department of State Police;
- 1994 24. Public and nonprofit private colleges and universities for the purpose of screening individuals
- 1995 who are offered or accept employment;
- 1996 25. Members of a threat assessment team established by a public institution of higher education
- 1997 pursuant to § 23-9.2:10, for the purpose of assessing or intervening with an individual whose behavior
- 1998 may present a threat to safety;
- 1999 26. Executive directors of community services boards or the personnel director serving the
- 2000 community services board for the purpose of determining an individual's fitness for employment
- 2001 pursuant to §§ 37.2-506 and 37.2-607;
- 2002 27. Executive directors of behavioral health authorities as defined in § 37.2-600 for the purpose of
- 2003 determining an individual's fitness for employment pursuant to §§ 37.2-506 and 37.2-607;
- 2004 28. The Commissioner of the Department of Social Services for the purpose of locating persons who
- 2005 owe child support or who are alleged in a pending paternity proceeding to be a putative father, provided
- 2006 that only the name, address, demographics and social security number of the data subject shall be
- 2007 released;
- 2008 29. Authorized officers or directors of agencies licensed pursuant to Article 2 (§ 37.2-403 et seq.) of
- 2009 Chapter 4 of Title 37.2 by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for the
- 2010 purpose of determining if any applicant who accepts employment in any direct ~~consumer~~ care position
- 2011 has been convicted of a crime that affects ~~their~~ *his* fitness to have responsibility for the safety and
- 2012 well-being of ~~persons~~ *individuals* with mental illness, ~~mental retardation and intellectual disability~~, or
- 2013 substance abuse pursuant to §§ 37.2-416, 37.2-506, and 37.2-607;
- 2014 30. The Commissioner of the Department of Motor Vehicles, for the purpose of evaluating applicants
- 2015 for a motor carrier certificate or license subject to the provisions of Chapters 20 (§ 46.2-2000 et seq.)
- 2016 and 21 (§ 46.2-2100 et seq.) of Title 46.2;
- 2017 31. The chairmen of the Committees for Courts of Justice of the Senate or the House of Delegates
- 2018 for the purpose of determining if any person being considered for election to any judgeship has been
- 2019 convicted of a crime;
- 2020 32. Heads of state agencies in which positions have been identified as sensitive for the purpose of
- 2021 determining an individual's fitness for employment in positions designated as sensitive under Department
- 2022 of Human Resource Management policies developed pursuant to § 2.2-1201.1. Dissemination of criminal
- 2023 history record information to the agencies shall be limited to those positions generally described as
- 2024 directly responsible for the health, safety and welfare of the general populace or protection of critical
- 2025 infrastructures;
- 2026 33. The Office of the Attorney General, for all criminal justice activities otherwise permitted under

2027 subdivision A 1 and for purposes of performing duties required by the Civil Commitment of Sexually
2028 Violent Predators Act (§ 37.2-900 et seq.);

2029 34. Shipyards, to the extent permitted by federal law or regulation, engaged in the design,
2030 construction, overhaul, or repair of nuclear vessels for the United States Navy, including their subsidiary
2031 companies, for the conduct of investigations of applications for employment or for access to facilities,
2032 by contractors, leased laborers, and other visitors;

2033 35. Any employer of individuals whose employment requires that they enter the homes of others, for
2034 the purpose of screening individuals who apply for, are offered, or have accepted such employment;

2035 36. Public agencies when and as required by federal or state law to investigate (i) applicants as
2036 providers of adult foster care and home-based services or (ii) any individual with whom the agency is
2037 considering placing an adult on an emergency, temporary, or permanent basis pursuant to § 63.2-1601.1,
2038 subject to the restriction that the data shall not be further disseminated by the agency to any party other
2039 than a federal or state authority or court as may be required to comply with an express requirement of
2040 law for such further dissemination, subject to limitations set out in subsection G;

2041 37. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, or its designee, for the purpose of screening
2042 individuals who, through contracts, subcontracts, or direct employment, volunteer, apply for, are offered,
2043 or have accepted a position related to the provision of transportation services to enrollees in the
2044 Medicaid Program or the Family Access to Medical Insurance Security (FAMIS) Program, or any other
2045 program administered by the Department of Medical Assistance Services;

2046 38. The State Corporation Commission for the purpose of investigating individuals who are members,
2047 senior officers, directors, and principals of an applicant for licensure as a mortgage lender or mortgage
2048 broker, or a licensed mortgage lender or mortgage broker for the purpose of investigating individuals
2049 applying for a position of employment in which the individual may have access to or process personal
2050 identifying or financial information from a member of the public, pursuant to Chapter 16 (§ 6.2-1600 et
2051 seq.) of Title 6.2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if an application for a mortgage lender or
2052 mortgage broker license is denied based in whole or in part on information obtained from the Central
2053 Criminal Records Exchange pursuant to § 6.2-1605, the Commissioner of Financial Institutions or his
2054 designee may disclose such information to the applicant or its designee;

2055 39. The Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation for the purpose of investigating
2056 individuals for initial licensure pursuant to § 54.1-2106.1;

2057 40. The Department of Rehabilitative Services and the Department for the Blind and Vision Impaired
2058 for the purpose of evaluating an individual's fitness for various types of employment and for the purpose
2059 of delivering comprehensive vocational rehabilitation services pursuant to Chapter 5 (§ 51.5-15 et seq.)
2060 of Title 51.5 that will assist the individual in obtaining employment;

2061 41. Bail bondsmen, in accordance with the provisions of § 19.2-120; and

2062 42. Other entities as otherwise provided by law.

2063 Upon an ex parte motion of a defendant in a felony case and upon the showing that the records
2064 requested may be relevant to such case, the court shall enter an order requiring the Central Criminal
2065 Records Exchange to furnish the defendant, as soon as practicable, copies of any records of persons
2066 designated in the order on whom a report has been made under the provisions of this chapter.

2067 Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter to the contrary, upon a written request sworn to
2068 before an officer authorized to take acknowledgments, the Central Criminal Records Exchange, or the
2069 criminal justice agency in cases of offenses not required to be reported to the Exchange, shall furnish a
2070 copy of conviction data covering the person named in the request to the person making the request;
2071 however, such person on whom the data is being obtained shall consent in writing, under oath, to the
2072 making of such request. A person receiving a copy of his own conviction data may utilize or further
2073 disseminate that data as he deems appropriate. In the event no conviction data is maintained on the data
2074 subject, the person making the request shall be furnished at his cost a certification to that effect.

2075 B. Use of criminal history record information disseminated to noncriminal justice agencies under this
2076 section shall be limited to the purposes for which it was given and may not be disseminated further.

2077 C. No criminal justice agency or person shall confirm the existence or nonexistence of criminal
2078 history record information for employment or licensing inquiries except as provided by law.

2079 D. Criminal justice agencies shall establish procedures to query the Central Criminal Records
2080 Exchange prior to dissemination of any criminal history record information on offenses required to be
2081 reported to the Central Criminal Records Exchange to ensure that the most up-to-date disposition data is
2082 being used. Inquiries of the Exchange shall be made prior to any dissemination except in those cases
2083 where time is of the essence and the normal response time of the Exchange would exceed the necessary
2084 time period. A criminal justice agency to whom a request has been made for the dissemination of
2085 criminal history record information that is required to be reported to the Central Criminal Records
2086 Exchange may direct the inquirer to the Central Criminal Records Exchange for such dissemination.
2087 Dissemination of information regarding offenses not required to be reported to the Exchange shall be
2088 made by the criminal justice agency maintaining the record as required by § 15.2-1722.

2089 E. Criminal history information provided to licensed nursing homes, hospitals and to home care
 2090 organizations pursuant to subdivision A 15 shall be limited to the convictions on file with the Exchange
 2091 for any offense specified in §§ 32.1-126.01, 32.1-126.02, and 32.1-162.9:1.

2092 F. Criminal history information provided to licensed assisted living facilities, licensed district homes
 2093 for adults, and licensed adult day-care centers pursuant to subdivision A 16 shall be limited to the
 2094 convictions on file with the Exchange for any offense specified in § 63.1-189.1 or 63.2-1720.

2095 G. Criminal history information provided to public agencies pursuant to subdivision A 36 shall be
 2096 limited to the convictions on file with the Exchange for any offense specified in § 63.2-1719.

2097 H. Upon receipt of a written request from an employer or prospective employer, the Central Criminal
 2098 Records Exchange, or the criminal justice agency in cases of offenses not required to be reported to the
 2099 Exchange, shall furnish at the employer's cost a copy of conviction data covering the person named in
 2100 the request to the employer or prospective employer making the request; provided that the person on
 2101 whom the data is being obtained has consented in writing to the making of such request and has
 2102 presented a photo-identification to the employer or prospective employer. In the event no conviction data
 2103 is maintained on the person named in the request, the requesting employer or prospective employer shall
 2104 be furnished at his cost a certification to that effect. The criminal history record search shall be
 2105 conducted on forms provided by the Exchange.

2106 § 22.1-3. Persons to whom public schools shall be free.

2107 A. The public schools in each school division shall be free to each person of school age who resides
 2108 within the school division. Every person of school age shall be deemed to reside in a school division:

2109 1. When the person is living with a natural parent, or a parent by legal adoption;

2110 2. When the person is living with an individual who is defined as a parent in § 22.1-1, not solely for
 2111 school purposes, pursuant to a Special Power of Attorney executed under Title 10, United States Code,
 2112 § 1044b, by the custodial parent while such custodial parent is deployed outside the United States as a
 2113 member of the Virginia National Guard or as a member of the United States Armed Forces;

2114 3. When the parents of such person are dead and the person is living with a person in loco parentis
 2115 who actually resides within the school division;

2116 4. When the parents of such person are unable to care for the person and the person is living, not
 2117 solely for school purposes, with another person who resides in the school division and is either (i) the
 2118 court-appointed guardian, or has legal custody, of the person or (ii) acting in loco parentis pursuant to
 2119 placement of the person for adoption by a person or entity authorized to do so under § 63.2-1200;

2120 5. When the person is living in the school division not solely for school purposes, as an emancipated
 2121 minor; or

2122 6. When the person living in the school division is a homeless child or youth, as set forth in this
 2123 subdivision, who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence. Such persons shall include (i)
 2124 children and youths, including unaccompanied youths who are not in the physical custody of their
 2125 parents, who (a) are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or
 2126 other causes; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to lack of alternative
 2127 adequate accommodations or in emergency, congregate, temporary, or transitional shelters; are
 2128 abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement; (b) are living in an institution that
 2129 provides a temporary residence for ~~the mentally ill individuals with mental illness~~ or individuals
 2130 intended to be institutionalized; (c) have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place
 2131 not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; or (d) are
 2132 living in parked cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train
 2133 stations, or similar settings; and (ii) migratory children, as defined in the Elementary and Secondary
 2134 Education Act of 1965, as amended, who are deemed homeless as they are living in circumstances set
 2135 forth in clause (i) of this subdivision.

2136 For purposes of clause (i) of subdivision 6, "temporary shelter" means (i) any home, single or
 2137 multi-unit dwelling or housing unit in which persons who are without housing or a fixed address receive
 2138 temporary housing or shelter or (ii) any facility specifically designed or approved for the purpose of
 2139 providing temporary housing or shelter to persons who are without permanent housing or a fixed
 2140 address.

2141 If a person resides within housing, temporary shelter, or primary nighttime residence as described in
 2142 subdivision 6 that is situated in more than one school division, the person shall be deemed to reside in
 2143 and shall be entitled to attend a public school within either school division. However, if a person resides
 2144 in housing, temporary shelter, or primary nighttime residence as described in subdivision 6 that is
 2145 located in one school division, but the property on which such housing, temporary shelter, or primary
 2146 nighttime residence is located lies within more than one school division, such person shall be deemed to
 2147 reside only in the single school division in which the housing, temporary shelter, or primary nighttime
 2148 residence is located. Notwithstanding any such residency determination, any person residing in housing,
 2149 a temporary shelter, or primary nighttime residence as described in subdivision 6 that is located in one

2150 school division, but the property on which such housing, temporary shelter, or primary nighttime
 2151 residence is located lies within more than one school division, shall be deemed to reside in either school
 2152 division, if such person or any sibling of such person residing in the same housing or temporary shelter
 2153 attends, prior to July 1, 1999, or, in the case of a primary nighttime residence as described in
 2154 subdivision 6, prior to July 1, 2000, a school within either school division in which the property on
 2155 which the housing, temporary shelter, or primary nighttime residence is located.

2156 School divisions shall comply with the requirements of the federal McKinney-Vento Homeless
 2157 Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 11431 et seq.), to ensure that
 2158 homeless children and youths shall receive the educational services comparable to those offered to other
 2159 public school students.

2160 School divisions serving the students identified in subdivision 6 shall coordinate the identification
 2161 and provision of services to such students with relevant local social services agencies and other agencies
 2162 and programs providing services to such students, and with other school divisions as may be necessary
 2163 to resolve interdivisional issues.

2164 B. In the interest of providing educational continuity to the children of military personnel, no child
 2165 of a person on active military duty attending a school free of charge in accordance with this section
 2166 shall be charged tuition by that school division upon such child's relocation to military housing located
 2167 in another school division in the Commonwealth, pursuant to orders received by such child's parent to
 2168 relocate to base housing and forfeit his military housing allowance. Such children shall be allowed to
 2169 continue attending school in the school division they attended immediately prior to the relocation and
 2170 shall not be charged tuition for attending such school. Such children shall be counted in the average
 2171 daily membership of the school division in which they are enrolled. Further, the school division in
 2172 which such children are enrolled subsequent to their relocation to base housing shall not be responsible
 2173 for providing for their transportation to and from school.

2174 § 22.1-7. Responsibility of each state board, agency and institution having children in residence or in
 2175 custody.

2176 Each state board, state agency and state institution having children in residence or in custody shall
 2177 have responsibility for providing for the education and training to such children which is at least
 2178 comparable to that which would be provided to such children in the public school system. Such board,
 2179 agency or institution may provide such education and training either directly with its own facilities and
 2180 personnel in cooperation with the Board of Education or under contract with a school division or any
 2181 other public or private nonreligious school, agency or institution. The Board of Education shall supervise
 2182 the education and training provided to school-age ~~residents~~ *individuals* in ~~statemental retardation~~
 2183 ~~facilities training centers~~, and shall provide for and direct the education for school-age ~~residents~~
 2184 ~~individuals~~ in state ~~mental health facilities hospitals operated by the Department of Behavioral Health~~
 2185 ~~and Developmental Services~~ in cooperation with the Department of Behavioral Health and
 2186 Developmental Services. The Board shall prescribe standards and regulations for all such education and
 2187 training provided directly by a state board, state agency or state institution. Each state board, state
 2188 agency or state institution providing such education and training shall submit annually its program
 2189 therefor to the Board of Education for approval in accordance with regulations of the Board. If any child
 2190 in the custody of any state board, state agency or state institution is a child with disabilities as defined
 2191 in § 22.1-213 and such board, agency or institution must contract with a private nonreligious school to
 2192 provide special education as defined in § 22.1-213 for such child, the state board, state agency or state
 2193 institution may proceed as a guardian pursuant to the provisions of subsection A of § 22.1-218.

2194 § 22.1-213. Definitions.

2195 As used in this article:

2196 "Children with disabilities" means those persons (i) who are ~~aged age~~ *aged* two to ~~twenty-one~~ *21*,
 2197 inclusive, having reached the age of two by the date specified in § 22.1-254, (ii) who are ~~mentally~~
 2198 ~~retarded~~, *have intellectual disability or serious emotional disturbance, or are physically disabled,*
 2199 ~~seriously emotionally disturbed~~, speech impaired, hearing impaired, visually impaired, *or multiple*
 2200 ~~disabled, other or are otherwise~~ health impaired including ~~autistic or those who have autism spectrum~~
 2201 ~~disorder~~ or a specific learning disability or ~~who~~ are otherwise disabled as defined by the Board of
 2202 Education and (iii) who because of such impairments need special education.

2203 "Related services" means transportation and such developmental, corrective, and other supportive
 2204 services as are required to assist a disabled child to benefit from special education, including speech
 2205 pathology and audiology, psychological services, physical and occupational therapy, recreation, early
 2206 identification and assessment of disabilities in children, counseling services and medical services for
 2207 diagnostic or evaluation purposes. The term also includes school health services, social work services in
 2208 schools, and parent counseling and training.

2209 "Special education" means specially designed instruction at no cost to the parent, to meet the unique
 2210 needs of a disabled child, including classroom instruction, home instruction, instruction provided in
 2211 hospitals and institutions, instruction in physical education and instruction in career and technical

2212 education.

2213 "Specific learning disability" means a disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes
2214 involved in understanding or using language, spoken or written, which may manifest itself in an
2215 imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell or do mathematical calculations. The term does
2216 not include children who have learning problems that are primarily the result of visual, hearing or motor
2217 handicaps, of ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or of environmental, cultural or economic
2218 disadvantage.

2219 § 22.1-214.2. Definition of "supervise" as related to educational programs provided for or by
2220 Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2221 For the purposes of subsection F of § 22.1-214 as related to the educational programs provided for or
2222 by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, "supervise" shall mean providing
2223 active support in (i) designing mechanisms for maintaining constant direct contact and the sharing of
2224 ideas, approaches and innovations between the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental
2225 Services and the facility staff responsible for providing educational services; (ii) providing consistent
2226 oversight, with particular attention to the mental health programs, to ensure that the availability of
2227 educational resources and the distribution of funds clearly reflect the needs of the different student
2228 populations residing in the various facilities; (iii) developing guidelines, in cooperation with the
2229 Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services for the evaluation of the performance of
2230 the education directors or other education supervisors employed by the Department of Behavioral Health
2231 and Developmental Services; (iv) developing and implementing, in cooperation with the Department of
2232 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, programs to ensure that the educational and treatment
2233 needs of dually diagnosed children in state ~~institutions~~ *facilities* are met; and (v) ensuring that the
2234 expertise of the Department of Education is utilized by providing technical assistance to the education
2235 programs provided for or by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services in the
2236 areas of selection and acquisition of educational materials, curriculum development including career and
2237 technical education, when appropriate, and applications for federal grants.

2238 § 22.1-214.3. Department to develop certain curriculum guidelines; Board to approve.

2239 The Department of Education shall develop curricula for the school-age ~~residents of the individuals~~
2240 *in state training centers for individuals with mental retardation* and curriculum guidelines for the
2241 school-age ~~residents of the individuals in state mental health facilities~~ *hospitals operated by the*
2242 *Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* in cooperation with the Department of
2243 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services and representatives of the teachers employed to provide
2244 instruction to the children. Prior to implementation, the Board of Education shall approve these curricula
2245 and curriculum guidelines.

2246 These curricula and curriculum guidelines shall be designed to provide a range of programs and
2247 suggested program sequences for different functioning levels and handicaps and shall be reviewed and
2248 revised at least every three years. In addition to academic programming, the curriculum guidelines for
2249 the school-age ~~residents of the individuals in state mental health facilities~~ *hospitals operated by the*
2250 *Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* shall include affective education and
2251 physical education as well as independent living and career and technical education, with particular
2252 emphasis on the needs of older adolescents and young adults.

2253 § 22.1-215. School divisions to provide special education; plan to be submitted to Board.

2254 Each school division shall provide free and appropriate education, including special education, for the
2255 children with disabilities residing within its jurisdiction in accordance with regulations of the Board of
2256 Education.

2257 For the purposes of this section, "children with disabilities, residing within its jurisdiction" shall
2258 include: (i) those individuals of school age identified as appropriate to be placed in public school
2259 programs, who are residing in a state ~~institution~~ *facility* operated by the Department of Behavioral
2260 Health and Developmental Services located within the school division, or (ii) those individuals of school
2261 age who are Virginia residents and are placed and living in a foster care home or child-caring institution
2262 or group home located within the school division and licensed under the provisions of Chapter 17
2263 (§ 63.2-1700 et seq.) of Title 63.2 as a result of being in the custody of a local department of social
2264 services or welfare or being privately placed, not solely for school purposes.

2265 The Board of Education shall promulgate regulations to identify those children placed within
2266 facilities operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services who are eligible
2267 to be appropriately placed in public school programs.

2268 The cost of the education provided to children residing in ~~the state institutions, facilities~~ who are
2269 appropriate to place within the public schools, shall remain the responsibility of the Department of
2270 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. The cost of the education provided to children who are
2271 not residents of the Commonwealth and are placed and living in a foster care home or child-caring
2272 institution or group home located within the school division and licensed under the provisions of

2273 Chapter 17 (§ 63.2-1700 et seq.) of Title 63.2 shall be billed to the sending agency or person by the
2274 school division as provided in subsection C of § 22.1-5. No school division shall refuse to educate any
2275 such child or charge tuition to any such child.

2276 Each school division shall submit to the Board of Education in accordance with the schedule and by
2277 the date specified by the Board, a plan acceptable to the Board for such education for the period
2278 following and a report indicating the extent to which the plan required by law for the preceding period
2279 has been implemented. However, the schedule specified by the Board shall not require plans to be
2280 submitted more often than annually unless changes to the plan are required by federal or state law or
2281 regulation.

2282 § 22.1-217.1. Programs for the research and development of innovative methods of teaching children
2283 with mental illness, intellectual disability, or serious emotional disturbance.

2284 For the purpose of improving the quality of the education and training provided to the school-age
2285 residents of the children in state mental health and mental retardation facilities hospitals and training
2286 centers operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services, there is hereby
2287 established a program of grants, from such funds as are appropriated by the General Assembly, to
2288 promote the research and development of innovative methods of teaching children with mental illness,
2289 mental retardation intellectual disability, or serious emotional disturbance in residential settings. This
2290 program shall be available to the education directors and instructional staffs of the institutions
2291 administered state hospitals and training centers operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and
2292 Developmental Services. The Board of Education shall award these grants on the basis of the
2293 recommendations of an advisory committee composed of the Director of the Virginia Treatment Center
2294 for Children, two representatives of the Department of Education and two representatives of the
2295 Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. The advisory committee shall establish
2296 objectives for these grants, develop requests for proposals and set criteria for evaluating the applications
2297 for funds.

2298 § 22.1-253.13:2. Standard 2. Instructional, administrative, and support personnel.

2299 A. The Board shall establish requirements for the licensing of teachers, principals, superintendents,
2300 and other professional personnel.

2301 B. School boards shall employ licensed instructional personnel qualified in the relevant subject areas.

2302 C. Each school board shall assign licensed instructional personnel in a manner that produces
2303 divisionwide ratios of students in average daily membership to full-time equivalent teaching positions,
2304 excluding special education teachers, principals, assistant principals, counselors, and librarians, that are
2305 not greater than the following ratios: (i) 24 to one in kindergarten with no class being larger than 29
2306 students; if the average daily membership in any kindergarten class exceeds 24 pupils, a full-time
2307 teacher's aide shall be assigned to the class; (ii) 24 to one in grades one, two, and three with no class
2308 being larger than 30 students; (iii) 25 to one in grades four through six with no class being larger than
2309 35 students; and (iv) 24 to one in English classes in grades six through 12.

2310 Within its regulations governing special education programs, the Board shall seek to set pupil/teacher
2311 ratios for pupils with mental retardation intellectual disability that do not exceed the pupil/teacher ratios
2312 for self-contained classes for pupils with specific learning disabilities.

2313 Further, school boards shall assign instructional personnel in a manner that produces schoolwide
2314 ratios of students in average daily memberships to full-time equivalent teaching positions of 21 to one in
2315 middle schools and high schools. School divisions shall provide all middle and high school teachers with
2316 one planning period per day or the equivalent, unencumbered of any teaching or supervisory duties.

2317 D. Each local school board shall employ with state and local basic, special education, gifted, and
2318 career and technical education funds a minimum number of licensed, full-time equivalent instructional
2319 personnel for each 1,000 students in average daily membership (ADM) as set forth in the appropriation
2320 act. Calculations of kindergarten positions shall be based on full-day kindergarten programs. Beginning
2321 with the March 31 report of average daily membership, those school divisions offering half-day
2322 kindergarten with pupil/teacher ratios that exceed 30 to one shall adjust their average daily membership
2323 for kindergarten to reflect 85 percent of the total kindergarten average daily memberships, as provided in
2324 the appropriation act.

2325 E. In addition to the positions supported by basic aid and in support of regular school year programs
2326 of prevention, intervention, and remediation, state funding, pursuant to the appropriation act, shall be
2327 provided to fund certain full-time equivalent instructional positions for each 1,000 students in grades K
2328 through 12 who are identified as needing prevention, intervention, and remediation services. State
2329 funding for prevention, intervention, and remediation programs provided pursuant to this subsection and
2330 the appropriation act may be used to support programs for educationally at-risk students as identified by
2331 the local school boards.

2332 To provide flexibility in the provision of mathematics intervention services, school divisions may use
2333 the Standards of Learning Algebra Readiness Initiative funding and the required local matching funds to
2334 employ mathematics teacher specialists to provide the required mathematics intervention services. School

2335 divisions using the Standards of Learning Algebra Readiness Initiative funding in this manner shall only
 2336 employ instructional personnel licensed by the Board of Education.

2337 F. In addition to the positions supported by basic aid and those in support of regular school year
 2338 programs of prevention, intervention, and remediation, state funding, pursuant to the appropriation act,
 2339 shall be provided to support 17 full-time equivalent instructional positions for each 1,000 students
 2340 identified as having limited English proficiency.

2341 To provide flexibility in the instruction of English language learners who have limited English
 2342 proficiency and who are at risk of not meeting state accountability standards, school divisions may use
 2343 state and local funds from the Standards of Quality Prevention, Intervention, and Remediation account to
 2344 employ additional English language learner teachers to provide instruction to identified limited English
 2345 proficiency students. Using these funds in this manner is intended to supplement the instructional
 2346 services provided in this section. School divisions using the SOQ Prevention, Intervention, and
 2347 Remediation funds in this manner shall employ only instructional personnel licensed by the Board of
 2348 Education.

2349 G. In addition to the full-time equivalent positions required elsewhere in this section, each local
 2350 school board shall employ the following reading specialists in elementary schools, one full-time in each
 2351 elementary school at the discretion of the local school board.

2352 To provide flexibility in the provision of reading intervention services, school divisions may use the
 2353 state Early Reading Intervention Initiative funding and the required local matching funds to employ
 2354 reading specialists to provide the required reading intervention services. School divisions using the Early
 2355 Reading Intervention Initiative funds in this manner shall employ only instructional personnel licensed
 2356 by the Board of Education.

2357 H. Each local school board shall employ, at a minimum, the following full-time equivalent positions
 2358 for any school that reports fall membership, according to the type of school and student enrollment:

2359 1. Principals in elementary schools, one half-time to 299 students, one full-time at 300 students;
 2360 principals in middle schools, one full-time, to be employed on a 12-month basis; principals in high
 2361 schools, one full-time, to be employed on a 12-month basis;

2362 2. Assistant principals in elementary schools, one half-time at 600 students, one full-time at 900
 2363 students; assistant principals in middle schools, one full-time for each 600 students; assistant principals
 2364 in high schools, one full-time for each 600 students; and school divisions that employ a sufficient
 2365 number of assistant principals to meet this staffing requirement may assign assistant principals to schools
 2366 within the division according to the area of greatest need, regardless of whether such schools are
 2367 elementary, middle, or secondary;

2368 3. Librarians in elementary schools, one part-time to 299 students, one full-time at 300 students;
 2369 librarians in middle schools, one-half time to 299 students, one full-time at 300 students, two full-time
 2370 at 1,000 students; librarians in high schools, one half-time to 299 students, one full-time at 300 students,
 2371 two full-time at 1,000 students; and

2372 4. Guidance counselors in elementary schools, one hour per day per 100 students, one full-time at
 2373 500 students, one hour per day additional time per 100 students or major fraction thereof; guidance
 2374 counselors in middle schools, one period per 80 students, one full-time at 400 students, one additional
 2375 period per 80 students or major fraction thereof; guidance counselors in high schools, one period per 70
 2376 students, one full-time at 350 students, one additional period per 70 students or major fraction thereof.

2377 I. Local school boards shall employ five full-time equivalent positions per 1,000 students in grades
 2378 kindergarten through five to serve as elementary resource teachers in art, music, and physical education.

2379 J. Local school boards shall employ two full-time equivalent positions per 1,000 students in grades
 2380 kindergarten through 12, one to provide technology support and one to serve as an instructional
 2381 technology resource teacher.

2382 To provide flexibility, school divisions may use the state and local funds for instructional technology
 2383 resource teachers to employ a data coordinator position, an instructional technology resource teacher
 2384 position, or a data coordinator/instructional resource teacher blended position. The data coordinator
 2385 position is intended to serve as a resource to principals and classroom teachers in the area of data
 2386 analysis and interpretation for instructional and school improvement purposes, as well as for overall data
 2387 management and administration of state assessments. School divisions using these funds in this manner
 2388 shall employ only instructional personnel licensed by the Board of Education.

2389 K. Local school boards may employ additional positions that exceed these minimal staffing
 2390 requirements. These additional positions may include, but are not limited to, those funded through the
 2391 state's incentive and categorical programs as set forth in the appropriation act.

2392 L. A combined school, such as kindergarten through 12, shall meet at all grade levels the staffing
 2393 requirements for the highest grade level in that school; this requirement shall apply to all staff, except
 2394 for guidance counselors, and shall be based on the school's total enrollment; guidance counselor staff
 2395 requirements shall, however, be based on the enrollment at the various school organization levels, i.e.,

2396 elementary, middle, or high school. The Board of Education may grant waivers from these staffing
 2397 levels upon request from local school boards seeking to implement experimental or innovative programs
 2398 that are not consistent with these staffing levels.

2399 M. School boards shall, however, annually, on or before January 1, report to the public the actual
 2400 pupil/teacher ratios in elementary school classrooms by school for the current school year. Such actual
 2401 ratios shall include only the teachers who teach the grade and class on a full-time basis and shall
 2402 exclude resource personnel. School boards shall report pupil/teacher ratios that include resource teachers
 2403 in the same annual report. Any classes funded through the voluntary kindergarten through third grade
 2404 class size reduction program shall be identified as such classes. Any classes having waivers to exceed
 2405 the requirements of this subsection shall also be identified. Schools shall be identified; however, the data
 2406 shall be compiled in a manner to ensure the confidentiality of all teacher and pupil identities.

2407 N. Students enrolled in a public school on a less than full-time basis shall be counted in ADM in the
 2408 relevant school division. Students who are either (i) enrolled in a nonpublic school or (ii) receiving
 2409 home instruction pursuant to § 22.1-254.1, and who are enrolled in public school on a less than full-time
 2410 basis in any mathematics, science, English, history, social science, career and technical education, fine
 2411 arts, foreign language, or health education or physical education course shall be counted in the ADM in
 2412 the relevant school division on a pro rata basis as provided in the appropriation act. Each such course
 2413 enrollment by such students shall be counted as 0.25 in the ADM; however, no such nonpublic or home
 2414 school student shall be counted as more than one-half a student for purposes of such pro rata
 2415 calculation. Such calculation shall not include enrollments of such students in any other public school
 2416 courses.

2417 O. Each local school board shall provide those support services that are necessary for the efficient
 2418 and cost-effective operation and maintenance of its public schools.

2419 For the purposes of this title, unless the context otherwise requires, "support services positions" shall
 2420 include the following:

2421 1. Executive policy and leadership positions, including school board members, superintendents and
 2422 assistant superintendents;

2423 2. Fiscal and human resources positions, including fiscal and audit operations;

2424 3. Student support positions, including (i) social workers and social work administrative positions; (ii)
 2425 guidance administrative positions not included in subdivision H 4; (iii) homebound administrative
 2426 positions supporting instruction; (iv) attendance support positions related to truancy and dropout
 2427 prevention; and (v) health and behavioral positions, including school nurses and school psychologists;

2428 4. Instructional personnel support, including professional development positions and library and
 2429 media positions not included in subdivision H 3;

2430 5. Technology professional positions not included in subsection J;

2431 6. Operation and maintenance positions, including facilities; pupil transportation positions; operation
 2432 and maintenance professional and service positions; and security service, trade, and laborer positions;

2433 7. Technical and clerical positions for fiscal and human resources, student support, instructional
 2434 personnel support, operation and maintenance, administration, and technology; and

2435 8. School-based clerical personnel in elementary schools; part-time to 299 students, one full-time at
 2436 300 students; clerical personnel in middle schools; one full-time and one additional full-time for each
 2437 600 students beyond 200 students and one full-time for the library at 750 students; clerical personnel in
 2438 high schools; one full-time and one additional full-time for each 600 students beyond 200 students and
 2439 one full-time for the library at 750 students.

2440 Pursuant to the appropriation act, support services shall be funded from basic school aid.

2441 School divisions may use the state and local funds for support services to provide additional
 2442 instructional services.

2443 P. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, when determining the assignment of instructional
 2444 and other licensed personnel in subsections C through J, a local school board shall not be required to
 2445 include full-time students of approved virtual school programs.

2446 § 22.1-319. Definitions.

2447 As used in this chapter unless the context requires a different meaning:

2448 "Board" means the Virginia Board of Education.

2449 "Department" means the Department of Education.

2450 "Person" means any individual, group of individuals, partnership, association, business trust,
 2451 corporation, or other business entity.

2452 "School for students with disabilities" or "school" or "schools" means a privately owned and operated
 2453 preschool, school, or educational organization, no matter how titled, maintained or conducting classes for
 2454 the purpose of offering instruction, for a consideration, profit or tuition, to persons determined to have
 2455 autism, deaf-blindness, a developmental delay, a hearing impairment including deafness, ~~mental~~
 2456 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, multiple disabilities, an orthopedic impairment, other health
 2457 impairment, an emotional disturbance, a severe disability, a specific learning disability, a speech or

2458 language impairment, a traumatic brain injury, or a visual impairment including blindness.
 2459 "Superintendent" means the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
 2460 § 23-38.2. Virginia Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Scholarship Fund.
 2461 (a) There is hereby established a fund, to be known as the Virginia Behavioral Health and
 2462 Developmental Services Scholarship Fund, which shall consist of funds appropriated to it from time to
 2463 time by the General Assembly and which shall be administered by the Department of Behavioral Health
 2464 and Developmental Services, for the purpose of providing scholarships for study in various professions
 2465 and skills that deal with the treatment, training and care of individuals with mental illness and ~~mental~~
 2466 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*.
 2467 (b) The State Board of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services shall ~~promulgate~~ *adopt* the
 2468 necessary rules and regulations, not inconsistent with other laws, for the implementation of this section.
 2469 Such rules and regulations shall provide:
 2470 (1) That scholarships be awarded for a period no longer than one year, but that certain scholarships
 2471 may be reawarded not more than two times;
 2472 (2) That persons who receive such scholarships agree to serve in state employment upon completion
 2473 of training for a period at least as long as the length of training provided by the scholarship, and that if
 2474 they do not fulfill this agreement they shall repay to the Commonwealth the amount of the scholarship
 2475 with interest;
 2476 (3) That priorities be given for training in professions and skills where shortages exist and are
 2477 anticipated in state ~~mental health and mental retardation institutions~~ *hospitals and training centers*; and
 2478 (4) That priorities be given to citizens of ~~this~~ *the* Commonwealth.
 2479 (c) The Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services is hereby authorized to
 2480 receive gifts, donations, bequests, and federal grants to the Virginia Behavioral Health and
 2481 Developmental Services Scholarship Fund.
 2482 § 25.1-100. Definitions.
 2483 As used in this title, unless the context requires a different meaning:
 2484 "Appraisal" means a written statement independently and impartially prepared by a qualified
 2485 appraiser setting forth an opinion of defined value of an adequately described property as of a specific
 2486 date, supported by the presentation and analysis of relevant market information.
 2487 "Body determining just compensation" means a panel of commissioners empanelled pursuant to
 2488 § 25.1-227.2, jury selected pursuant to § 25.1-229, or the court if neither a panel of commissioners nor a
 2489 jury is appointed or empanelled.
 2490 "Court" means the court having jurisdiction as provided in § 25.1-201.
 2491 "Date of valuation" means the time of the lawful taking by the petitioner, or the date of the filing of
 2492 the petition pursuant to § 25.1-205, whichever occurs first.
 2493 "Freeholder" means any person owning an interest in land in fee, including a person owning a
 2494 condominium unit.
 2495 "Land" means real estate and all rights and appurtenances thereto, together with the structures and
 2496 other improvements thereon, and any right, title, interest, estate or claim in or to real estate.
 2497 "Locality" or "local government" means a county, city, or town, as the context may require.
 2498 "Owner" means any person who owns property, provided that the person's ownership of the property
 2499 is of record in the land records of the clerk's office of the circuit court of the county or city where the
 2500 property is located. The term "owner" shall not include trustees or beneficiaries under a deed of trust,
 2501 any person with a security interest in the property, or any person with a judgment or lien against the
 2502 property. This definition of the term "owner" shall not affect in any way the valuation of property.
 2503 "Person" means any individual; firm; cooperative; association; corporation; limited liability company;
 2504 trust; business trust; syndicate; partnership; limited liability partnership; joint venture; receiver; trustee in
 2505 bankruptcy or any other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, whether appointed by a
 2506 court or otherwise; club, society or other group or combination acting as a unit; the Commonwealth or
 2507 any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; any city, county, town, or other political subdivision
 2508 or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; or any interstate body to which the
 2509 Commonwealth is a party.
 2510 "Petitioner" or "condemnor" means any person who possesses the power to exercise the right of
 2511 eminent domain and who seeks to exercise such power. The term "petitioner" or "condemnor" includes a
 2512 state agency.
 2513 "Property" means land and personal property, and any right, title, interest, estate or claim in or to
 2514 such property.
 2515 "State agency" means any (i) department, agency or instrumentality of the Commonwealth; (ii) public
 2516 authority, municipal corporation, local governmental unit or political subdivision of the Commonwealth
 2517 or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; (iii) person who has the authority to acquire
 2518 property by eminent domain under state law; or (iv) two or more of the aforementioned that carry out

2519 projects that cause persons to be displaced.

2520 "State institution" means any (i) educational institution enumerated in § 23-14 or (ii) state hospital or
 2521 state training center ~~for individuals with mental retardation~~ operated by the Department of Behavioral
 2522 Health and Developmental Services.

2523 § 29.1-313. Issuance of licenses for use of individuals in certain state facilities.

2524 The Director shall have authority to issue at the regular fee, up to ~~twenty-five~~ 25 state resident
 2525 licenses to fish in the name of any state ~~institution~~ facility operated by the Department of Behavioral
 2526 Health and Developmental Services for use by ~~patients of the institution~~ *individuals receiving services in*
 2527 *those facilities.*

2528 § 32.1-59. Examination and treatment in certain institutions.

2529 Every person admitted to any state correctional institution and every person ~~who is confined~~ *admitted*
 2530 to a state hospital ~~for the mentally ill or mentally retarded or training center operated by the~~
 2531 *Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services* shall be examined and tested for venereal
 2532 disease. If ~~any such~~ *the* person is found to be infected with a venereal disease, the person in charge of
 2533 such institution *or state hospital or training center* shall promptly provide treatment and shall report
 2534 such case as provided in § 32.1-37.

2535 § 32.1-65. Certain newborn screening required.

2536 In order to prevent ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and permanent disability or death, every
 2537 infant who is born in the Commonwealth shall be subjected to screening tests for various disorders
 2538 consistent with, but not necessarily identical to, the uniform condition panel recommended by the
 2539 American College of Medical Genetics in its report, Newborn Screening: Toward a Uniform Screening
 2540 Panel and System, that was produced for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Further,
 2541 upon the issuance of guidance for states' newborn screening programs by the ~~federal~~ *U.S.* Department of
 2542 Health and Human Services, every infant who is born in the Commonwealth shall be screened for a
 2543 panel of disorders consistent with, but not necessarily identical to, the federal guidance document.

2544 Any infant whose parent or guardian objects thereto on the grounds that such tests conflict with his
 2545 religious practices or tenets shall not be required to receive such screening tests.

2546 The physician or certified nurse midwife in charge of the infant's care after delivery shall cause such
 2547 tests to be performed. The screening tests shall be performed by the Division of Consolidated
 2548 Laboratory Services or any other laboratory the Department of Health has contracted with to provide this
 2549 service.

2550 The program for screening infants for sickle cell diseases shall be conducted in addition to the
 2551 programs provided for in Article 8 (§ 32.1-68 et seq.) ~~of this chapter.~~

2552 § 32.1-102.1. Definitions.

2553 As used in this article, unless the context indicates otherwise:

2554 "Certificate" means a certificate of public need for a project required by this article.

2555 "Clinical health service" means a single diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative, preventive or palliative
 2556 procedure or a series of such procedures that may be separately identified for billing and accounting
 2557 purposes.

2558 "Health planning region" means a contiguous geographical area of the Commonwealth with a
 2559 population base of at least 500,000 persons which is characterized by the availability of multiple levels
 2560 of medical care services, reasonable travel time for tertiary care, and congruence with planning districts.

2561 "Medical care facility," as used in this title, means any institution, place, building or agency, whether
 2562 or not licensed or required to be licensed by the Board or the Department of Behavioral Health and
 2563 Developmental Services, whether operated for profit or nonprofit and whether privately owned or
 2564 privately operated or owned or operated by a local governmental unit, (i) by or in which health services
 2565 are furnished, conducted, operated or offered for the prevention, diagnosis or treatment of human
 2566 disease, pain, injury, deformity or physical condition, whether medical or surgical, of two or more
 2567 nonrelated ~~mentally or physically sick or injured~~ *persons who are injured or physically sick or have*
 2568 *mental illness*, or for the care of two or more nonrelated persons requiring or receiving medical, surgical
 2569 or nursing attention or services as acute, chronic, convalescent, aged, physically disabled or crippled or
 2570 (ii) which is the recipient of reimbursements from third-party health insurance programs or prepaid
 2571 medical service plans. For purposes of this article, only the following medical care facilities shall be
 2572 subject to review:

2573 1. General hospitals.

2574 2. Sanitariums.

2575 3. Nursing homes.

2576 4. Intermediate care facilities, except those intermediate care facilities established for individuals with
 2577 ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability (ICF/MR)* that have no more than 12 beds and are in an area
 2578 identified as in need of residential services for individuals with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*
 2579 in any plan of the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2580 5. Extended care facilities.

- 2581 6. Mental hospitals.
- 2582 7. ~~Mental retardation facilities~~ *Facilities for individuals with intellectual disability.*
- 2583 8. Psychiatric hospitals and intermediate care facilities established primarily for the medical,
- 2584 psychiatric or psychological treatment and rehabilitation of individuals with substance abuse.
- 2585 9. Specialized centers or clinics or that portion of a physician's office developed for the provision of
- 2586 outpatient or ambulatory surgery, cardiac catheterization, computed tomographic (CT) scanning,
- 2587 stereotactic radiosurgery, lithotripsy, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), magnetic source imaging
- 2588 (MSI), positron emission tomographic (PET) scanning, radiation therapy, stereotactic radiotherapy,
- 2589 proton beam therapy, nuclear medicine imaging, except for the purpose of nuclear cardiac imaging, or
- 2590 such other specialty services as may be designated by the Board by regulation.
- 2591 10. Rehabilitation hospitals.
- 2592 11. Any facility licensed as a hospital.
- 2593 The term "medical care facility" shall not include any facility of (i) the Department of Behavioral
- 2594 Health and Developmental Services; (ii) any nonhospital substance abuse residential treatment program
- 2595 operated by or contracted primarily for the use of a community services board under the Department of
- 2596 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services' Comprehensive State Plan; (iii) an intermediate care
- 2597 facility for individuals with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability (ICF/MR)* that has no more than 12
- 2598 beds and is in an area identified as in need of residential services for ~~people~~ *individuals with mental*
- 2599 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability* in any plan of the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental
- 2600 Services; (iv) a physician's office, except that portion of a physician's office described ~~above~~ in
- 2601 subdivision 9 of the definition of "medical care facility"; (v) the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center
- 2602 of the Department of Rehabilitative Services; (vi) the Department of Corrections; or (vii) the Department
- 2603 of Veterans Services. "Medical care facility" shall also not include that portion of a physician's office
- 2604 dedicated to providing nuclear cardiac imaging.
- 2605 "Project" means:
- 2606 1. Establishment of a medical care facility;
- 2607 2. An increase in the total number of beds or operating rooms in an existing medical care facility;
- 2608 3. Relocation of beds from one existing facility to another; provided that "project" shall not include
- 2609 the relocation of up to 10 beds or 10 percent of the beds, whichever is less, (i) from one existing
- 2610 facility to another existing facility at the same site in any two-year period, or (ii) in any three-year
- 2611 period, from one existing nursing home facility to any other existing nursing home facility owned or
- 2612 controlled by the same person that is located either within the same planning district, or within another
- 2613 planning district out of which, during or prior to that three-year period, at least 10 times that number of
- 2614 beds have been authorized by statute to be relocated from one or more facilities located in that other
- 2615 planning district and at least half of those beds have not been replaced; provided further that, however, a
- 2616 hospital shall not be required to obtain a certificate for the use of 10 percent of its beds as nursing
- 2617 home beds as provided in § 32.1-132;
- 2618 4. Introduction into an existing medical care facility of any new nursing home service, such as
- 2619 intermediate care facility services, extended care facility services, or skilled nursing facility services,
- 2620 regardless of the type of medical care facility in which those services are provided;
- 2621 5. Introduction into an existing medical care facility of any new cardiac catheterization, computed
- 2622 tomographic (CT) scanning, stereotactic radiosurgery, lithotripsy, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI),
- 2623 magnetic source imaging (MSI), medical rehabilitation, neonatal special care, obstetrical, open heart
- 2624 surgery, positron emission tomographic (PET) scanning, psychiatric, organ or tissue transplant service,
- 2625 radiation therapy, stereotactic radiotherapy, proton beam therapy, nuclear medicine imaging, except for
- 2626 the purpose of nuclear cardiac imaging, substance abuse treatment, or such other specialty clinical
- 2627 services as may be designated by the Board by regulation, which the facility has never provided or has
- 2628 not provided in the previous 12 months;
- 2629 6. Conversion of beds in an existing medical care facility to medical rehabilitation beds or
- 2630 psychiatric beds;
- 2631 7. The addition by an existing medical care facility of any medical equipment for the provision of
- 2632 cardiac catheterization, computed tomographic (CT) scanning, stereotactic radiosurgery, lithotripsy,
- 2633 magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), magnetic source imaging (MSI), open heart surgery, positron
- 2634 emission tomographic (PET) scanning, radiation therapy, stereotactic radiotherapy, proton beam therapy,
- 2635 or other specialized service designated by the Board by regulation. Replacement of existing equipment
- 2636 shall not require a certificate of public need;
- 2637 8. Any capital expenditure of \$15 million or more, not defined as reviewable in subdivisions 1
- 2638 through 7 of this definition, by or in behalf of a medical care facility. However, capital expenditures
- 2639 between \$5 and \$15 million shall be registered with the Commissioner pursuant to regulations developed
- 2640 by the Board. The amounts specified in this subdivision shall be revised effective July 1, 2008, and
- 2641 annually thereafter to reflect inflation using appropriate measures incorporating construction costs and

2642 medical inflation; or

2643 9. Conversion in an existing medical care facility of psychiatric inpatient beds approved under
2644 § 32.1-102.3:2 to nonpsychiatric inpatient beds.

2645 "Regional health planning agency" means the regional agency, including the regional health planning
2646 board, its staff and any component thereof, designated by the Virginia Health Planning Board to perform
2647 the health planning activities set forth in this chapter within a health planning region.

2648 "State Medical Facilities Plan" means the planning document adopted by the Board of Health which
2649 shall include, but not be limited to, (i) methodologies for projecting need for medical care facility beds
2650 and services; (ii) statistical information on the availability of medical care facilities and services; and
2651 (iii) procedures, criteria and standards for review of applications for projects for medical care facilities
2652 and services.

2653 § 32.1-127.01. Regulations to authorize certain sanctions and guidelines.

2654 The regulations established pursuant to § 32.1-127 shall authorize the Commissioner to initiate court
2655 proceedings against nursing homes and certified nursing facilities, except for facilities or units certified
2656 as facilities for ~~the mentally retarded individuals with intellectual disability~~. Such proceedings may be
2657 initiated by themselves or in conjunction with the administrative sanctions provided in § 32.1-135.

2658 The Board shall promulgate guidelines for the Commissioner to determine when the imposition of
2659 administrative sanctions or initiation of court proceedings as specified in § 32.1-27.1, or both, are
2660 appropriate in order to ensure prompt correction of violations involving noncompliance with
2661 requirements of state or federal law or regulation as discovered on any inspection conducted by the
2662 Department of Health pursuant to the provisions of this article or the provisions of Title XVIII or Title
2663 XIX of the Social Security Act or as discovered on any inspection conducted by the Department of
2664 Medical Assistance Services pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

2665 § 32.1-283. (Effective until July 1, 2012) Investigation of deaths; obtaining consent to removal of
2666 organs, etc.; fees.

2667 A. Upon the death of any person from trauma, injury, violence, poisoning, accident, suicide or
2668 homicide, or suddenly when in apparent good health, or when unattended by a physician, or in jail,
2669 prison, other correctional institution or in police custody, or who is a ~~patient or resident of an individual~~
2670 ~~receiving services in a state mental health or mental retardation facility hospital or training center~~
2671 ~~operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services~~, or suddenly as an
2672 apparent result of fire, or in any suspicious, unusual or unnatural manner, or the sudden death of any
2673 infant less than ~~eighteen~~ 18 months of age whose death is suspected to be attributable to Sudden Infant
2674 Death Syndrome (SIDS), the medical examiner of the county or city in which death occurs shall be
2675 notified by the physician in attendance, hospital, law-enforcement officer, funeral director or any other
2676 person having knowledge of such death. Good faith efforts shall be made by such person or institution
2677 having custody of the dead body to identify and to notify the next of kin of the decedent. Notification
2678 shall include informing the person presumed to be the next of kin that he has a right to have
2679 identification of the decedent confirmed without due delay and without being held financially
2680 responsible for any procedures performed for the purpose of the identification. Identity of the next of
2681 kin, if determined, shall be provided to the Chief Medical Examiner upon transfer of the dead body.

2682 B. Upon being notified of a death as provided in subsection A, the medical examiner shall take
2683 charge of the dead body, make an investigation into the cause and manner of death, reduce his findings
2684 to writing, and promptly make a full report to the Chief Medical Examiner. In order to facilitate his
2685 investigation, the medical examiner is authorized to inspect and copy the pertinent medical records of
2686 the decedent whose death he is investigating. Full directions as to the nature, character and extent of the
2687 investigation to be made in such cases shall be furnished each medical examiner by the Chief Medical
2688 Examiner, together with appropriate forms for the required reports and instructions for their use. The
2689 facilities and personnel under the Chief Medical Examiner shall be made available to medical examiners
2690 in such investigations. Reports and findings of the Medical Examiner shall be confidential and shall not
2691 under any circumstance be disclosed or made available for discovery pursuant to a court subpoena or
2692 otherwise, except as provided in this chapter. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Chief Medical
2693 Examiner from releasing the cause or manner of death, or prohibit disclosure of reports or findings to
2694 the parties in a criminal case.

2695 C. A copy of each report pursuant to this section shall be delivered to the appropriate attorney for
2696 the Commonwealth and to the appropriate law-enforcement agency investigating the death. A copy of
2697 any such report regarding the death of a victim of a traffic accident shall be furnished upon request to
2698 the State Police and the Highway Safety Commission. In addition, a copy of any autopsy report
2699 concerning a ~~patient or resident of an individual receiving services in a state mental health or mental~~
2700 ~~retardation facility hospital or training center operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and~~
2701 ~~Developmental Services~~ shall be delivered to the Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental
2702 Services and to the Inspector General for Behavioral Health and Developmental Services. A copy of any
2703 autopsy report concerning a prisoner committed to the custody of the Director of the Department of

2704 Corrections shall, upon request of the Director of the Department of Corrections, be delivered to the
 2705 Director of the Department of Corrections. A copy of any autopsy report concerning a prisoner
 2706 committed to any local correctional facility shall be delivered to the local sheriff or superintendent.
 2707 Upon request, the Chief Medical Examiner shall release such autopsy report to the decedent's attending
 2708 physician and to the personal representative or executor of the decedent or, if no personal representative
 2709 or executor is appointed, then at the discretion of the Chief Medical Examiner, to the following persons
 2710 in the following order of priority: (i) the spouse of the decedent, (ii) an adult son or daughter of the
 2711 decedent, (iii) either parent of the decedent, (iv) an adult sibling of the decedent, (v) any other adult
 2712 relative of the decedent in order of blood relationship, or (vi) any appropriate health facility quality
 2713 assurance program.

2714 D. For each investigation under this article, including the making of the required reports, the medical
 2715 examiner shall receive a fee established by the Board within the limitations of appropriations for the
 2716 purpose. Such fee shall be paid by the Commonwealth, if the deceased is not a legal resident of the
 2717 county or city in which his death occurred. In the event the deceased is a legal resident of the county or
 2718 city in which his death occurred, such county or city shall be responsible for the fee up to \$20. If the
 2719 deceased is a ~~patient or resident of an individual receiving services in a state mental health or mental~~
 2720 ~~retardation facility~~ *hospital or training center operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and*
 2721 *Developmental Services*, the fee shall be paid by the Department of Behavioral Health and
 2722 Developmental Services.

2723 E. Nothing herein shall be construed to interfere with the autopsy procedure or with the routine
 2724 obtaining of consent for removal of organs as conducted by surgical teams or others.

2725 § 32.1-283. (Effective July 1, 2012) Investigation of deaths; obtaining consent to removal of organs,
 2726 etc.; fees.

2727 A. Upon the death of any person from trauma, injury, violence, poisoning, accident, suicide or
 2728 homicide, or suddenly when in apparent good health, or when unattended by a physician, or in jail,
 2729 prison, other correctional institution or in police custody, or who is a ~~patient or resident of an individual~~
 2730 ~~receiving services in a state mental health or mental retardation facility~~ *hospital or training center*
 2731 *operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services*, or suddenly as an
 2732 apparent result of fire, or in any suspicious, unusual or unnatural manner, or the sudden death of any
 2733 infant less than ~~eighteen~~ 18 months of age whose death is suspected to be attributable to Sudden Infant
 2734 Death Syndrome (SIDS), the medical examiner of the county or city in which death occurs shall be
 2735 notified by the physician in attendance, hospital, law-enforcement officer, funeral director or any other
 2736 person having knowledge of such death. Good faith efforts shall be made by such person or institution
 2737 having custody of the dead body to identify and to notify the next of kin of the decedent. Notification
 2738 shall include informing the person presumed to be the next of kin that he has a right to have
 2739 identification of the decedent confirmed without due delay and without being held financially
 2740 responsible for any procedures performed for the purpose of the identification. Identity of the next of
 2741 kin, if determined, shall be provided to the Chief Medical Examiner upon transfer of the dead body.

2742 B. Upon being notified of a death as provided in subsection A, the medical examiner shall take
 2743 charge of the dead body, make an investigation into the cause and manner of death, reduce his findings
 2744 to writing, and promptly make a full report to the Chief Medical Examiner. In order to facilitate his
 2745 investigation, the medical examiner is authorized to inspect and copy the pertinent medical records of
 2746 the decedent whose death he is investigating. Full directions as to the nature, character and extent of the
 2747 investigation to be made in such cases shall be furnished each medical examiner by the Chief Medical
 2748 Examiner, together with appropriate forms for the required reports and instructions for their use. The
 2749 facilities and personnel under the Chief Medical Examiner shall be made available to medical examiners
 2750 in such investigations. Reports and findings of the Medical Examiner shall be confidential and shall not
 2751 under any circumstance be disclosed or made available for discovery pursuant to a court subpoena or
 2752 otherwise, except as provided in this chapter. Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the Chief Medical
 2753 Examiner from releasing the cause or manner of death, or prohibit disclosure of reports or findings to
 2754 the parties in a criminal case.

2755 C. A copy of each report pursuant to this section shall be delivered to the appropriate attorney for
 2756 the Commonwealth and to the appropriate law-enforcement agency investigating the death. A copy of
 2757 any such report regarding the death of a victim of a traffic accident shall be furnished upon request to
 2758 the State Police and the Highway Safety Commission. In addition, a copy of any autopsy report
 2759 concerning a ~~patient or resident of an individual receiving services in a state mental health or mental~~
 2760 ~~retardation facility~~ *hospital or training center operated by the Department of Behavioral Health and*
 2761 *Developmental Services* shall be delivered to the Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental
 2762 Services and to the State Inspector General. A copy of any autopsy report concerning a prisoner
 2763 committed to the custody of the Director of the Department of Corrections shall, upon request of the
 2764 Director of the Department of Corrections, be delivered to the Director of the Department of

2765 Corrections. A copy of any autopsy report concerning a prisoner committed to any local correctional
 2766 facility shall be delivered to the local sheriff or superintendent. Upon request, the Chief Medical
 2767 Examiner shall release such autopsy report to the decedent's attending physician and to the personal
 2768 representative or executor of the decedent or, if no personal representative or executor is appointed, then
 2769 at the discretion of the Chief Medical Examiner, to the following persons in the following order of
 2770 priority: (i) the spouse of the decedent, (ii) an adult son or daughter of the decedent, (iii) either parent
 2771 of the decedent, (iv) an adult sibling of the decedent, (v) any other adult relative of the decedent in
 2772 order of blood relationship, or (vi) any appropriate health facility quality assurance program.

2773 D. For each investigation under this article, including the making of the required reports, the medical
 2774 examiner shall receive a fee established by the Board within the limitations of appropriations for the
 2775 purpose. Such fee shall be paid by the Commonwealth, if the deceased is not a legal resident of the
 2776 county or city in which his death occurred. In the event the deceased is a legal resident of the county or
 2777 city in which his death occurred, such county or city shall be responsible for the fee up to \$20. If the
 2778 deceased is a ~~patient or resident of an individual who receives services in a state mental health or~~
 2779 ~~mental retardation facility~~ hospital or training center operated by the Department of Behavioral Health
 2780 and Developmental Services, the fee shall be paid by the Department of Behavioral Health and
 2781 Developmental Services.

2782 E. Nothing herein shall be construed to interfere with the autopsy procedure or with the routine
 2783 obtaining of consent for removal of organs as conducted by surgical teams or others.

2784 § 32.1-323.2. Elimination of waiting lists for certain waivers.

2785 It is the intent of the General Assembly to eliminate the waiting lists for services pursuant to the
 2786 ~~Mental Retardation Intellectual Disability~~ Medicaid Waiver and the Individual and Family
 2787 Developmental Disabilities and Support Medicaid Waiver.

2788 In furtherance of this intent, beginning with the fiscal year starting July 1, 2010, and for each fiscal
 2789 year thereafter, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall add (i) at least 400 additional
 2790 funded slots per fiscal year for the ~~Mental Retardation Intellectual Disability~~ Medicaid Waiver, and (ii)
 2791 at least 67 additional funded slots per fiscal year for the Individual and Family Developmental
 2792 Disabilities and Support Medicaid Waiver, until the waiting lists for the ~~Mental Retardation Intellectual~~
 2793 ~~Disability~~ Medicaid Waiver and the Individual and Family Developmental Disabilities and Support
 2794 Medicaid Waiver have been eliminated.

2795 In addition, the Governor shall develop a plan to eliminate the waiting lists for services provided to
 2796 individuals on the ~~Mental Retardation Intellectual Disability~~ Medicaid Waiver and the Individual and
 2797 Family Developmental Disabilities and Support Medicaid Waiver by the 2018-2020 biennium. The plan
 2798 shall include provisions to reduce the total number of individuals on the waiting list for the ~~Mental~~
 2799 ~~Retardation Intellectual Disability~~ Medicaid Waiver by 10 percent in the 2008-2010 biennium. The
 2800 Governor shall submit the plan to the chairman of the Joint Commission on Health Care, and the
 2801 chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 2009.

2802 The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall work with the Department of Planning and
 2803 Budget to incorporate additional costs pursuant to this section in the estimate of Medicaid expenditures
 2804 required pursuant to § 32.1-323.1.

2805 § 32.1-331.13. Medicaid Prior Authorization Advisory Committee; membership.

2806 The Board shall amend the state plan and promulgate regulations to establish the Medicaid Prior
 2807 Authorization Advisory Committee, composed of ~~eleven~~ 11 members to be appointed by the Board. Five
 2808 members shall be physicians, at least three of whom shall care for a significant number of Medicaid
 2809 patients; four shall be pharmacists, two of whom shall be community pharmacists; one member shall be
 2810 a ~~consumer of an individual receiving~~ mental health services; and one member shall be a Medicaid
 2811 recipient. A quorum for action of the Committee shall consist of six members. The members shall serve
 2812 at the pleasure of the Board, and vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as the original
 2813 appointment. The Board shall consider nominations made by The Medical Society of Virginia, the Old
 2814 Dominion Medical Society, the Psychiatric Society of Virginia, the Virginia Pharmaceutical Association,
 2815 the ~~Virginia Alliance for the Mentally III~~ National Alliance on Mental Illness of Virginia and the
 2816 Virginia Mental Health Consumers Association when making appointments to the Committee.

2817 The Committee shall elect its own officers, establish its own procedural rules, and meet as needed or
 2818 as called by the Board, the Director, or any two members of the Committee. The Department shall
 2819 provide appropriate staffing to the Committee.

2820 § 36-96.6. Certain restrictive covenants void; instruments containing such covenants.

2821 A. Any restrictive covenant and any related reversionary interest, purporting to restrict occupancy or
 2822 ownership of property on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, elderliness, familial
 2823 status, or handicap, whether heretofore or hereafter included in an instrument affecting the title to real or
 2824 leasehold property, are declared to be void and contrary to the public policy of ~~this~~ the Commonwealth.

2825 B. Any person who is asked to accept a document affecting title to real or leasehold property may
 2826 decline to accept the same if it includes such a covenant or reversionary interest until the covenant or

2827 reversionary interest has been removed from the document. Refusal to accept delivery of an instrument
 2828 for this reason shall not be deemed a breach of a contract to purchase, lease, mortgage, or otherwise
 2829 deal with such property.

2830 C. No person shall solicit or accept compensation of any kind for the release or removal of any
 2831 covenant or reversionary interest described in subsection A. Any person violating this subsection shall be
 2832 liable to any person injured thereby in an amount equal to the greater of three times the compensation
 2833 solicited or received, or \$500, plus reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred.

2834 D. A family care home, foster home, or group home in which ~~physically handicapped, mentally ill,~~
 2835 ~~mentally retarded, or developmentally disabled persons~~ *individuals with physical handicaps, mental*
 2836 *illness, intellectual disability, or developmental disability* reside, with one or more resident counselors or
 2837 other staff persons, shall be considered for all purposes residential occupancy by a single family when
 2838 construing any restrictive covenant which purports to restrict occupancy or ownership of real or
 2839 leasehold property to members of a single family or to residential use or structure.

2840 § 37.2-100. Definitions.

2841 As used in this title, unless the context requires a different meaning:

2842 "Abuse" means any act or failure to act by an employee or other person responsible for the care of
 2843 an individual in a facility or program operated, licensed, or funded by the Department, excluding those
 2844 operated by the Department of Corrections, that was performed or was failed to be performed
 2845 knowingly, recklessly, or intentionally, and that caused or might have caused physical or psychological
 2846 harm, injury, or death to a ~~person~~ *an individual* receiving care or treatment for mental illness, ~~mental~~
 2847 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse. Examples of abuse include acts such as:

- 2848 1. Rape, sexual assault, or other criminal sexual behavior;
- 2849 2. Assault or battery;
- 2850 3. Use of language that demeans, threatens, intimidates, or humiliates the ~~person~~ *individual*;
- 2851 4. Misuse or misappropriation of the ~~person's~~ *individual's* assets, goods, or property;
- 2852 5. Use of excessive force when placing a ~~person~~ *an individual* in physical or mechanical restraint;
- 2853 6. Use of physical or mechanical restraints on a ~~person~~ *an individual* that is not in compliance with
 2854 federal and state laws, regulations, and policies, professionally accepted standards of practice, or the
 2855 ~~person's~~ *his* individualized services plan; and
- 2856 7. Use of more restrictive or intensive services or denial of services to punish ~~the person~~ *an*
 2857 *individual* or that is not consistent with his individualized services plan.

2858 "Administrative policy community services board" or "administrative policy board" means the public
 2859 body organized in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 (§ 37.2-500 *et seq.*) that is appointed by
 2860 and accountable to the governing body of each city and county that established it to set policy for and
 2861 administer the provision of mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
 2862 services. The "administrative policy community services board" or "administrative policy board" denotes
 2863 the board, the members of which are appointed pursuant to § 37.2-501 with the powers and duties
 2864 enumerated in subsection A of § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-505. Mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
 2865 *developmental*, and substance abuse services are provided through local government staff or through
 2866 contracts with other organizations and providers.

2867 "Behavioral health authority" or "authority" means a public body and a body corporate and politic
 2868 organized in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 6 (§ 37.2-600 *et seq.*) that is appointed by and
 2869 accountable to the governing body of the city or county that established it for the provision of mental
 2870 health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services. "Behavioral health authority" or
 2871 "authority" also includes the organization that provides ~~such~~ *these* services through its own staff or
 2872 through contracts with other organizations and providers.

2873 "*Behavioral health services*" means the full range of mental health and substance abuse services.

2874 "Board" means the State Board of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2875 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2876 "Community services board" means the public body established pursuant to § 37.2-501 that provides
 2877 mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services within each city and
 2878 county that established it; the term "community services board" shall include administrative policy
 2879 community services boards, operating community services boards, and local government departments
 2880 with policy-advisory community services boards.

2881 "Consumer" means a ~~current direct recipient of public or private mental health, mental retardation, or~~
 2882 ~~substance abuse treatment or habilitation services.~~

2883 "Department" means the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2884 "*Developmental services*" means *planned, individualized, and person-centered services and supports*
 2885 *provided to individuals with intellectual disability for the purpose of enabling these individuals to*
 2886 *increase their self-determination and independence, obtain employment, participate fully in all aspects of*
 2887 *community life, advocate for themselves, and achieve their fullest potential to the greatest extent*

2888 *possible.*

2889 "Facility" means a state or licensed hospital, training center, psychiatric hospital, or other type of
 2890 residential or outpatient mental health or ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental services* facility. When
 2891 modified by the word "state," "facility" means a state hospital or training center operated by the
 2892 Department, including the buildings and land associated with it.

2893 "Family member" means an immediate family member of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving*
 2894 *services* or the principal caregiver of a ~~consumer~~ *that individual*. A principal caregiver is a person who
 2895 acts in the place of an immediate family member, including other relatives and foster care providers, but
 2896 does not have a proprietary interest in the care of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*.

2897 "Hospital", when not modified by the words "state" or "licensed," means a state hospital ~~or~~ *and a*
 2898 licensed hospital that provides care and treatment for persons with mental illness.

2899 "*Individual receiving services*" or "*individual*" means a current direct recipient of public or private
 2900 mental health, developmental, or substance abuse treatment, rehabilitation, or habilitation services and
 2901 includes the terms "consumer," "patient," "resident," "recipient," or "client."

2902 "*Intellectual disability*" means a disability, originating before the age of 18 years, characterized
 2903 concurrently by (i) significant subaverage intellectual functioning as demonstrated by performance on a
 2904 standardized measure of intellectual functioning, administered in conformity with accepted professional
 2905 practice, that is at least two standard deviations below the mean and (ii) significant limitations in
 2906 adaptive behavior as expressed in conceptual, social, and practical adaptive skills.

2907 "Licensed hospital" means a hospital or institution, including a psychiatric unit of a general hospital,
 2908 that is licensed pursuant to the provisions of this title.

2909 "*Mental health services*" means planned individualized interventions intended to reduce or ameliorate
 2910 mental illness or the effects of mental illness through care, treatment, counseling, rehabilitation, medical
 2911 or psychiatric care, or other supports provided to individuals with mental illness for the purpose of
 2912 enabling these individuals to increase their self-determination and independence, obtain remunerative
 2913 employment, participate fully in all aspects of community life, advocate for themselves, and achieve their
 2914 fullest potential to the greatest extent possible.

2915 "Mental illness" means a disorder of thought, mood, emotion, perception, or orientation that
 2916 significantly impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or ability to address basic life
 2917 necessities and requires care and treatment for the health, safety, or recovery of the individual or for the
 2918 safety of others.

2919 "~~Mental retardation~~" means a ~~disability~~, originating before the age of 18 years, characterized
 2920 ~~concurrently by (i) significantly subaverage intellectual functioning as demonstrated by performance on a~~
 2921 ~~standardized measure of intellectual functioning, administered in conformity with accepted professional~~
 2922 ~~practice, that is at least two standard deviations below the mean and (ii) significant limitations in~~
 2923 ~~adaptive behavior as expressed in conceptual, social, and practical adaptive skills.~~

2924 "Neglect" means failure by ~~an individual~~ *a person* or a program or facility operated, licensed, or
 2925 funded by the Department, excluding those operated by the Department of Corrections, responsible for
 2926 providing services to do so, including nourishment, treatment, care, goods, or services necessary to the
 2927 health, safety, or welfare of a ~~person~~ *an individual* receiving care or treatment for mental illness, ~~mental~~
 2928 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse.

2929 "Operating community services board" or "operating board" means the public body organized in
 2930 accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 (§ 37.2-500 *et seq.*) that is appointed by and accountable to
 2931 the governing body of each city and county that established it for the direct provision of mental health,
 2932 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services. The "operating community services
 2933 board" or "operating board" denotes the board, the members of which are appointed pursuant to
 2934 § 37.2-501 with the powers and duties enumerated in subsection A of § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-505.
 2935 "Operating community services board" or "operating board" also includes the organization that provides
 2936 such services, through its own staff or through contracts with other organizations and providers.

2937 "Performance contract" means the annual agreement negotiated and entered into by a community
 2938 services board or behavioral health authority with the Department through which it provides state and
 2939 federal funds appropriated for mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
 2940 services to that community services board or behavioral health authority.

2941 "Policy-advisory community services board" or "policy-advisory board" means the public body
 2942 organized in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 that is appointed by and accountable to the
 2943 governing body of each city or county that established it to provide advice on policy matters to the local
 2944 government department that provides mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance
 2945 abuse services pursuant to subsection A of § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-505. The "policy-advisory community
 2946 services board" or "policy-advisory board" denotes the board, the members of which are appointed
 2947 pursuant to § 37.2-501 with the powers and duties enumerated in subsection B of § 37.2-504.

2948 "Service area" means the city or county or combination of cities and counties or counties or cities
 2949 that is served by a community services board or behavioral health authority or the cities and counties

2950 that are served by a state facility.

2951 "Special justice" means a person appointed by a chief judge of a judicial circuit for the purpose of
 2952 performing the duties of a judge pursuant to § 37.2-803.

2953 "State hospital" means a hospital, psychiatric institute, or other institution operated by the Department
 2954 that provides care and treatment for persons with mental illness.

2955 "Substance abuse" means the use of drugs, enumerated in the Virginia Drug Control Act
 2956 (§ 54.1-3400 et seq.), without a compelling medical reason or alcohol that (i) results in psychological or
 2957 physiological dependence or danger to self or others as a function of continued and compulsive use or
 2958 (ii) results in mental, emotional, or physical impairment that causes socially dysfunctional or socially
 2959 disordering behavior and (iii), because of such substance abuse, requires care and treatment for the
 2960 health of the individual. This care and treatment may include counseling, rehabilitation, or medical or
 2961 psychiatric care.

2962 "Training center" means a facility operated by the Department ~~for the treatment, that provides~~
 2963 ~~training, or habilitation or, or other individually focused supports to persons with mental retardation~~
 2964 ~~intellectual disability.~~

2965 § 37.2-200. State Board of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

2966 A. The State Board of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services is established as a policy
 2967 board, within the meaning of § 2.2-2100, in the executive branch of government. The Board shall consist
 2968 of nine nonlegislative citizen members to be appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the
 2969 General Assembly. The nine members shall consist of one ~~consumer or former consumer individual who~~
 2970 ~~is receiving or who has received services~~, one family member of a ~~consumer or former consumer~~ *individual who*
 2971 *is receiving or who has received services*, one ~~consumer or former consumer individual~~
 2972 ~~who is receiving or who has received services~~ or family member of a ~~consumer or former consumer~~
 2973 *such individual*, one elected local government official, one psychiatrist licensed to practice in Virginia,
 2974 and four citizens of the Commonwealth at large. The Governor, in appointing the psychiatrist member,
 2975 may make his selection from nominations submitted by the Medical Society of Virginia in collaboration
 2976 with the Psychiatric Society of Virginia and the Northern Virginia Chapter of the Washington
 2977 Psychiatric Society.

2978 B. Appointments shall be made for terms of four years each, except appointments to fill vacancies
 2979 that shall be for the unexpired terms of vacated appointments. Vacancies shall be filled in the same
 2980 manner as the original appointments. All members may be reappointed. However, no member shall be
 2981 eligible to serve more than two four-year terms. The remainder of any term to which a member is
 2982 appointed to fill a vacancy shall not constitute a term in determining the member's eligibility for
 2983 reappointment. No person shall serve more than a total of 12 years. Members of the Board may be
 2984 suspended or removed by the Governor at his pleasure.

2985 C. Members of the Board shall receive compensation for their services and shall be reimbursed for
 2986 all reasonable and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties as provided in
 2987 §§ 2.2-2813 and 2.2-2825. The Board is authorized to employ a secretary to assist in the Board's
 2988 administrative duties. The compensation of the secretary shall be fixed by the Board within the specific
 2989 limits of the appropriation made therefor by the General Assembly, and the compensation shall be
 2990 subject to the provisions of Chapter 29 (§ 2.2-2900 et seq.) of Title 2.2. The secretary shall perform the
 2991 duties required of him by the Board. The Department and all other agencies of the Commonwealth shall
 2992 provide assistance to the Board upon request.

2993 D. The main office of the Board shall be in the City of Richmond. The Board shall meet quarterly
 2994 and at such other times as it deems proper. The Board shall elect a chairman and vice-chairman from
 2995 among its membership. The meetings of the Board shall be held at the call of the chairman or whenever
 2996 the majority of the members so request. Five members shall constitute a quorum.

2997 E. The chairman of the Board shall submit to the Governor and the General Assembly an annual
 2998 executive summary of the activity and work of the Board no later than the first day of each regular
 2999 session of the General Assembly. The executive summary shall be submitted as provided in the
 3000 procedures of the Division of Legislative Automated Systems for the processing of legislative documents
 3001 and reports and shall be posted on the General Assembly's website.

3002 § 37.2-203. Powers and duties of Board.

3003 The Board shall have the following powers and duties:

3004 1. To develop and establish programmatic and fiscal policies governing the operation of state
 3005 hospitals, training centers, community services boards, and behavioral health authorities;

3006 2. To ensure the development of long-range programs and plans for mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
 3007 *developmental*, and substance abuse services provided by the Department, community services boards,
 3008 and behavioral health authorities;

3009 3. To review and comment on all budgets and requests for appropriations for the Department prior to
 3010 their submission to the Governor and on all applications for federal funds;

3011 4. To monitor the activities of the Department and its effectiveness in implementing the policies of
3012 the Board;

3013 5. To advise the Governor, Commissioner, and General Assembly on matters relating to mental
3014 health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse *services*;

3015 6. To adopt regulations that may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title and other laws
3016 of the Commonwealth administered by the Commissioner or the Department;

3017 7. To ensure the development of programs to educate citizens about and elicit public support for the
3018 activities of the Department, community services boards, and behavioral health authorities;

3019 8. To ensure that the Department assumes the responsibility for providing for education and training
3020 of school-age ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* in state facilities, pursuant to § 37.2-312; and

3021 9. To change the names of state facilities.

3022 Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any regulation regarding substance abuse services, the
3023 Board shall, in addition to the procedures set forth in the Administrative Process Act (§ 2.2-4000 et
3024 seq.), present the proposed regulation to the Substance Abuse Services Council, established pursuant to
3025 § 2.2-2696, at least 30 days prior to the Board's action for the Council's review and comment.

3026 § 37.2-204. Appointments to state and local human rights committees.

3027 The Board shall appoint a state human rights committee that shall appoint local human rights
3028 committees to address alleged violations of ~~consumers'~~ *individuals receiving services*.

3029 One-third of the appointments made to the state or local human rights committees shall be ~~current or~~
3030 ~~former consumers~~ *individuals who are receiving or who have received services* or family members of

3031 ~~current or former consumers~~ *such individuals*, with at least two ~~consumers~~ *individuals* who are receiving
3032 or who have received ~~within five years of their initial appointment~~ *public or private mental health,*

3033 ~~mental retardation developmental~~, or substance abuse treatment or habilitation services *within five years*
3034 *of the date of their initial appointment* on each committee. In addition, at least one appointment to the

3035 state and each local human rights committee shall be a health care provider. Remaining appointments
3036 shall include lawyers and persons with interest, knowledge, or training in the mental health, ~~mental~~

3037 ~~retardation developmental~~, or substance abuse *services* field. No current employee of the Department, a
3038 community services board, or a behavioral health authority shall serve as a member of the state human

3039 rights committee. No current employee of the Department, a community services board, a behavioral
3040 health authority, or any facility, program, or organization licensed or funded by the Department or

3041 funded by a community services board or behavioral health authority shall serve as a member of any
3042 local human rights committee that serves an oversight function for the employing facility, program, or

3043 organization.

3044 § 37.2-303. Qualifications of Commissioner.

3045 The Commissioner shall be a person of proven executive and administrative ability and shall have
3046 had appropriate education and substantial experience in the fields of mental health, ~~mental retardation~~

3047 *developmental*, or substance abuse *services*.

3048 § 37.2-304. Duties of Commissioner.

3049 The Commissioner shall be the chief executive officer of the Department and shall have the
3050 following duties and powers:

3051 1. To supervise and manage the Department and its state facilities.

3052 2. To employ the personnel required to carry out the purposes of this title.

3053 3. To make and enter into all contracts and agreements necessary or incidental to the performance of
3054 the Department's duties and the execution of its powers under this title, including contracts with the

3055 United States, other states, and agencies and governmental subdivisions of the Commonwealth,
3056 consistent with policies and regulations of the Board and applicable federal and state statutes and

3057 regulations.

3058 4. To accept, hold, and enjoy gifts, donations, and bequests on behalf of the Department from the
3059 United States government, agencies and instrumentalities thereof, and any other source, subject to the

3060 approval of the Governor. To these ends, the Commissioner shall have the power to comply with
3061 conditions and execute agreements that may be necessary, convenient, or desirable, consistent with

3062 policies and regulations of the Board.

3063 5. To accept, execute, and administer any trust in which the Department may have an interest, under
3064 the terms of the instruments creating the trust, subject to the approval of the Governor.

3065 6. To transfer between state hospitals and training centers school-age ~~consumers~~ *individuals* who
3066 have been identified as appropriate to be placed in public school programs and to negotiate with other

3067 school divisions for placements in order to ameliorate the impact on those school divisions located in a
3068 jurisdiction in which a state hospital or training center is located.

3069 7. To provide to the Director of the Virginia Office for Protection and Advocacy, pursuant to
3070 § 51.5-39.12, a written report setting forth the known facts of critical incidents or deaths of ~~consumers~~

3071 *individuals receiving services* in facilities within 15 working days of the critical incident or death.

3072 8. To work with the appropriate state and federal entities to ensure that any ~~person~~ *individual* who

3073 has been a consumer received services in a state facility for more than one year has possession of or
 3074 receives prior to discharge any of the following documents, when they are needed to obtain the services
 3075 contained in his discharge plan: a Department of Motor Vehicles approved identification card that will
 3076 expire 90 days from issuance, a copy of his birth certificate if the consumer individual was born in the
 3077 Commonwealth, or a social security card from the Social Security Administration. State facility
 3078 directors, as part of their responsibilities pursuant to § 37.2-837, shall implement this provision when
 3079 discharging consumers individuals.

3080 9. To work with the Department of Veterans Services and the Department of Rehabilitative Services
 3081 to establish a program for mental health and rehabilitative services for Virginia veterans and members of
 3082 the Virginia National Guard and Virginia residents in the Armed Forces Reserves not in active federal
 3083 service and their family members pursuant to § 2.2-2001.1.

3084 10. To establish and maintain a pharmaceutical and therapeutics committee composed of
 3085 representatives of the Department of Medical Assistance Services, state facilities operated by the
 3086 Department, community services boards, at least one health insurance plan, and at least one consumer
 3087 individual receiving services to develop a drug formulary for use at all community services boards, state
 3088 facilities operated by the Department, and providers licensed by the Department.

3089 Unless specifically authorized by the Governor to accept or undertake activities for compensation, the
 3090 Commissioner shall devote his entire time to his duties.

3091 § 37.2-305. Receiving gifts and endowments.

3092 The Commissioner may receive gifts, bequests, and endowments to or for state facilities in their
 3093 names or to or for any consumer individual receiving services in state facilities. When gifts, bequests,
 3094 and endowments are accepted by the Commissioner, he shall well and faithfully administer such trusts.

3095 § 37.2-306. Research into causes of mental illness, intellectual disability, substance abuse, and related
 3096 subjects.

3097 The Commissioner is hereby directed to promote research into the causes of mental illness, mental
 3098 retardation intellectual disability, and substance abuse throughout the Commonwealth. The Commissioner
 3099 shall encourage the directors of the state facilities and their staffs in the investigation of all subjects
 3100 relating to mental illness, mental retardation intellectual disability, and substance abuse. In these research
 3101 programs, the Commissioner shall make use, insofar as practicable, of the services and facilities of
 3102 medical schools and the hospitals allied with them.

3103 § 37.2-312. Department responsible for education and training programs.

3104 The Department shall be responsible for providing for education and training of school-age
 3105 consumers individuals in state facilities. The Board of Education shall supervise the education and
 3106 training provided to school-age consumers individuals in training centers, and shall provide for and
 3107 direct the education for school-age consumers individuals in state hospitals in cooperation with the
 3108 Department. In discharging this responsibility, the Department shall exercise leadership by: (i)
 3109 coordinating actions with the Department of Education and state facilities to ensure consistency between
 3110 treatment and educational priorities in the policy and implementation of direct services for school-age
 3111 consumers individuals in state facilities; (ii) ensuring that comparable resources especially in career and
 3112 technical education, appropriate to the students' disabilities and needs, are available in all state facilities;
 3113 (iii) monitoring the quality of the instruction provided to all school-age consumers individuals in state
 3114 facilities; (iv) requiring state facility directors to evaluate the performance of the education directors
 3115 pursuant to guidelines developed in cooperation with the Board of Education; (v) developing and
 3116 implementing, in cooperation with the Department of Education, programs to ensure that the educational
 3117 and treatment needs of children with dual diagnoses in state facilities are met; (vi) taking an active role
 3118 with the Department of Education to evaluate the effectiveness of prevalent educational models in state
 3119 facilities; and (vii) designing a mechanism for maintaining constant direct contact and the sharing of
 3120 ideas, approaches, and innovations between the education directors and teachers whether they are
 3121 employees of local school divisions or of the Commonwealth who are educating school-age consumers
 3122 individuals in state facilities.

3123 § 37.2-314. Background check required.

3124 A. As a condition of employment, the Department shall require any individual applicant who (i)
 3125 accepts a position of employment at a state facility and was not employed by that state facility prior to
 3126 July 1, 1996, or (ii) accepts a position with the Department that receives, monitors, or disburses funds of
 3127 the Commonwealth and was not employed by the Department prior to July 1, 1996, to submit to
 3128 fingerprinting and provide personal descriptive information to be forwarded along with the applicant's
 3129 fingerprints through the Central Criminal Records Exchange to the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
 3130 for the purpose of obtaining national criminal history record information regarding the individual
 3131 applicant.

3132 B. For purposes of clause (i) of subsection A, the Department shall not hire for compensated
 3133 employment persons who have been (i) convicted of murder or manslaughter, as set out in Article 1

3134 (§ 18.2-30 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 18.2; malicious wounding by mob, as set out in § 18.2-41;
 3135 abduction, as set out in subsection A of § 18.2-47; abduction for immoral purposes, as set out in
 3136 § 18.2-48; assault and bodily wounding, as set out in Article 4 (§ 18.2-51 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title
 3137 18.2; robbery, as set out in § 18.2-58; carjacking, as set out § 18.2-58.1; extortion by threat, as set out in
 3138 § 18.2-59; threat, as set out in § 18.2-60; any felony stalking violation, as set out in § 18.2-60.3; sexual
 3139 assault, as set out in Article 7 (§ 18.2-61 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 18.2; arson, as set out in Article
 3140 1 (§ 18.2-77 et seq.) of Chapter 5 of Title 18.2; burglary, as set out in Article 2 (§ 18.2-89 et seq.) of
 3141 Chapter 5 of Title 18.2; any felony violation relating to distribution of drugs, as set out in Article 1
 3142 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2; drive-by shooting, as set out in § 18.2-286.1; use of a
 3143 machine gun in a crime of violence, as set out in § 18.2-289; aggressive use of a machine gun, as set
 3144 out in § 18.2-290; use of a sawed-off shotgun in a crime of violence, as set out in subsection A of
 3145 § 18.2-300; pandering, as set out in § 18.2-355; crimes against nature involving children, as set out in
 3146 § 18.2-361; taking indecent liberties with children, as set out in § 18.2-370 or 18.2-370.1; abuse or
 3147 neglect of children, as set out in § 18.2-371.1, including failing to secure medical attention for an
 3148 injured child, as set out in § 18.2-314; obscenity offenses, as set out in § 18.2-374.1; possession of child
 3149 pornography, as set out in § 18.2-374.1:1; electronic facilitation of pornography, as set out in
 3150 § 18.2-374.3; incest, as set out in § 18.2-366; abuse or neglect of incapacitated adults, as set out in
 3151 § 18.2-369; employing or permitting a minor to assist in an act constituting an offense under Article 5
 3152 (§ 18.2-372 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of Title 18.2, as set out in § 18.2-379; delivery of drugs to prisoners,
 3153 as set out in § 18.2-474.1; escape from jail, as set out in § 18.2-477; felonies by prisoners, as set out in
 3154 § 53.1-203; or an equivalent offense in another state; (ii) convicted of any felony violation relating to
 3155 possession of drugs, as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2, in the five
 3156 years prior to the application date for employment; or (iii) convicted of any felony violation relating to
 3157 possession of drugs, as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2, and continue
 3158 on probation or parole or have failed to pay required court costs.

3159 C. The Central Criminal Records Exchange, upon receipt of an ~~individual's~~ *applicant's* record or
 3160 notification that no record exists, shall submit a report to the state facility or to the Department. If an
 3161 ~~individual~~ *applicant* is denied employment because of information appearing on his criminal history
 3162 record and the applicant disputes the information upon which the denial was based, the Central Criminal
 3163 Records Exchange shall, upon written request, furnish to the applicant the procedures for obtaining a
 3164 copy of the criminal history record from the FBI. The information provided to the state facility or
 3165 Department shall not be disseminated except as provided in this section.

3166 D. Those ~~individuals~~ *applicants* listed in clause (i) of subsection A also shall provide to the state
 3167 facility or Department a copy of information from the central registry maintained pursuant to
 3168 § 63.2-1515 on any investigation of child abuse or neglect undertaken on them.

3169 E. The Board may adopt regulations to comply with the provisions of this section. Copies of any
 3170 information received by the state facility or Department pursuant to this section shall be available to the
 3171 Department and to the applicable state facility but shall not be disseminated further, except as permitted
 3172 by state or federal law. The cost of obtaining the criminal history record and the central registry
 3173 information shall be borne by the applicant, unless the Department or state facility decides to pay the
 3174 cost.

3175 § 37.2-315. Comprehensive State Plan for Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

3176 The Department, in consultation with community services boards, behavioral health authorities, state
 3177 hospitals and training centers, ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*, ~~consumers'~~ *families of*
 3178 *individuals receiving services*, advocacy organizations, and other interested parties, shall develop and
 3179 update biennially a six-year Comprehensive State Plan for Behavioral Health and Developmental
 3180 Services. The Comprehensive State Plan shall identify the needs of and the resource requirements for
 3181 providing services and supports to persons with mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*,
 3182 or substance abuse across the Commonwealth and shall propose strategies to address these needs. The
 3183 Comprehensive State Plan shall be used in the development of the Department's biennial budget
 3184 submission to the Governor.

3185 § 37.2-316. System restructuring; state and community consensus and planning team required.

3186 A. For the purpose of considering any restructuring of the system of mental health services involving
 3187 an existing state hospital, the Commissioner shall establish a state and community consensus and
 3188 planning team consisting of Department staff and representatives of the localities served by the state
 3189 hospital, including local government officials, ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*, family members
 3190 of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*, advocates, state hospital employees, community services
 3191 boards, behavioral health authorities, public and private service providers, licensed hospitals, local health
 3192 department staff, local social services department staff, sheriffs' office staff, area agencies on aging, and
 3193 other interested persons. In addition, the members of the House of Delegates and the Senate representing
 3194 the localities served by the affected state hospital may serve on the state and community consensus and
 3195 planning team for that state hospital. Each state and community consensus and planning team, in

3196 collaboration with the Commissioner, shall develop a plan that addresses (i) the types, amounts, and
 3197 locations of new and expanded community services that would be needed to successfully implement the
 3198 closure or conversion of the state hospital to any use other than the provision of mental health services,
 3199 including a six-year projection of the need for inpatient psychiatric beds and related community mental
 3200 health services; (ii) the development of a detailed implementation plan designed to build community
 3201 mental health infrastructure for current and future capacity needs; (iii) the creation of new and enhanced
 3202 community services prior to the closure of the state hospital or its conversion to any use other than the
 3203 provision of mental health services; (iv) the transition of *individuals receiving services in the* state
 3204 hospital ~~consumers~~ to community services in the locality of their residence prior to admission or the
 3205 locality of their choice after discharge; (v) the resolution of issues relating to the restructuring
 3206 implementation process, including employment issues involving state hospital employee transition
 3207 planning and appropriate transitional benefits; and (vi) a six-year projection comparing the cost of the
 3208 current structure and the proposed structure.

3209 B. The Commissioner shall ensure that each plan includes the following components:

3210 1. A plan for community education;

3211 2. A plan for the implementation of required community services, including state-of-the-art practice
 3212 models and any models required to meet the unique characteristics of the area to be served, which may
 3213 include models for rural areas;

3214 3. A plan for assuring the availability of adequate staff in the affected communities, including
 3215 specific strategies for transferring qualified state hospital employees to community services;

3216 4. A plan for assuring the development, funding, and implementation of individualized discharge
 3217 plans pursuant to § 37.2-505 for individuals discharged as a result of the closure or conversion of the
 3218 state hospital to any use other than the provision of mental health services; and

3219 5. A provision for suspending implementation of the plan if the total general funds appropriated to
 3220 the Department for state hospital and community services decrease in any year of plan implementation
 3221 by more than 10 percent from the year in which the plan was approved by the General Assembly.

3222 C. At least nine months prior to any proposed state hospital closure or conversion of the state
 3223 hospital to any use other than the provision of mental health services, the state and community
 3224 consensus and planning team shall submit a plan to the Joint Commission on Health Care and the
 3225 Governor for review and recommendation.

3226 D. The Joint Commission on Health Care shall make a recommendation to the General Assembly on
 3227 the plan no later than six months prior to the date of the proposed closure or conversion of the state
 3228 hospital to any use other than the provision of mental health services.

3229 E. Upon approval of the plan by the General Assembly and the Governor, the Commissioner shall
 3230 ensure that the plan components required by subsection B are in place and may thereafter perform all
 3231 tasks necessary to implement the closure or conversion of the state hospital to any use other than the
 3232 provision of mental health services.

3233 F. Any funds saved by the closure or conversion of the state hospital to any use other than the
 3234 provision of mental health services and not allocated to individualized services plans for ~~consumers~~
 3235 *individuals* being transferred or discharged as a result of the closure or conversion of the state hospital
 3236 to any use other than the provision of mental health services shall be invested in the Behavioral Health
 3237 and Developmental Services Trust Fund established in Article 4 (§ 37.2-317 et seq.) ~~of this chapter.~~

3238 G. Nothing in this section shall prevent the Commissioner from leasing unused, vacant space to any
 3239 public or private organization.

3240 § 37.2-318. Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Trust Fund established; purpose.

3241 There is hereby created in the state treasury a special nonreverting fund to be known as the
 3242 Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Trust Fund to enhance and ensure for the coming years
 3243 the quality of care and treatment provided to ~~consumers of~~ *individuals receiving* public mental health,
 3244 ~~mental retardation developmental,~~ and substance abuse services. The Fund shall be established on the
 3245 books of the Comptroller. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 2.2-1156, the Fund shall consist of the
 3246 net proceeds of the sale of vacant buildings and land held by the Department. The Fund shall also
 3247 consist of such moneys as shall be appropriated by the General Assembly and any private donations.
 3248 Interest earned on moneys in the Fund shall remain in the Fund and be credited to it. Any moneys
 3249 remaining in the Fund, including interest thereon, at the end of each fiscal year shall not revert to the
 3250 general fund but shall remain in the Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall be used solely for the purposes set
 3251 forth in this article. Expenditures and disbursements from the Fund shall be made by the State Treasurer
 3252 on warrants issued by the Comptroller upon written request signed by the Commissioner.

3253 § 37.2-319. Administration of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services Trust Fund.

3254 A. The Fund shall be administered by the Commissioner. Moneys in the Fund shall be used for
 3255 mental ~~illness health,~~ ~~mental retardation developmental,~~ or substance abuse services and to facilitate
 3256 transition of individuals with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* from state training centers to

3257 community-based services. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the net proceeds from the sale
 3258 of any vacant buildings and land shall first be used to (i) deliver mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
 3259 *developmental*, and substance abuse services within the same service area where the sold buildings and
 3260 land were located to ensure the same level of mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and
 3261 substance abuse services as before the sale and (ii) provide benefits pursuant to the Workforce
 3262 Transition Act of 1995 (§ 2.2-3200 et seq.) to those persons who were employees of the Commonwealth
 3263 and, as a result of the sale, are no longer employed by the Commonwealth or are otherwise negatively
 3264 affected by the sale.

3265 B. For each fiscal year starting with the Commonwealth's 2011-2012 fiscal year, any funds directed
 3266 to be deposited into the Fund pursuant to the general appropriation act shall be appropriated for
 3267 financing (i) a broad array of community-based services including but not limited to Intellectual
 3268 Disability Home and Community Based ~~Waivers~~ *Waiver services* or (ii) appropriate community housing,
 3269 for the purpose of transitioning individuals with ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* from state
 3270 training centers to community-based care.

3271 § 37.2-400. Rights of individuals receiving services.

3272 A. Each ~~person who is a consumer~~ *individual receiving services* in a hospital, training center, other
 3273 facility, or program operated, funded, or licensed by the Department, excluding those operated by the
 3274 Department of Corrections, shall be assured his legal rights and care consistent with basic human dignity
 3275 insofar as it is within the reasonable capabilities and limitations of the Department, funded program, or
 3276 licensee and is consistent with sound therapeutic treatment. Each ~~person~~ *individual* admitted to a
 3277 hospital, training center, other facility, or program operated, funded, or licensed by the Department shall:

3278 1. Retain his legal rights as provided by state and federal law;

3279 2. Receive prompt evaluation and treatment or training about which he is informed insofar as he is
 3280 capable of understanding;

3281 3. Be treated with dignity as a human being and be free from abuse or neglect;

3282 4. Not be the subject of experimental or investigational research without his prior written and
 3283 informed consent or that of his legally authorized representative;

3284 5. Be afforded an opportunity to have access to consultation with a private physician at his own
 3285 expense and, in the case of hazardous treatment or irreversible surgical procedures, have, upon request,
 3286 an impartial review prior to implementation, except in case of emergency procedures required for the
 3287 preservation of his health;

3288 6. Be treated under the least restrictive conditions consistent with his condition and not be subjected
 3289 to unnecessary physical restraint and isolation;

3290 7. Be allowed to send and receive sealed letter mail;

3291 8. Have access to his medical and clinical treatment, training, or habilitation records and be assured
 3292 of their confidentiality but, notwithstanding other provisions of law, this right shall be limited to access
 3293 consistent with his condition and sound therapeutic treatment;

3294 9. Have the right to an impartial review of violations of the rights assured under this section and the
 3295 right of access to legal counsel;

3296 10. Be afforded appropriate opportunities, consistent with the ~~person's~~ *individual's* capabilities and
 3297 capacity, to participate in the development and implementation of his individualized services plan; and

3298 11. Be afforded the opportunity to have ~~an individual~~ *a person* of his choice notified of his general
 3299 condition, location, and transfer to another facility.

3300 The Board shall adopt regulations to implement the provisions of this subsection after due notice and
 3301 public hearing, as provided for in the Administrative Process Act (§ 2.2-4000 et seq.).

3302 B. The Board shall adopt regulations delineating the rights of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving*
 3303 *services* with respect to nutritionally adequate diet; safe and sanitary housing; participation in
 3304 nontherapeutic labor; attendance or nonattendance at religious services; participation in treatment
 3305 decision-making, including due process procedures to be followed when a ~~consumer~~ *an individual* may
 3306 be unable to make an informed decision; notification of ~~an individual~~ *a person* of his choice regarding
 3307 his general condition, location, and transfer to another facility; use of telephones; suitable clothing;
 3308 possession of money and valuables; and related matters.

3309 C. The human rights regulations shall be applicable to all hospitals, training centers, other facilities,
 3310 and programs operated, funded, or licensed by the Department; these hospitals, training centers, other
 3311 facilities, or programs may be classified as to ~~consumer~~ population *served*, size, type of services, or
 3312 other reasonable classification.

3313 D. The Board shall adopt regulations requiring public and private facilities and programs licensed or
 3314 funded by the Department to provide nonprivileged information and statistical data to the Department
 3315 related to (i) the results of investigations of abuse or neglect, (ii) deaths and serious injuries, (iii)
 3316 instances of seclusion and restraint, including the duration, type, and rationale for use per ~~consumer~~
 3317 *individual receiving services*, and (iv) findings by state or local human rights committees or the Office
 3318 of Human Rights in the Department of human rights violations, abuse, or neglect. The Board's

3319 regulations shall address the procedures for collecting, compiling, encrypting, and releasing the data.
 3320 This information and statistical data shall be made available to the public in a format from which all
 3321 ~~provider and consumer identifying~~ information *identifying a provider or an individual receiving services*
 3322 has been removed. The Board's regulations shall specifically exclude all proceedings, minutes, records,
 3323 and reports of any committee or nonprofit entity providing a centralized credentialing service that are
 3324 identified as privileged pursuant to § 8.01-581.17.

3325 § 37.2-401. Authorized representative prohibition.

3326 No employee of the Department, a state hospital or training center, a community services board or
 3327 behavioral health authority, a community services board or behavioral health authority contractor, or any
 3328 other public or private program or facility licensed or funded by the Department shall serve as a ~~legally~~
 3329 *an authorized representative for a consumer being treated an individual receiving services* in any state
 3330 hospital or training center, community services board or behavioral health authority, community services
 3331 board or behavioral health authority contractor, or other licensed or funded public or private program or
 3332 facility, unless the employee is a relative or legal guardian of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*.

3333 § 37.2-403. Definitions.

3334 As used in this article, unless the context requires a different meaning:

3335 "Brain injury" is any injury to the brain that occurs after birth, but before age 65, that is acquired
 3336 through traumatic or non-traumatic insults. Non-traumatic insults may include, but are not limited to
 3337 anoxia, hypoxia, aneurysm, toxic exposure, encephalopathy, surgical interventions, tumor and stroke.
 3338 Brain injury does not include hereditary, congenital or degenerative brain disorders, or injuries induced
 3339 by birth trauma.

3340 "Provider" means any person, entity, or organization, excluding an agency of the federal government
 3341 by whatever name or designation, that delivers (i) services to ~~persons~~*individuals* with mental illness,
 3342 ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse, (ii) services to ~~persons~~*individuals* who
 3343 receive day support, in-home support, or crisis stabilization services funded through the Individual and
 3344 Families Developmental Disabilities Support Waiver, *or* (iii) ~~services to persons under the Brain Injury~~
 3345 ~~Waiver, or (iv)~~ residential services for persons with brain injury. The person, entity, or organization shall
 3346 include a hospital as defined in § 32.1-123, community services board, behavioral health authority,
 3347 private provider, and any other similar or related person, entity, or organization. It shall not include any
 3348 individual practitioner who holds a license issued by a health regulatory board of the Department of
 3349 Health Professions or who is exempt from licensing pursuant to § 54.1-3501, 54.1-3601, or 54.1-3701.

3350 "Service or services" means:

3351 1. Planned individualized interventions intended to reduce or ameliorate mental illness, ~~mental~~
 3352 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse through care, treatment, training, habilitation, or
 3353 other supports that are delivered by a provider to ~~individuals~~ *persons* with mental illness, ~~mental~~
 3354 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse. Services include outpatient services, intensive
 3355 in-home services, opioid treatment services, inpatient psychiatric hospitalization, community
 3356 gero-psychiatric residential services, assertive community treatment, and other clinical services; day
 3357 support, day treatment, partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation, and habilitation services; case
 3358 management services; and supportive residential, special school, halfway house, and other residential
 3359 services;

3360 2. Day support, in-home support, and crisis stabilization services provided to individuals under the
 3361 Individual and Families Developmental Disabilities Support Waiver; and

3362 3. Planned individualized interventions intended to reduce or ameliorate the effects of brain injury
 3363 through care, treatment, or other supports provided ~~under the Brain Injury Waiver~~ *or* in residential
 3364 services for persons with brain injury.

3365 § 37.2-406. Conditions for initial licensure of certain providers.

3366 A. Notwithstanding the Commissioner's discretion to grant licenses pursuant to this article or any
 3367 Board regulation regarding licensing, no initial license shall be granted by the Commissioner to a
 3368 provider of treatment for persons with opiate addiction through the use of methadone or other opioid
 3369 replacements, if the provider is to be located within one-half mile of a public or private licensed day
 3370 care center or a public or private K-12 school, except when such service is provided by a hospital
 3371 licensed by the Board of Health or the Commissioner or is owned or operated by an agency of the
 3372 Commonwealth.

3373 B. No provider shall be required to conduct, maintain, or operate services for the treatment of
 3374 persons with opiate addiction through the use of methadone or other opioid replacements on Sunday
 3375 except when such service is provided by a hospital licensed by the Board of Health or the
 3376 Commissioner or is owned or operated by an agency of the Commonwealth, subject to regulations or
 3377 guidelines issued by the Department consistent with the health, safety and welfare of ~~consumers~~
 3378 *individuals receiving services* and the security of take-home doses of methadone or other opiate
 3379 replacements.

3380 C. Upon receiving notice of a proposal for or an application to obtain an initial license from a
3381 provider of treatment for persons with opiate addiction through the use of methadone or other opioid
3382 replacements, the Commissioner shall, within 15 days of the receipt, notify the local governing body of
3383 and the community services board serving the jurisdiction in which the facility is to be located of the
3384 proposal or application and the facility's proposed location.

3385 Within 30 days of the date of the notice, the local governing body and community services board
3386 shall submit to the Commissioner comments on the proposal or application. The local governing body
3387 shall notify the Commissioner within 30 days of the date of the notice concerning the compliance of the
3388 applicant with this section and any applicable local ordinances.

3389 D. No license shall be issued by the Commissioner to the provider until the conditions of this section
3390 have been met, i.e., local governing body and community services board comments have been received
3391 and the local governing body has determined compliance with the provisions of this section and any
3392 relevant local ordinances.

3393 E. No applicant for a license to provide treatment for persons with opiate addiction through the use
3394 of methadone or other opioid replacements that has obtained a certificate of occupancy in accordance
3395 with the law and regulations in effect on January 1, 2004, shall be required to comply with the
3396 provisions of this section. No existing licensed provider shall be required to comply with the provisions
3397 of this section in any city or county in which it is currently providing such treatment.

3398 F. The provisions of subsection A of this section shall not apply to the jurisdictions in Planning
3399 District 8.

3400 § 37.2-408. Regulation of services delivered in group homes and residential facilities for children.

3401 A. The Department shall assist and cooperate with other state departments in fulfilling their
3402 respective licensing and certification responsibilities. The Board shall adopt regulations that shall allow
3403 the Department to so assist and cooperate with other state departments. The Board may adopt
3404 regulations to enhance cooperation and assistance among agencies licensing similar programs.

3405 B. The Board's regulations shall establish the Department as the single licensing agency, with the
3406 exception of educational programs licensed by the Department of Education, for group homes or
3407 residential facilities providing mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, brain injury, or substance
3408 abuse services other than facilities operated or regulated by the Department of Juvenile Justice. Such
3409 regulations shall address the services required to be provided in group homes and residential facilities
3410 for children as it may deem appropriate to ensure the health and safety of the children. In addition, the
3411 Board's regulations shall include, but shall not be limited to (i) specifications for the structure and
3412 accommodations of such homes and facilities according to the needs of the children to be placed; (ii)
3413 rules concerning allowable activities, local government- and home- or facility-imposed curfews, and
3414 study, recreational, and bedtime hours; and (iii) a requirement that each facility have a community
3415 liaison who shall be responsible for facilitating cooperative relationships with the neighbors, the school
3416 system, local law enforcement, local government officials, and the community at large.

3417 C. Pursuant to the procedures set forth in subsection D, the Commissioner may issue a summary
3418 order of suspension of the license of a group home or residential facility for children licensed pursuant
3419 to the Board's regulations under subsection A, in conjunction with any proceeding for revocation, denial,
3420 or other action, when conditions or practices exist in the home or facility that pose an immediate and
3421 substantial threat to the health, safety, and welfare of the children who are residents and the
3422 Commissioner believes the operation should be suspended during the pendency of such proceeding.

3423 D. The summary order of suspension shall take effect upon its issuance and shall be served on the
3424 licensee or its designee as soon as practicable thereafter by personal service and certified mail, return
3425 receipt requested, to the address of record of the licensee. The order shall state the time, date, and
3426 location of a hearing to determine whether the suspension is appropriate. Such hearing shall be held no
3427 later than three business days after the issuance of the summary order of suspension and shall be
3428 convened by the Commissioner or his designee.

3429 After such hearing, the Commissioner may issue a final order of summary suspension or may find
3430 that such summary suspension is not warranted by the facts and circumstances presented. A final order
3431 of summary suspension shall include notice that the licensee may appeal the Commissioner's decision to
3432 the appropriate circuit court no later than 10 days following issuance of the order. The sole issue before
3433 the court shall be whether the Department had reasonable grounds to require the licensee to cease
3434 operations during the pendency of the concurrent revocation, denial, or other proceeding. The concurrent
3435 revocation, denial, or other proceeding shall not be affected by the outcome of any hearing on the
3436 appropriateness of the summary suspension.

3437 The willful and material failure to comply with the summary order of suspension or final order of
3438 summary suspension shall be punishable as a Class 2 misdemeanor. The Commissioner may require the
3439 cooperation of any other agency or subdivision of the Commonwealth in the relocation of children who
3440 are residents of a home or facility whose license has been summarily suspended pursuant to this section
3441 and in any other actions necessary to reduce the risk of further harm to children.

3442 E. In addition to the requirements set forth above, the Board's regulations shall require, as a
 3443 condition of initial licensure or, if appropriate, license renewal, that the applicant shall: (i) be personally
 3444 interviewed by Department personnel to determine the qualifications of the owner or operator before
 3445 granting an initial license; (ii) provide evidence of having relevant prior experience before any initial
 3446 license is granted; (iii) provide, as a condition of initial license or renewal licensure, evidence of staff
 3447 participation in training on appropriate siting of the residential facilities for children, good neighbor
 3448 policies, and community relations; and (iv) be required to screen ~~residents~~ *children* prior to admission to
 3449 exclude ~~individuals~~ *children* with behavioral issues, such as histories of violence, that cannot be
 3450 managed in the relevant residential facility.

3451 F. In addition, the Department shall:

3452 1. Notify relevant local governments and placing and funding agencies, including the Office of
 3453 Comprehensive Services, of multiple health and safety or human rights violations in residential facilities
 3454 for which the Department serves as lead licensure agency when such violations result in the lowering of
 3455 the licensure status of the facility to provisional;

3456 2. Post on the Department's website information concerning the application for initial licensure of or
 3457 renewal, denial, or provisional licensure of any residential facility for children located in the locality;

3458 3. Require all licensees to self-report lawsuits against or settlements with residential facility operators
 3459 relating to the health and safety or human rights of residents and any criminal charges that may have
 3460 been made relating to the health and safety or human rights of ~~residents~~ *children receiving services*;

3461 4. Require proof of contractual agreements or staff expertise to provide educational services,
 3462 counseling services, psychological services, medical services, or any other services needed to serve the
 3463 ~~residents~~ *children receiving services* in accordance with the facility's operational plan;

3464 5. Modify the term of the license at any time during the term of the license based on a change in
 3465 compliance; and

3466 6. Disseminate to local governments, or post on the Department's website, an accurate (updated
 3467 weekly or monthly as necessary) list of licensed and operating group homes and other residential
 3468 facilities for children by locality with information on services and identification of the lead licensure
 3469 agency.

3470 § 37.2-408.1. Background check required; children's residential facilities.

3471 A. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-416, as a condition of employment, volunteering or
 3472 providing services on a regular basis, every children's residential facility that is regulated or operated by
 3473 the Department shall require any ~~individual~~ *person* who (i) accepts a position of employment at such a
 3474 facility who was not employed by that facility prior to July 1, 2008, (ii) volunteers for such a facility on
 3475 a regular basis and will be alone with a juvenile in the performance of his duties who was not a
 3476 volunteer at such facility prior to July 1, 2008, or (iii) provides contractual services directly to a juvenile
 3477 for such facility on a regular basis and will be alone with a juvenile in the performance of his duties
 3478 who did not provide such services prior to July 1, 2008, to submit to fingerprinting and to provide
 3479 personal descriptive information, to be forwarded along with the ~~applicant's~~ *person's* fingerprints through
 3480 the Central Criminal Records Exchange to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of
 3481 obtaining criminal history record information regarding ~~such applicant~~ *the person*. The children's
 3482 residential facility shall inform the ~~applicant~~ *person* that he is entitled to obtain a copy of any
 3483 background check report and to challenge the accuracy and completeness of any such report and obtain
 3484 a prompt resolution before a final determination is made of the ~~applicant's~~ *person's* eligibility to have
 3485 responsibility for the safety and well-being of children. The ~~applicant~~ *person* shall provide the children's
 3486 residential facility with a written statement or affirmation disclosing whether he has ever been convicted
 3487 of or is the subject of pending charges for any offense within or outside the Commonwealth. The results
 3488 of the criminal history background check must be received prior to permitting ~~an applicant~~ *a person* to
 3489 work with children.

3490 The Central Criminal Records Exchange, upon receipt of ~~an individual's~~ *a person's* record or
 3491 notification that no record exists, shall forward it to the state agency that operates or regulates the
 3492 children's residential facility with which the ~~applicant~~ *person* is affiliated. The state agency shall, upon
 3493 receipt of ~~an applicant's~~ *a person's* record lacking disposition data, conduct research in whatever state
 3494 and local recordkeeping systems are available in order to obtain complete data. The state agency shall
 3495 report to the children's facility whether the ~~applicant~~ *person* is eligible to have responsibility for the
 3496 safety and well-being of children. Except as otherwise provided in subsection B, no children's residential
 3497 facility regulated or operated by the Department shall hire for compensated employment or allow to
 3498 volunteer or provide contractual services persons who have been (a) convicted of or are the subject of
 3499 pending charges for the following crimes: murder or manslaughter as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-30 et
 3500 seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 18.2; malicious wounding by mob as set out in § 18.2-41; abduction as set
 3501 out in subsection A of § 18.2-47; abduction for immoral purposes as set out in § 18.2-48; assault and
 3502 bodily woundings as set out in Article 4 (§ 18.2-51 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 18.2; robbery as set

3503 out in § 18.2-58; carjacking as set out in § 18.2-58.1; extortion by threat as set out in § 18.2-59; threat
 3504 as set out in § 18.2-60; any felony stalking violation as set out in § 18.2-60.3; sexual assault as set out
 3505 in Article 7 (§ 18.2-61 et seq.) of Chapter 4 of Title 18.2; arson as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-77 et
 3506 seq.) of Chapter 5 of Title 18.2; burglary as set out in Article 2 (§ 18.2-89 et seq.) of Chapter 5 of Title
 3507 18.2; any felony violation relating to distribution of drugs as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of
 3508 Chapter 7 of Title 18.2; drive-by shooting as set out in § 18.2-286.1; use of a machine gun in a crime of
 3509 violence as set out in § 18.2-289; aggressive use of a machine gun as set out in § 18.2-290; use of a
 3510 sawed-off shotgun in a crime of violence as set out in subsection A of § 18.2-300; pandering as set out
 3511 in § 18.2-355; crimes against nature involving children as set out § 18.2-361; taking indecent liberties
 3512 with children as set out in § 18.2-370 or 18.2-370.1; abuse or neglect of children as set out in
 3513 § 18.2-371.1, including failure to secure medical attention for an injured child as set out in § 18.2-314;
 3514 obscenity offenses as set out in § 18.2-374.1; possession of child pornography as set out in
 3515 § 18.2-374.1:1; electronic facilitation of pornography as set out in § 18.2-374.3; incest as set out in
 3516 § 18.2-366; abuse or neglect of incapacitated adults as set out in § 18.2-369; employing or permitting a
 3517 minor to assist in an act constituting an offense under Article 5 (§ 18.2-372 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of
 3518 Title 18.2, as set out in § 18.2-379; delivery of drugs to prisoners as set out in § 18.2-474.1; escape
 3519 from jail as set out in § 18.2-477; felonies by prisoners as set out in § 53.1-203; or an equivalent offense
 3520 in another state; or (b) convicted of any felony violation relating to possession of drugs set out in
 3521 Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2 in the five years prior to the application date for
 3522 employment, to be a volunteer, or to provide contractual services; or (c) convicted of any felony
 3523 violation relating to possession of drugs as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title
 3524 18.2 and continue on probation or parole or have failed to pay required court costs. The provisions of
 3525 this section also shall apply to structured residential programs, excluding secure detention facilities,
 3526 established pursuant to § 16.1-309.3 for juvenile offenders cited in a complaint for intake or in a petition
 3527 before the court that alleges the juvenile is delinquent or in need of services or supervision.

3528 B. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection A, a children's residential facility may hire for
 3529 compensated employment or for volunteer or contractual service purposes persons who have been
 3530 convicted of not more than one misdemeanor offense under § 18.2-57 or 18.2-57.2, if 10 years have
 3531 elapsed following the conviction, unless the person committed such offense in the scope of his
 3532 employment, volunteer, or contractual services.

3533 If the ~~applicant~~ *person* is denied employment, or the opportunity to volunteer or provide services, at
 3534 a children's residential facility because of information appearing on his criminal history record, and
 3535 the ~~applicant~~ *person* disputes the information upon which the denial was based, upon written request of
 3536 the ~~applicant~~ *person* the state agency shall furnish the ~~applicant~~ *person* the procedures for obtaining his
 3537 criminal history record from the Federal Bureau of Investigation. If the ~~applicant~~ *person* has been
 3538 permitted to assume duties that do not involve contact with children pending receipt of the report, the
 3539 children's residential facility is not precluded from suspending the ~~applicant~~ *person* from his position
 3540 pending a final determination of the ~~applicant's~~ *person's* eligibility to have responsibility for the safety
 3541 and well-being of children. The information provided to the children's residential facility shall not be
 3542 disseminated except as provided in this section.

3543 C. Those ~~individuals~~ *persons* listed in clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) of subsection A also shall authorize
 3544 the children's residential facility to obtain a copy of information from the central registry maintained
 3545 pursuant to § 63.2-1515 on any investigation of child abuse or neglect undertaken on him. The ~~applicant~~
 3546 *person* shall provide the children's residential facility with a written statement or affirmation disclosing
 3547 whether he has ever been the subject of a founded case of child abuse or neglect within or outside the
 3548 Commonwealth. The children's residential facility shall receive the results of the central registry search
 3549 prior to permitting an ~~applicant~~ *a person* to work alone with children. Children's residential facilities
 3550 regulated or operated by the Department shall not hire for compensated employment or allow to
 3551 volunteer or provide contractual services, persons who have a founded case of child abuse or neglect.

3552 D. The cost of obtaining the criminal history record and the central registry information shall be
 3553 borne by the ~~employee or volunteer~~ *person* unless the children's residential facility, at its option, decides
 3554 to pay the cost.

3555 § 37.2-409. Intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disability.

3556 The Board may adopt regulations specifying the maximum number of ~~consumers~~ *individuals* to be
 3557 served by any intermediate care facility for ~~the mentally retarded individuals with intellectual disability~~
 3558 *(ICF/MR)*.

3559 § 37.2-411. Inspections.

3560 All services provided or delivered under any license shall be subject to review or inspection at any
 3561 reasonable time by any authorized inspector or agent of the Department. The Commissioner or his
 3562 authorized agents shall inspect all licensed providers and shall have access at all reasonable times to all
 3563 services and records, including medical records. Records that are confidential under federal or state law
 3564 shall be maintained as confidential by the Department and shall not be further disclosed except as

3565 permitted by law; however, there shall be no right of access to communications that are privileged
 3566 pursuant to § 8.01-581.17. The Commissioner shall call upon other state or local departments to assist in
 3567 the inspections and those departments shall render an inspection report to the Commissioner. After
 3568 receipt of all inspection reports, the Commissioner shall make the final determination with respect to the
 3569 condition of the service so reviewed or inspected. The Commissioner or his authorized agents shall
 3570 make at least one annual unannounced inspection of each service offered by each licensed provider.
 3571 Inspections shall be focused on preventing specific risks to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*,
 3572 including an evaluation of the physical facilities in which the services are provided. In addition, the
 3573 Commissioner shall promptly investigate all complaints. The Board may adopt and the Commissioner
 3574 shall enforce reasonable regulations that may be necessary or proper to carry out the general purposes of
 3575 this article.

3576 § 37.2-416. Background checks required.

3577 A. As used in this section, the term "direct ~~consumer~~ care position" means any position that includes
 3578 responsibility for (i) treatment, case management, health, safety, development, or well-being of a
 3579 ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* or (ii) immediately supervising a person in a position with
 3580 this responsibility.

3581 As used in this section, "hire for compensated employment" does not include (i) a promotion from
 3582 one adult substance abuse or adult mental health treatment position to another such position within the
 3583 same licensee licensed pursuant to this article or (ii) new employment in an adult substance abuse or
 3584 adult mental health treatment position in another office or program licensed pursuant to this article if the
 3585 person employed prior to July 1, 1999, in a licensed program had no convictions in the five years prior
 3586 to the application date for employment. As used in this section, "hire for compensated employment"
 3587 includes (a) a promotion or transfer from an adult substance abuse treatment position to any mental
 3588 health or ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental services* direct ~~consumer~~ care position within the same
 3589 licensee licensed pursuant to this article or (b) new employment in any mental health or ~~mental~~
 3590 ~~retardation~~ *developmental services* direct ~~consumer~~ care position in another office or program of the
 3591 same licensee licensed pursuant to this article for which the person has previously worked in an adult
 3592 substance abuse treatment position.

3593 B. Every provider licensed pursuant to this article shall require any applicant who accepts
 3594 employment in any direct ~~consumer~~ care position to submit to fingerprinting and provide personal
 3595 descriptive information to be forwarded through the Central Criminal Records Exchange to the Federal
 3596 Bureau of Investigation (FBI) for the purpose of obtaining national criminal history record information
 3597 regarding the applicant. Except as otherwise provided in subsection C, D, or F, no provider licensed
 3598 pursuant to this article shall hire for compensated employment persons who have been convicted of any
 3599 offense listed in subsection B of § 37.2-314.

3600 The Central Criminal Records Exchange, upon receipt of an ~~individual's~~ *applicant's* record or
 3601 notification that no record exists, shall submit a report to the requesting authorized officer or director of
 3602 a provider licensed pursuant to this article. If any applicant is denied employment because of
 3603 information appearing on the criminal history record and the applicant disputes the information upon
 3604 which the denial was based, the Central Criminal Records Exchange shall, upon written request, furnish
 3605 to the applicant the procedures for obtaining a copy of the criminal history record from the FBI. The
 3606 information provided to the authorized officer or director of a provider licensed pursuant to this article
 3607 shall not be disseminated except as provided in this section.

3608 C. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, a provider may hire for compensated employment
 3609 at adult substance abuse or adult mental health treatment facilities a person who was convicted of a
 3610 misdemeanor violation relating to (i) unlawful hazing, as set out in § 18.2-56; (ii) reckless handling of a
 3611 firearm, as set out in § 18.2-56.1; or (iii) assault and battery, as set out in subsection A of § 18.2-57; or
 3612 any misdemeanor or felony violation related to (a) reckless endangerment of others by throwing objects,
 3613 as set out in § 18.2-51.3; (b) threat, as set out in § 18.2-60; (c) breaking and entering a dwelling house
 3614 with intent to commit other misdemeanor, as set out in § 18.2-92; or (d) possession of burglarious tools,
 3615 as set out in § 18.2-94; or any felony violation relating to the distribution of drugs, as set out in Article
 3616 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2, except an offense pursuant to subsections H1 and H2
 3617 of § 18.2-248; or an equivalent offense in another state, if the hiring provider determines, based upon a
 3618 screening assessment, that the criminal behavior was substantially related to the applicant's substance
 3619 abuse or mental illness and that the person has been successfully rehabilitated and is not a risk to
 3620 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based on his criminal history background and his substance
 3621 abuse or mental illness history.

3622 D. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, a provider may hire for compensated employment
 3623 at adult substance abuse treatment facilities a person who has been convicted of not more than one
 3624 offense of assault and battery of a law-enforcement officer under § 18.2-57, or an equivalent offense in
 3625 another state, if (i) the person has been granted a simple pardon if the offense was a felony committed

3626 in Virginia, or the equivalent if the offense was committed in another state; (ii) more than 10 years have
 3627 elapsed since the conviction; and (iii) the hiring provider determines, based upon a screening assessment,
 3628 that the criminal behavior was substantially related to the applicant's substance abuse and that the person
 3629 has been successfully rehabilitated and is not a risk to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based on
 3630 his criminal history background and his substance abuse history.

3631 E. The hiring provider and a screening contractor designated by the Department shall screen
 3632 applicants who meet the criteria set forth in subsections C and D to assess whether the applicants have
 3633 been rehabilitated successfully and are not a risk to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based on
 3634 their criminal history backgrounds and substance abuse or mental illness histories. To be eligible for
 3635 such screening, the applicant shall have completed all prison or jail terms, shall not be under probation
 3636 or parole supervision, shall have no pending charges in any locality, shall have paid all fines, restitution,
 3637 and court costs for any prior convictions, and shall have been free of parole or probation for at least
 3638 five years for all convictions. In addition to any supplementary information the provider or screening
 3639 contractor may require or the applicant may wish to present, the applicant shall provide to the screening
 3640 contractor a statement from his most recent probation or parole officer, if any, outlining his period of
 3641 supervision and a copy of any pre-sentencing or post-sentencing report in connection with the felony
 3642 conviction. The cost of this screening shall be paid by the applicant, unless the licensed provider decides
 3643 to pay the cost.

3644 F. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, a provider may hire for compensated employment
 3645 persons who have been convicted of not more than one misdemeanor offense under § 18.2-57 or
 3646 18.2-57.2, if 10 years have elapsed following the conviction, unless the person committed the offense
 3647 while employed in a direct ~~consumer~~ care position.

3648 G. Providers licensed pursuant to this article also shall require, as a condition of employment for all
 3649 applicants, written consent and personal information necessary to obtain a search of the registry of
 3650 founded complaints of child abuse and neglect that is maintained by the Department of Social Services
 3651 pursuant to § 63.2-1515.

3652 H. The cost of obtaining the criminal history record and search of the child abuse and neglect
 3653 registry record shall be borne by the applicant, unless the provider licensed pursuant to this article
 3654 decides to pay the cost.

3655 I. A person who complies in good faith with the provisions of this section shall not be liable for any
 3656 civil damages for any act or omission in the performance of duties under this section unless the act or
 3657 omission was the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct.

3658 § 37.2-419. Human rights and licensing enforcement and sanctions; notice.

3659 A. As used in this section, "special order" means an administrative order issued to any party licensed
 3660 or funded by the Department that has a stated duration of not more than 12 months and that may
 3661 include a civil penalty that shall not exceed \$500 per violation per day, prohibition of new admissions,
 3662 or reduction of licensed capacity for violations of § 37.2-400, the licensing or human rights regulations,
 3663 or this article.

3664 B. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, following a proceeding as provided in § 2.2-4019, the
 3665 Commissioner may issue a special order for a violation of any of the provisions of § 37.2-400 or any
 3666 regulation adopted under any provision of § 37.2-400 or of this article that adversely affects the human
 3667 rights of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* or poses an imminent and substantial threat to the
 3668 health, safety, or welfare of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*. The issuance of a special order
 3669 shall be considered a case decision as defined in § 2.2-4001. The Commissioner shall not delegate his
 3670 authority to impose civil penalties in conjunction with the issuance of special orders. The Commissioner
 3671 may take the following actions to sanction public and private providers licensed or funded by the
 3672 Department for noncompliance with § 37.2-400, the human rights regulations, or this article:

3673 1. Place any service of any such provider on probation upon finding that it is substantially out of
 3674 compliance with the licensing or human rights regulations and that the health or safety of ~~consumers~~
 3675 *individuals receiving services* is at risk.

3676 2. Reduce licensed capacity or prohibit new admissions when he concludes that the provider cannot
 3677 or will not make necessary corrections to achieve compliance with licensing or human rights regulations
 3678 except by a temporary restriction of its scope of service.

3679 3. Require that probationary status announcements, provisional licenses, and denial or revocation
 3680 notices be of sufficient size and distinction and be posted in a prominent place at each public entrance
 3681 of the affected service.

3682 4. Mandate training for the provider's employees, with any costs to be borne by the provider, when
 3683 he concludes that the lack of training has led directly to violations of licensing or human rights
 3684 regulations.

3685 5. Assess civil penalties of not more than \$500 per violation per day upon finding that the licensed
 3686 or funded provider is substantially out of compliance with the licensing or human rights regulations and
 3687 that the health or safety of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* is at risk.

3688 6. Withhold funds from licensees or programs receiving public funds that are in violation of the
3689 licensing or human rights regulations.

3690 C. The Commissioner shall inform other public agencies that provide funds to the licensee or the
3691 program, including the Departments of Social Services and Medical Assistance Services, of any licensee
3692 or program that is in violation of the licensing or human rights regulations.

3693 D. The Board shall adopt regulations to implement the provisions of this section.

3694 § 37.2-420. Offer or payment of remuneration in exchange for referral prohibited.

3695 No provider licensed pursuant to this article shall knowingly and willfully offer or pay any
3696 remuneration directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce any practitioner of the healing arts or
3697 any clinical psychologist licensed under the provisions of Chapters 29 (§ 54.1-2900 et seq.) and 36
3698 (54.1-3600 et seq.) of Title 54.1 to refer ~~an individual~~ *a person* or ~~individuals~~ *persons* to any service of
3699 the provider. The term "remuneration" excludes any payments, business arrangements, or payment
3700 practices not prohibited by ~~Title 42, Section~~ *U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(b)* of the United States Code, as
3701 amended, or any regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

3702 § 37.2-427. Mistreatment of individuals receiving services in hospital or training center.

3703 It shall be unlawful for any officer or employee of any hospital or training center or other person to
3704 maltreat or misuse any ~~consumer~~ *individual* who is ~~being served~~ *receiving services* in any hospital or
3705 training center or who is on a day pass, family visit, or trial visit from a hospital or training center. Any
3706 officer or employee of any hospital or training center or other person who maltreats or misuses any
3707 ~~consumer~~ *individual* who is ~~being served~~ *receiving services* in any hospital or training center or who is
3708 on a day pass, family visit, or trial visit from a hospital or training center is guilty of a Class 1
3709 misdemeanor.

3710 § 37.2-428. Aiding and abetting in escapes.

3711 It shall be unlawful for any officer or employee of any hospital or training center or any other
3712 person to aid or abet the escape or secretion of any lawfully admitted ~~consumer~~ *of individual*
3713 *receiving services* in any hospital or training center, while the ~~consumer~~ *individual* is in the hospital or
3714 training center or on a day pass, family visit, trial visit, bond or escapement, or to willfully fail or refuse
3715 to return a ~~consumer~~ *an individual* on a day pass, family visit, or trial visit under his care and custody
3716 to any hospital or training center in which he is a ~~consumer~~ *receiving services*, having given written
3717 obligation to do so, when directed in writing to do so by the director of the hospital or training center.
3718 Any such officer or employee of any hospital or training center or any other person is guilty of a Class
3719 1 misdemeanor.

3720 § 37.2-430. Providing alcoholic beverages to individuals receiving services.

3721 It shall be unlawful for any person to sell or give alcoholic beverages to any ~~consumer~~ *at individual*
3722 *receiving services* in any hospital or training center, bring alcoholic beverages onto the premises of the
3723 hospital or training center, administer alcoholic beverages to any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*,
3724 or place alcoholic beverages or cause them to be placed where any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving*
3725 *services* may access them, except if the alcoholic beverages are prescribed by the director or physicians
3726 of the hospital or training center. Any such person is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

3727 § 37.2-500. Purpose; community services board; services to be provided.

3728 The Department, for the purposes of establishing, maintaining, and promoting the development of
3729 mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services in the Commonwealth,
3730 may provide funds to assist any city or county or any combinations of cities or counties or cities and
3731 counties in the provision of these services. Every county or city shall establish a community services
3732 board by itself or in any combination with other cities and counties, unless it establishes a behavioral
3733 health authority pursuant to Chapter 6 (§ 37.2-600 et seq.) ~~of this title~~. Every county or city or any
3734 combination of cities and counties that has established a community services board, in consultation with
3735 that board, shall designate it as an operating community services board, an administrative policy
3736 community services board or a local government department with a policy-advisory community services
3737 board. The governing body of each city or county that established the community services board may
3738 change this designation at any time by ordinance. In the case of a community services board established
3739 by more than one city or county, the decision to change this designation shall be the unanimous decision
3740 of all governing bodies.

3741 The core of services provided by community services boards within the cities and counties that they
3742 serve shall include emergency services and, subject to the availability of funds appropriated for them,
3743 case management services. The core of services may include a comprehensive system of inpatient,
3744 outpatient, day support, residential, prevention, early intervention, and other appropriate mental health,
3745 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services necessary to provide individualized
3746 services and supports to persons with mental ~~illnesses~~ *illness*, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or
3747 substance abuse. Community services boards may establish crisis stabilization units that provide
3748 residential crisis stabilization services.

3749 In order to provide comprehensive mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance
 3750 abuse services within a continuum of care, the community services board shall function as the single
 3751 point of entry into publicly funded mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
 3752 services.

3753 § 37.2-501. Community services board; appointment; membership; duties of fiscal agent.

3754 A. Every city or county or any combination of counties and cities, before it shall come within the
 3755 provisions of this chapter, shall establish a community services board with no less than six and no more
 3756 than 18 members. When any city or county singly establishes a community services board, the board
 3757 shall be appointed by the governing body of the city or county establishing the board. When any
 3758 combination of counties and cities establishes a community services board, the board of supervisors of
 3759 each county or the council of each city shall mutually agree on the size of the board and shall appoint
 3760 the members of the community services board. Prior to making appointments, the governing body shall
 3761 disclose the names of those persons being considered for appointment.

3762 Appointments to the community services board shall be broadly representative of the community.
 3763 One-third of the appointments to the board shall be ~~identified consumers or former consumers~~
 3764 *individuals who are receiving or who have received services* or family members of ~~consumers or former~~
 3765 ~~consumers~~ *individuals who are receiving or who have received services*, at least one of whom shall be a
 3766 ~~consumer~~ *an individual* receiving services. One or more appointments may be nongovernmental service
 3767 providers. Sheriffs or their designees also shall be appointed, when practical. No employee of the
 3768 community services board or employee or board member of an organization that receives funding from
 3769 any community services board shall be appointed a member of that board.

3770 No community services board shall be composed of a majority of local government officials, elected
 3771 or appointed, as members, nor shall any county or city be represented on a board by more than two
 3772 officials, elected or appointed.

3773 The board appointed pursuant to this section shall be responsible to the governing body of each
 3774 county or city that established it.

3775 B. The county or city or any combination of cities and counties that establishes an operating or
 3776 administrative policy board shall receive an independent annual audit of the total revenues and
 3777 expenditures of that board, a copy of which shall be provided to the Department, and designate an
 3778 official of one member city or county to act as fiscal agent for the board. The county or city whose
 3779 designated official serves as fiscal agent for the board in the case of boards established by more than
 3780 one city or county shall review and act upon the independent audit of the board and, in conjunction with
 3781 the other cities and counties, arrange for the provision of legal services to the board. When a single
 3782 county or city establishes an operating or administrative policy board, it shall arrange for the provision
 3783 of legal services to the board.

3784 C. The county or city that establishes a policy-advisory board shall provide an annual audit of the
 3785 total revenues and expenditures of the city or county government department to the board and the
 3786 Department, carry out the responsibilities and duties enumerated in subsection A of § 37.2-504 and
 3787 § 37.2-505, and provide legal services to the board. When any combination of cities and counties
 3788 establishes a policy-advisory board, those cities and counties shall designate which local government
 3789 shall operate the city or county government department. This local government shall provide an annual
 3790 audit of the total revenues and expenditures of that department to the board and the Department, carry
 3791 out the responsibilities and duties enumerated in subsection A of § 37.2-504 and § 37.2-505, and, in
 3792 conjunction with the other cities and counties, arrange for the provision of legal services to the board.

3793 § 37.2-504. Community services boards; local government departments; powers and duties.

3794 A. Every operating and administrative policy services board and local government
 3795 department with a policy-advisory board shall have the following powers and duties:

3796 1. Review and evaluate public and private community mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
 3797 *developmental*, and substance abuse services and facilities that receive funds from it and advise the
 3798 governing body of each city or county that established it as to its findings.

3799 2. Pursuant to § 37.2-508, submit to the governing body of each city or county that established it an
 3800 annual performance contract for community mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and
 3801 substance abuse services for its approval prior to submission of the contract to the Department.

3802 3. Within amounts appropriated for this purpose, provide services authorized under the performance
 3803 contract.

3804 4. In accordance with its approved performance contract, enter into contracts with other providers for
 3805 the delivery of services or operation of facilities.

3806 5. In the case of operating and administrative policy boards, make policies or regulations concerning
 3807 the delivery of services and operation of facilities under its direction or supervision, subject to applicable
 3808 policies and regulations adopted by the Board.

3809 6. In the case of an operating board, appoint an executive director of community mental health,
 3810 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services, who meets the minimum qualifications

3811 established by the Department, and prescribe his duties. The compensation of the executive director shall
 3812 be fixed by the operating board within the amounts made available by appropriation for this purpose.
 3813 The executive director shall serve at the pleasure of the operating board and be employed under an
 3814 annually renewable contract that contains performance objectives and evaluation criteria. For an
 3815 operating board, the Department shall approve the selection of the executive director for adherence to
 3816 minimum qualifications established by the Department and the salary range of the executive director. In
 3817 the case of an administrative policy board, the board shall participate with local government in the
 3818 appointment and annual performance evaluation of an executive director of community mental health,
 3819 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services, who meets the minimum qualifications
 3820 established by the Department, and prescribe his duties. The compensation of the executive director shall
 3821 be fixed by local government in consultation with the administrative policy board within the amounts
 3822 made available by appropriation for this purpose. In the case of a local government department with a
 3823 policy-advisory board, the director of the local government department shall serve as the executive
 3824 director. The policy-advisory board shall participate in the selection and the annual performance
 3825 evaluation of the executive director, who meets the minimum qualifications established by the
 3826 Department. The compensation of the executive director shall be fixed by local government in
 3827 consultation with the policy-advisory board within the amounts made available by appropriation for this
 3828 purpose.

3829 7. Prescribe a reasonable schedule of fees for services provided by personnel or facilities under the
 3830 jurisdiction or supervision of the board and establish procedures for the collection of those fees. All fees
 3831 collected shall be included in the performance contract submitted to the local governing body or bodies
 3832 pursuant to subdivision 2 of ~~this section~~ and § 37.2-508 and shall be used only for community mental
 3833 health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse *services* purposes. Every board shall
 3834 institute a reimbursement system to maximize the collection of fees from ~~persons~~ *individuals* receiving
 3835 services under its jurisdiction or supervision, consistent with the provisions of § 37.2-511, and from
 3836 responsible third party payors. Boards shall not attempt to bill or collect fees for time spent participating
 3837 in commitment hearings for involuntary admissions pursuant to Article 5 (§ 37.2-814 et seq.) of Chapter
 3838 8.

3839 8. Accept or refuse gifts, donations, bequests, or grants of money or property from any source and
 3840 utilize them as authorized by the governing body of each city or county that established it.

3841 9. Seek and accept funds through federal grants. In accepting federal grants, the board shall not bind
 3842 the governing body of any city or county that established it to any expenditures or conditions of
 3843 acceptance without the prior approval of the governing body.

3844 10. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, disburse funds appropriated to it in
 3845 accordance with such regulations as may be established by the governing body of each city or county
 3846 that established it.

3847 11. Apply for and accept loans as authorized by the governing body of each city or county that
 3848 established it.

3849 12. Develop joint written agreements, consistent with policies adopted by the Board, with local
 3850 school divisions; health departments; boards of social services; housing agencies, where they exist;
 3851 courts; sheriffs; area agencies on aging; and regional Department of Rehabilitative Services offices. The
 3852 agreements shall specify the services to be provided to ~~consumers~~ *individuals*. All participating agencies
 3853 shall develop and implement the agreements and shall review the agreements annually.

3854 13. Develop and submit to the Department the necessary information for the preparation of the
 3855 Comprehensive State Plan for ~~mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse services~~ *Behavioral*
 3856 *Health and Developmental Services* pursuant to § 37.2-315.

3857 14. Take all necessary and appropriate actions to maximize the involvement and participation of
 3858 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* and family members of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving*
 3859 *services* in policy formulation and services planning, delivery, and evaluation.

3860 15. Institute, singly or in combination with other community services boards or behavioral health
 3861 authorities, a dispute resolution mechanism that is approved by the Department and enables ~~consumers~~
 3862 *individuals receiving services* and family members of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* to resolve
 3863 concerns, issues, or disagreements about services without adversely affecting their access to or receipt of
 3864 appropriate types and amounts of current or future services from the community services board.

3865 16. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-400 or any regulations adopted thereunder, release data
 3866 and information about ~~individual consumers~~ *each individual receiving services* to the Department so
 3867 long as the Department implements procedures to protect the confidentiality of that data and
 3868 information.

3869 17. In the case of administrative policy boards and local government departments with
 3870 policy-advisory boards, carry out other duties and responsibilities as assigned by the governing body of
 3871 each city or county that established it.

3872 18. In the case of *an operating boards board*, have authority, notwithstanding any provision of law to
 3873 the contrary, to receive state and federal funds directly from the Department and act as its own fiscal
 3874 agent, when authorized to do so by the governing body of each city or county that established it.

3875 By local agreement between the administrative policy board and the governing body of the city or
 3876 county that established it, additional responsibilities may be carried out by the local government,
 3877 including personnel or financial management. In the case of an administrative policy board established
 3878 by more than one city or county, the cities and counties shall designate which local government shall
 3879 assume these responsibilities.

3880 B. Every policy-advisory community services board, with staff support provided by the director of
 3881 the local government department, shall have the following powers and duties:

3882 1. Advise the local government regarding policies or regulations for the delivery of services and
 3883 operation of facilities by the local government department, subject to applicable policies and regulations
 3884 adopted by the Board.

3885 2. Review and evaluate the operations of the local government department and advise the local
 3886 governing body of each city or county that established it as to its findings.

3887 3. Review the community mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
 3888 services provided by the local government department and advise the local governing body of each city
 3889 or county that established it as to its findings.

3890 4. Review and comment on the annual performance contract, performance reports, and
 3891 Comprehensive State Plan information developed by the local government department. The board's
 3892 comments shall be attached to the performance contract, performance reports, and Comprehensive State
 3893 Plan information prior to their submission to the local governing body of each city or county that
 3894 established it and to the Department.

3895 5. Advise the local government as to the necessary and appropriate actions to maximize the
 3896 involvement and participation of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* and family members of
 3897 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* in policy formulation and services planning, delivery, and
 3898 evaluation.

3899 6. Participate in the selection and the annual performance evaluation of the local government
 3900 department director employed by the city or county.

3901 7. Carry out other duties and responsibilities as assigned by the governing body of each city or
 3902 county that established it.

3903 § 37.2-505. Coordination of services for preadmission screening and discharge planning.

3904 A. The community services board shall fulfill the following responsibilities:

3905 1. Be responsible for coordinating the community services necessary to accomplish effective
 3906 preadmission screening and discharge planning for persons referred to the community services board.
 3907 When preadmission screening reports are required by the court on an emergency basis pursuant to
 3908 Article 5 (§ 37.2-814 et seq.) of Chapter 8, the community services board shall ensure the development
 3909 of the report for the court. To accomplish this coordination, the community services board shall establish
 3910 a structure and procedures involving staff from the community services board and, as appropriate,
 3911 representatives from (i) the state hospital or training center serving the board's service area, (ii) the local
 3912 department of social services, (iii) the health department, (iv) the Department of Rehabilitative Services
 3913 office in the board's service area, (v) the local school division, and (vi) other public and private human
 3914 services agencies, including licensed hospitals.

3915 2. Provide preadmission screening services prior to the admission for treatment pursuant to
 3916 § 37.2-805 or Article 5 (§ 37.2-814 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of any person who requires emergency mental
 3917 health services while in a city or county served by the community services board.

3918 3. Provide, in consultation with the appropriate state hospital or training center, discharge planning
 3919 for any ~~person~~ *individual* who, prior to admission, resided in a city or county served by the community
 3920 services board or who chooses to reside after discharge in a city or county served by the board and who
 3921 is to be released from a state hospital or training center pursuant to § 37.2-837. The discharge plan shall
 3922 be completed prior to the ~~person's~~ *individual's* discharge. The plan shall be prepared with the
 3923 involvement and participation of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* or his representative and
 3924 must reflect the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* preferences to the greatest extent possible. The plan shall include
 3925 the mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, substance abuse, social, educational, medical,
 3926 employment, housing, legal, advocacy, transportation, and other services that the ~~consumer~~ *individual*
 3927 will need upon discharge into the community and identify the public or private agencies that have
 3928 agreed to provide these services.

3929 ~~No~~ *person* *individual* shall be discharged from a state hospital or training center without completion
 3930 by the community services board of the discharge plan described in this subdivision. If state hospital or
 3931 training center staff identify a ~~consumer~~ *an individual* as ready for discharge and the community
 3932 services board that is responsible for the ~~person's~~ *individual's* care disagrees, the community services
 3933 board shall document in the treatment plan within 30 days of the ~~person's~~ *individual's* identification any

3934 reasons for not accepting the ~~person~~ *individual* for discharge. If the state hospital or training center
 3935 disagrees with the community services board and the board refuses to develop a discharge plan to accept
 3936 the ~~person~~ *individual* back into the community, the state hospital or training center or the community
 3937 services board shall ask the Commissioner to review the state hospital's or training center's determination
 3938 that the ~~person~~ *individual* is ready for discharge in accordance with procedures established by the
 3939 Department in collaboration with state hospitals, training centers, and community services boards. If the
 3940 Commissioner determines that the ~~person~~ *individual* is ready for discharge, a discharge plan shall be
 3941 developed by the Department to ensure the availability of adequate services for the ~~consumer~~ *individual*
 3942 and the protection of the community. The Commissioner also shall verify that sufficient state-controlled
 3943 funds have been allocated to the community services board through the performance contract. If
 3944 sufficient state-controlled funds have been allocated, the Commissioner may contract with a private
 3945 provider, another community services board, or a behavioral health authority to deliver the services
 3946 specified in the discharge plan and withhold allocated funds applicable to that ~~consumer's~~ *individual's*
 3947 discharge plan from the community services board in accordance with subsections C and E of
 3948 § 37.2-508.

3949 B. The community services board may perform the functions set out in subdivision A 1 in the case
 3950 of children by referring them to the locality's family assessment and planning team and by cooperating
 3951 with the community policy and management team in the coordination of services for troubled youths
 3952 and their families. The community services board may involve the family assessment and planning team
 3953 and the community policy and management team, but it remains responsible for performing the
 3954 functions set out in subdivisions A 2 and A 3 in the case of children.

3955 § 37.2-506. Background checks required.

3956 A. As used in this section, the term "direct ~~consumer~~ care position" means any position that includes
 3957 responsibility for (i) treatment, case management, health, safety, development, or well-being of a
 3958 ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* or (ii) immediately supervising a person in a position with
 3959 this responsibility.

3960 As used in this section, "hire for compensated employment" does not include (i) a promotion from
 3961 one adult substance abuse or adult mental health treatment position to another such position within the
 3962 same community services board or (ii) new employment in an adult substance abuse or adult mental
 3963 health treatment position in another office or program of the same community services board if the
 3964 person employed prior to July 1, 1999, had no convictions in the five years prior to the application date
 3965 for employment. As used in this section, "hire for compensated employment" includes (a) a promotion
 3966 or transfer from an adult substance abuse treatment position to any mental health or ~~mental retardation~~
 3967 *developmental services* direct ~~consumer~~ care position within the same community services board or (b)
 3968 new employment in any mental health or ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental services* direct ~~consumer~~ care
 3969 position in another office or program of the same community services board for which the person has
 3970 previously worked in an adult substance abuse treatment position.

3971 B. Every community services board shall require any applicant who accepts employment in any
 3972 direct ~~consumer~~ care position with the community services board to submit to fingerprinting and provide
 3973 personal descriptive information to be forwarded through the Central Criminal Records Exchange to the
 3974 Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) for the purpose of obtaining national criminal history record
 3975 information regarding the applicant. Except as otherwise provided in subsection C, D, or F, no
 3976 community services board shall hire for compensated employment persons who have been convicted of
 3977 any offense listed in subsection B of § 37.2-314.

3978 The Central Criminal Records Exchange, upon receipt of an ~~individual's~~ *applicant's* record or
 3979 notification that no record exists, shall submit a report to the requesting executive director or personnel
 3980 director of the community services board. If any applicant is denied employment because of information
 3981 appearing on ~~the~~ *his* criminal history record and the applicant disputes the information upon which the
 3982 denial was based, the Central Criminal Records Exchange shall, upon written request, furnish to the
 3983 applicant the procedures for obtaining a copy of the criminal history record from the FBI. The
 3984 information provided to the executive director or personnel director of any community services board
 3985 shall not be disseminated except as provided in this section.

3986 C. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, the community services board may hire for
 3987 compensated employment at adult substance abuse or adult mental health treatment programs a person
 3988 who was convicted of a misdemeanor violation relating to (i) unlawful hazing, as set out in § 18.2-56;
 3989 (ii) reckless handling of a firearm, as set out in § 18.2-56.1; (iii) assault and battery, as set out in
 3990 subsection A of § 18.2-57; or (iv) assault and battery against a family or household member, as set out
 3991 in subsection A of § 18.2-57.2; or any misdemeanor or felony violation related to (a) reckless
 3992 endangerment of others by throwing objects, as set out in § 18.2-51.3; (b) threat, as set out in § 18.2-60;
 3993 (c) breaking and entering a dwelling house with intent to commit other misdemeanor, as set out in
 3994 § 18.2-92; or (d) possession of burglarious tools, as set out in § 18.2-94; or any felony violation relating

3995 to the distribution of drugs, as set out in Article 1 (§ 18.2-247 et seq.) of Chapter 7 of Title 18.2, except
 3996 an offense pursuant to subsection H1 or H2 of § 18.2-248; or an equivalent offense in another state, if
 3997 the hiring community services board determines, based upon a screening assessment, that the criminal
 3998 behavior was substantially related to the applicant's substance abuse or mental illness and that the person
 3999 has been successfully rehabilitated and is not a risk to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based on
 4000 his criminal history background and his substance abuse or mental illness history.

4001 D. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, the community services board may hire for
 4002 compensated employment at adult substance abuse treatment programs a person who has been convicted
 4003 of not more than one offense of assault and battery of a law-enforcement officer under § 18.2-57, or an
 4004 equivalent offense in another state, if (i) the person has been granted a simple pardon if the offense was
 4005 a felony committed in Virginia, or the equivalent if the offense was committed in another state; (ii)
 4006 more than 10 years have elapsed since the conviction; and (iii) the hiring community services board
 4007 determines, based upon a screening assessment, that the criminal behavior was substantially related to
 4008 the applicant's substance abuse and that the person has been successfully rehabilitated and is not a risk
 4009 to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based on his criminal history background and his substance
 4010 abuse history.

4011 E. The community services board and a screening contractor designated by the Department shall
 4012 screen applicants who meet the criteria set forth in subsections C and D to assess whether the applicants
 4013 have been rehabilitated successfully and are not a risk to ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* based
 4014 on their criminal history backgrounds and substance abuse or mental illness histories. To be eligible for
 4015 such screening, the applicant shall have completed all prison or jail terms, shall not be under probation
 4016 or parole supervision, shall have no pending charges in any locality, shall have paid all fines, restitution,
 4017 and court costs for any prior convictions, and shall have been free of parole or probation for at least
 4018 five years for all convictions. In addition to any supplementary information the community services
 4019 board or screening contractor may require or the applicant may wish to present, the applicant shall
 4020 provide to the screening contractor a statement from his most recent probation or parole officer, if any,
 4021 outlining his period of supervision and a copy of any pre-sentencing or post-sentencing report in
 4022 connection with the felony conviction. The cost of this screening shall be paid by the applicant, unless
 4023 the board decides to pay the cost.

4024 F. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection B, a community services board may hire for
 4025 compensated employment persons who have been convicted of not more than one misdemeanor offense
 4026 under § 18.2-57 or 18.2-57.2, if 10 years have elapsed following the conviction, unless the person
 4027 committed the offense while employed in a direct ~~consumer~~ care position.

4028 G. Community services boards also shall require, as a condition of employment for all applicants,
 4029 written consent and personal information necessary to obtain a search of the registry of founded
 4030 complaints of child abuse and neglect that is maintained by the Department of Social Services pursuant
 4031 to § 63.2-1515.

4032 H. The cost of obtaining the criminal history record and search of the child abuse and neglect
 4033 registry record shall be borne by the applicant, unless the community services board decides to pay the
 4034 cost.

4035 I. A person who complies in good faith with the provisions of this section shall not be liable for any
 4036 civil damages for any act or omission in the performance of duties under this section unless the act or
 4037 omission was the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct.

4038 § 37.2-508. Performance contract for mental health, developmental, and substance abuse services.

4039 A. The Department shall develop and initiate negotiation of the performance contracts through which
 4040 it provides funds to community services boards to accomplish the purposes set forth in this chapter. In
 4041 the case of operating boards, the Department may, notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,
 4042 disburse state and federal funds appropriated to it for mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, or
 4043 substance abuse services directly to the operating board, when that operating board is authorized by the
 4044 governing body of each city or county that established it to receive such funds. Six months prior to the
 4045 beginning of each fiscal year, the Department shall make available to the public the standard
 4046 performance contract form that it intends to use as the performance contract for that fiscal year and
 4047 solicit public comments for a period of 60 days.

4048 B. Any community services board may apply for the assistance provided in this chapter by
 4049 submitting annually to the Department its proposed performance contract for the next fiscal year together
 4050 with (i) the approval of its board of directors for operating and administrative policy boards or the
 4051 comments of the local government department's policy-advisory board and (ii) the approval of the
 4052 contract by formal vote of the governing body of each city or county that established it. The community
 4053 services board shall make its proposed performance contract available for public review and solicit
 4054 public comments for a period of 30 days prior to submitting its proposed contract for the approval of its
 4055 board of directors for operating and administrative policy boards or the comments of the local
 4056 government department's policy-advisory board. To avoid disruptions in service continuity and allow

4057 sufficient time to complete public review and comment about the contract and negotiation and approval
 4058 of the contract, the Department may provide up to six semi-monthly payments of state-controlled funds
 4059 to the community services board. If the governing body of each city or county does not approve the
 4060 proposed performance contract by September 30 of each year, the performance contract shall be deemed
 4061 approved.

4062 C. The performance contract shall (i) delineate the responsibilities of the Department and the
 4063 community services board; (ii) specify conditions that must be met for the receipt of state-controlled
 4064 funds; (iii) identify the groups of ~~consumers~~ *individuals* to be served with state-controlled funds; (iv)
 4065 contain specific ~~consumer~~ *outcome measures for individuals receiving services*, provider performance
 4066 *measures*, ~~consumer~~ *satisfaction measures for individuals receiving services*, and ~~consumer and family~~
 4067 ~~member~~ *participation and involvement measures for individuals receiving services and their family*
 4068 *members*; (v) contain mechanisms that have been identified or developed jointly by the Department and
 4069 community services board and that will be employed collaboratively by the community services board
 4070 and the state hospital to manage the utilization of state hospital beds; (vi) establish an enforcement
 4071 mechanism, should a community services board fail to be in substantial compliance with its performance
 4072 contract, including notice and appeal processes and provisions for remediation, withholding or reducing
 4073 funds, methods of repayment of funds, and the Department's exercise of the provisions of subsection E;
 4074 and (vii) include reporting requirements and ~~revenue, cost, service, and consumer~~ *information about*
 4075 *revenues, costs, services, and individuals receiving services* displayed in a consistent, comparable format
 4076 determined by the Department.

4077 The Department may provide for performance monitoring in order to determine whether the
 4078 community services boards are in substantial compliance with their performance contracts.

4079 D. No community services board shall be eligible to receive state-controlled funds for mental health,
 4080 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, or substance abuse services after September 30 of each year unless (i)
 4081 its performance contract has been approved by the governing body of each city or county that
 4082 established it and by the Department; (ii) it provides service, cost, *and revenue, data and information*
 4083 and aggregate and individual ~~consumer~~ *data and information about individuals receiving services*,
 4084 notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-400 or any regulations adopted thereunder, to the Department in
 4085 the format prescribed by the Department; and (iii) it uses standardized cost accounting and financial
 4086 management practices approved by the Department.

4087 E. If, after unsuccessful use of a remediation process described in the performance contract, a
 4088 community services board remains in substantial noncompliance with its performance contract with the
 4089 Department, the Department may, after affording the community services board an adequate opportunity
 4090 to use the appeal process described in the performance contract, terminate all or a portion of the
 4091 contract. Using the state-controlled resources associated with that contract, the Department, after
 4092 consulting with the governing body of each city or county that established the board, may negotiate a
 4093 performance contract with another board, a behavioral health authority, or a private nonprofit or
 4094 for-profit organization or organizations to obtain services that were the subject of the terminated
 4095 performance contract.

4096 § 37.2-509. Mental health, developmental, and substance abuse services; allocation of funds by
 4097 Department; reduction of funds.

4098 A. At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Department shall allocate available state-controlled funds
 4099 to community services boards for disbursement in accordance with procedures established by the
 4100 Department and performance contracts approved by the Department. Allocations of state-controlled funds
 4101 to each community services board shall be determined by the Department, after careful consideration of
 4102 all of the following factors:

- 4103 1. The total amounts of state-controlled funds appropriated for this purpose;
- 4104 2. Previous allocations of state-controlled funds to each community services board;
- 4105 3. Requirements or conditions attached to appropriations of state-controlled funds by the General
 4106 Assembly, the Governor, or federal granting authorities;
- 4107 4. Community services board input about the uses of and methodologies for allocating existing and
 4108 new state-controlled funds; and
- 4109 5. Other relevant and appropriate considerations.

4110 Allocations to any community services board for operating expenses, including salaries and other
 4111 costs, or the construction of facilities shall not exceed 90 percent of the total amount of state and local
 4112 matching funds provided for these expenses or such construction, unless a waiver is granted by the
 4113 Department pursuant to policy adopted by the Board.

4114 B. The Department shall notify the governing body of each city or county that established the
 4115 community services board before implementing any reduction of state-controlled funds. Before any city
 4116 or county reduces local government matching funds, it shall notify its community services board and the
 4117 Department.

4118 C. All fees collected by the community services board shall be included in its performance contract
 4119 and retained and used by the board for mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance
 4120 abuse *services* purposes.

4121 § 37.2-511. Liability for expenses of services.

4122 The income and estate of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* shall be liable for the expenses
 4123 of services under the jurisdiction or supervision of any community services board that are utilized by the
 4124 ~~consumer~~ *individual*. Any person responsible for holding, managing, or controlling the income and estate
 4125 of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* shall apply the income and estate toward the expenses of the services utilized
 4126 by the ~~consumer~~ *individual*.

4127 Any person responsible for the support of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* pursuant to
 4128 § 20-61 or a common law duty to support shall be liable for the expenses of services under the
 4129 jurisdiction or supervision of any community services board that are utilized by the ~~consumer~~ *individual*,
 4130 unless the ~~consumer~~ *individual*, regardless of age, qualifies for and is receiving aid under a federal or
 4131 state program of assistance to the blind or disabled. Any such person shall no longer be financially
 4132 liable, however, when a cumulative total of 1,826 days of (i) care and treatment or training for the
 4133 ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a state facility, (ii) utilization by the ~~consumer~~ *individual* of services under the
 4134 jurisdiction or supervision of any community services board, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) has
 4135 passed and payment for or a written agreement to pay the charges for 1,826 days of care and services
 4136 has been made. Not less than three hours of service per day shall be required to include one day in the
 4137 cumulative total of 1,826 days of utilization of services under the jurisdiction or supervision of any
 4138 community services board. In order to claim this exemption, the person legally liable for the ~~consumer~~
 4139 *individual* shall produce evidence sufficient to prove eligibility for it.

4140 § 37.2-512. Authority to enter into joint agreements.

4141 A. A community services board may enter into joint agreements, pursuant to subdivision A 4 of
 4142 § 37.2-504 with one or more community services boards or behavioral health authorities, to provide
 4143 treatment, habilitation, or support services for ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* with specialized
 4144 and complex service needs and associated managerial, operational, and administrative services and
 4145 support and to promote clinical, programmatic, or administrative effectiveness and efficiency. Services
 4146 may be provided under a joint agreement by one or more community services boards or behavioral
 4147 health authorities or by an administrator or management body established or contracted through a joint
 4148 agreement.

4149 B. Participation in a joint agreement shall be voluntary and at the discretion of the community
 4150 services board. No community services board shall be required to enter into a joint agreement pursuant
 4151 to this section as a condition for the receipt of funds.

4152 C. No joint agreement shall relieve a community services board of any obligation or responsibility
 4153 imposed upon it by law, but performance under the terms of a joint agreement may be offered in
 4154 satisfaction of the obligation or responsibility of the community services board.

4155 D. The community services board's participation in a joint agreement shall be described in the
 4156 performance contract negotiated by the community services board and the Department pursuant to
 4157 § 37.2-508. The community services board shall provide a copy of a joint agreement to the governing
 4158 body of each city or county that established the board for its review and comment at least 30 days
 4159 before executing the agreement.

4160 E. A joint agreement shall state or describe:

4161 1. The term or duration of the joint agreement, which shall be for at least one year but may be
 4162 extended annually pursuant to provisions in the joint agreement;

4163 2. The purpose or purposes of the joint agreement;

4164 3. The community services boards or behavioral health authorities participating in the joint
 4165 agreement;

4166 4. The treatment, habilitation, or support services and associated managerial and administrative
 4167 services and support to be provided through the joint agreement;

4168 5. The manner in which the joint agreement will be administered and any necessary actions by the
 4169 participants will be coordinated;

4170 6. The manner in which the joint agreement will be financed, including the proportional share to be
 4171 provided by each participating community services board or behavioral health authority, and the budget,
 4172 which shall be incorporated as part of the joint agreement, will be established and administered;

4173 7. The manner by which state general funds, fee revenues, and other funds for the operation of the
 4174 joint agreement will be received and disbursed by the participating boards or behavioral health
 4175 authorities;

4176 8. The manner by which activities conducted under the joint agreement will be monitored, managed,
 4177 reported, and evaluated;

4178 9. The permissible method or methods to be employed in accomplishing the partial or complete
 4179 termination of the joint agreement and for disposing of any property acquired under the joint agreement

4180 upon such partial or complete termination; and

4181 10. Any other matters that are necessary and proper for the effective operation of the joint
4182 agreement.

4183 F. The joint agreement, in addition to the items enumerated in subsection E, may contain the
4184 following items.

4185 1. The joint agreement may provide for an administrator or management body that shall be
4186 responsible for administering activities conducted under the joint agreement. The organization, term,
4187 powers, and duties of any administrator or management body shall be specified in the joint agreement.
4188 This administrator or management body may be given authority through the joint agreement to employ
4189 staff and obtain services provided under the joint agreement through contracts on behalf of the
4190 community services boards or behavioral health authorities that have entered into the joint agreement.
4191 This administrator or management body shall defend or compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits,
4192 actions, or proceedings arising from its performance under this joint agreement and shall obtain and
4193 maintain insurance sufficient for this purpose.

4194 2. The joint agreement may specify the manner of acquiring, holding, and disposing of real and
4195 personal property required for or used in activities conducted under the joint agreement.

4196 3. The joint agreement may describe how issues of liability will be handled and the types, amounts,
4197 and limits of any liability insurance coverage, including whether such coverage will be obtained through
4198 the Department of Treasury's Division of Risk Management program pursuant to § 2.2-1839 or
4199 otherwise.

4200 G. Any community services board entering into a joint agreement pursuant to this section may
4201 provide funds or property, personnel, or services to the administrator or management body responsible
4202 for administering activities conducted under this joint agreement that may be within its legal powers to
4203 sell, lease, give, or otherwise supply.

4204 H. The community services boards or behavioral health authorities entering into a joint agreement
4205 pursuant to this section may create an administrator or management body to provide treatment,
4206 habilitation or support services on behalf of the participating community services boards or behavioral
4207 health authorities subject to the following conditions.

4208 1. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall operate under
4209 contract with the participating community services boards or behavioral health authorities, and this
4210 contract shall be exempt from the requirements of the Virginia Public Procurement Act, (§ 2.2-4300 et
4211 seq.).

4212 2. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to all
4213 statutory and regulatory requirements that apply to community services boards, including procurement,
4214 employment, Virginia Freedom of Information Act, disclosure and confidentiality of ~~consumer individual~~
4215 *service* and administrative records, data collection and reporting, and all other aspects of their business
4216 and services.

4217 3. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall have the authority
4218 to receive funds from participating community services boards or behavioral health authorities; public
4219 and private sources such as foundations, gifts and grants; and public and private reimbursement from
4220 private insurers and the Department of Medical Assistance Services; but the administrator or
4221 management body shall not be authorized to receive funds directly from the Department.

4222 4. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall defend or
4223 compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits, actions, or proceedings arising from its performance under
4224 this joint agreement and shall obtain and maintain insurance sufficient for this purpose.

4225 § 37.2-600. Definitions.

4226 As used in this chapter, unless the context requires a different meaning:

4227 "Behavioral health" means the full range of mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and
4228 substance abuse services and treatment modalities.

4229 "Behavioral health authority board of directors" means the public body organized in accordance with
4230 provisions of this chapter that is appointed by and accountable to the governing body of the city or
4231 county that established it.

4232 "Behavioral health project" means any facility suitable for providing adequate care for concentrated
4233 centers of population and includes structures, buildings, improvements, additions, extensions,
4234 replacements, appurtenances, lands, rights in land, franchises, machinery, equipment, furnishings,
4235 landscaping, approaches, roadways, and other necessary or desirable facilities.

4236 "Member" means a person appointed by the governing body of a city or county to the behavioral
4237 health authority board of directors.

4238 § 37.2-601. Behavioral health authorities; purpose.

4239 The Department, for the purposes of establishing, maintaining, and promoting the development of
4240 behavioral health services in the Commonwealth, may provide funds to assist certain cities or counties in

4241 the provision of these services.

4242 The governing body of the Cities of Virginia Beach or Richmond or the County of Chesterfield may
4243 establish a behavioral health authority and shall declare its intention to do so by resolution.

4244 The behavioral health services provided by behavioral health authorities within the cities or counties
4245 they serve shall include emergency services and, subject to the availability of funds appropriated for
4246 them, case management services. The behavioral health services may include a comprehensive system of
4247 inpatient, outpatient, day support, residential, prevention, early intervention, and other appropriate mental
4248 health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse services necessary to provide
4249 individualized services and supports to persons with mental ~~illnesses~~ *illness*, ~~mental retardation~~
4250 *intellectual disability*, or substance abuse. Behavioral health authorities may establish crisis stabilization
4251 units that provide residential crisis stabilization services.

4252 In order to provide comprehensive mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance
4253 abuse services within a continuum of care, the behavioral health authority shall function as the single
4254 point of entry into publicly funded mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
4255 services.

4256 § 37.2-602. Board of directors; appointment; membership.

4257 A city or county, before it shall come within the provisions of this chapter, shall establish a
4258 behavioral health authority with a board of directors with no less than six and no more than 18
4259 members. When any city or county establishes a behavioral health authority, the board of directors shall
4260 be appointed by the governing body of the city or county establishing the authority. Prior to making
4261 appointments, the governing body shall disclose the names of persons being considered for appointment.

4262 Appointments to the board of directors shall be broadly representative of the community. One-third
4263 of the appointments to the board shall be ~~identified consumers or former consumers~~ *individuals who are*
4264 *receiving or who have received services* or family members of ~~consumers or former consumers~~
4265 *individuals who are receiving or who have received services*, at least one of whom shall be a ~~consumer~~
4266 *an individual* receiving services. One or more appointments may be nongovernmental services providers.
4267 Sheriffs or their designees also shall be appointed, when practical.

4268 No board of directors shall include more than two local government officials, elected or appointed, as
4269 members.

4270 The board of directors appointed pursuant to this section shall be responsible to the governing body
4271 of the city or county that established the authority.

4272 The county or city that establishes a behavioral health authority shall receive an independent annual
4273 audit of the total revenues and expenditures from the authority, a copy of which shall be provided to the
4274 Department.

4275 § 37.2-605. Behavioral health authorities; powers and duties.

4276 Every authority shall be deemed to be a public instrumentality, exercising public and essential
4277 governmental functions to provide for the public mental health, welfare, convenience, and prosperity of
4278 the residents and such other persons who might be served by the authority and to provide behavioral
4279 health services to those residents and persons. An authority shall have the following powers and duties:

4280 1. Review and evaluate public and private community mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
4281 *developmental*, and substance abuse services and facilities that receive funds from the authority and
4282 advise the governing body of the city or county that established it as to its findings.

4283 2. Pursuant to § 37.2-608, submit to the governing body of the city or county that established the
4284 authority an annual performance contract for community mental health, ~~mental retardation~~
4285 *developmental*, and substance abuse services for its approval prior to submission of the contract to the
4286 Department.

4287 3. Within amounts appropriated for this purpose, provide services authorized under the performance
4288 contract.

4289 4. In accordance with its approved performance contract, enter into contracts with other providers for
4290 the delivery of services or operation of facilities.

4291 5. Make and enter into all other contracts or agreements as the authority may determine that are
4292 necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and to the execution of powers granted by this
4293 chapter, including contracts with any federal agency, any subdivision or instrumentality of the
4294 Commonwealth, behavioral health providers, insurers, and managed care or health care networks on such
4295 terms and conditions as the authority may approve.

4296 6. Make policies or regulations concerning the delivery of services and operation of facilities under
4297 its direction or supervision, subject to applicable policies and regulations adopted by the Board.

4298 7. Appoint a chief executive officer of the behavioral health authority, who meets the minimum
4299 qualifications established by the Department, and prescribe his duties. The compensation of the chief
4300 executive officer shall be fixed by the authority within the amounts made available by appropriation for
4301 this purpose. The chief executive officer shall serve at the pleasure of the authority's board of directors
4302 and be employed under an annually renewable contract that contains performance objectives and

4303 evaluation criteria. The Department shall approve the selection of the chief executive officer for
 4304 adherence to minimum qualifications established by the Department and the salary range of the chief
 4305 executive officer.

4306 8. Authorize the chief executive officer to maintain a complement of professional staff to operate the
 4307 behavioral health authority's service delivery system.

4308 9. Prescribe a reasonable schedule of fees for services provided by personnel or facilities under the
 4309 jurisdiction or supervision of the authority and establish procedures for the collection of those fees. All
 4310 fees collected shall be included in the performance contract submitted to the local governing body
 4311 pursuant to subdivision 2 of this section and § 37.2-608 and shall be used only for community mental
 4312 health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse *services* purposes. Every authority shall
 4313 institute a reimbursement system to maximize the collection of fees from ~~persons~~ *individuals* receiving
 4314 services under the jurisdiction or supervision of the authority, consistent with the provisions of
 4315 § 37.2-612, and from responsible third party payors. Authorities shall not attempt to bill or collect fees
 4316 for time spent participating in commitment hearings for involuntary admissions pursuant to Article 5
 4317 (§ 37.2-814 et seq.) of Chapter 8.

4318 10. Accept or refuse gifts, donations, bequests, or grants of money or property or other assistance
 4319 from the federal government, the Commonwealth, any municipality thereof, or any other sources, public
 4320 or private; utilize them to carry out any of its purposes; and enter into any agreement or contract
 4321 regarding or relating to the acceptance, use, or repayment of any such grant or assistance.

4322 11. Seek and accept funds through federal grants. In accepting federal grants, the authority shall not
 4323 bind the governing body of the city or county that established it to any expenditures or conditions of
 4324 acceptance without the prior approval of that governing body.

4325 12. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, disburse funds appropriated to it in
 4326 accordance with applicable regulations.

4327 13. Apply for and accept loans in accordance with regulations established by the board of directors.

4328 14. Develop joint written agreements, consistent with policies adopted by the Board, with local
 4329 school divisions; health departments; local boards of social services; housing agencies, where they exist;
 4330 courts; sheriffs; area agencies on aging; and regional Department of Rehabilitative Services offices. The
 4331 agreements shall specify the services to be provided to ~~consumers~~ *individuals*. All participating agencies
 4332 shall develop and implement the agreements and shall review the agreements annually.

4333 15. Develop and submit to the Department the necessary information for the preparation of the
 4334 Comprehensive State Plan for Behavioral Health and Developmental Services pursuant to § 37.2-315.

4335 16. Take all necessary and appropriate actions to maximize the involvement and participation of
 4336 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* and family members of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving*
 4337 *services* in policy formulation and service planning, delivery, and evaluation.

4338 17. Institute, singly or in combination with community services boards or other behavioral health
 4339 authorities, a dispute resolution mechanism that is approved by the Department and enables ~~consumers~~
 4340 *individuals receiving services* and family members of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* to resolve
 4341 concerns, issues, or disagreements about services without adversely affecting their access to or receipt of
 4342 appropriate types and amounts of current or future services from the authority.

4343 18. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 37.2-400 and regulations adopted thereunder, release data and
 4344 information about ~~individual consumers~~ *each individual receiving services* to the Department, so long as
 4345 the Department implements procedures to protect the confidentiality of that data and information. Every
 4346 authority shall submit data on children and youth in the same manner as community services boards, as
 4347 set forth in § 37.2-507.

4348 19. Fulfill all other duties and be subject to applicable provisions specified in the Code of Virginia
 4349 pertaining to community services boards.

4350 20. Make loans and provide other assistance to corporations, partnerships, associations, joint ventures,
 4351 or other entities in carrying out any activities authorized by this chapter.

4352 21. Transact its business, locate its offices and control, directly or through stock or nonstock
 4353 corporations or other entities, facilities that will assist the authority in carrying out the purposes and
 4354 intent of this chapter, including without limitations the power to own or operate, directly or indirectly,
 4355 behavioral health facilities in its service area.

4356 22. Acquire property, real or personal, by purchase, gift, or devise on such terms and conditions and
 4357 in such manner as it may deem proper and such rights, easements, or estates therein as may be
 4358 necessary for its purposes and sell, lease, and dispose of the same or any portion thereof or interest
 4359 therein, whenever it shall become expedient to do so.

4360 23. Participate in joint ventures with ~~individuals~~ *persons*, corporations, partnerships, associations, or
 4361 other entities for providing behavioral health care or related services or other activities that the authority
 4362 may undertake to the extent that such undertakings assist the authority in carrying out the purposes and
 4363 intent of this chapter.

4364 24. Conduct or engage in any lawful business, activity, effort, or project that is necessary or
 4365 convenient for the purposes of the authority or for the exercise of any of its powers.

4366 25. As a public instrumentality, establish and operate its administrative management infrastructure in
 4367 whole or in part independent of the local governing body; however, nothing in the chapter precludes
 4368 behavioral health authorities from acquiring support services through existing governmental entities.

4369 26. Carry out capital improvements and bonding through existing economic or industrial development
 4370 authorities.

4371 27. Establish retirement, group life insurance, and group accident and sickness insurance plans or
 4372 systems for its employees in the same manner as cities, counties, and towns are permitted to do under
 4373 § 51.1-801.

4374 28. Provide an annual report to the Department of the authority's activities.

4375 29. Ensure a continuation of all ~~consumer~~ services *for individuals* during any transition period.

4376 § 37.2-608. Performance contract for mental health, developmental, and substance abuse services.

4377 A. The Department shall develop and initiate negotiation of the performance contracts through which
 4378 it provides funds to behavioral health authorities to accomplish the purposes set forth in this chapter.
 4379 The Department may, notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, disburse state and federal
 4380 funds appropriated to it for mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, and substance abuse
 4381 services directly to the behavioral health authority. Six months prior to the beginning of each fiscal year,
 4382 the Department shall make available to the public the standard performance contract form that it intends
 4383 to use as the performance contract for that fiscal year and solicit public comments for a period of 60
 4384 days.

4385 B. Any behavioral health authority may apply for the assistance provided in this chapter by
 4386 submitting annually to the Department its proposed performance contract for the next fiscal year together
 4387 with the approval of its board of directors and the approval by formal vote of the governing body of the
 4388 city or county that established it. The behavioral health authority shall make its proposed performance
 4389 contract available for public review and solicit public comments for a period of 30 days prior to
 4390 submitting its proposed contract for the approval of its board of directors. To avoid disruptions in
 4391 service continuity and allow sufficient time to complete public review and comment about the contract
 4392 and negotiation and approval of the contract, the Department may provide up to six semi-monthly
 4393 payments of state-controlled funds to the authority. If the governing body of the city or county does not
 4394 approve the proposed performance contract by September 30 of each year, the performance contract
 4395 shall be deemed approved.

4396 C. The performance contract shall (i) delineate the responsibilities of the Department and the
 4397 behavioral health authority; (ii) specify conditions that must be met for the receipt of state-controlled
 4398 funds; (iii) identify the groups of ~~consumers~~ *individuals* to be served with state-controlled funds; (iv)
 4399 contain specific ~~consumer~~ *outcome measures for individuals receiving services*, provider performance
 4400 *measures*, ~~consumer~~ *satisfaction measures for individuals receiving services*, and ~~consumer and family~~
 4401 ~~member~~ *participation and involvement measures for individuals receiving services and their family*
 4402 *members*; (v) contain mechanisms that have been identified or developed jointly by the Department and
 4403 the behavioral health authority and that will be employed collaboratively by the behavioral health
 4404 authority and the state hospital to manage the utilization of state hospital beds; (vi) establish an
 4405 enforcement mechanism, should the behavioral health authority fail to be in substantial compliance with
 4406 its performance contract, including notice and appeal processes and provisions for remediation,
 4407 withholding or reducing funds, methods of repayment of funds, and the Department's exercise of the
 4408 provisions of subsection E; and (vii) include reporting requirements and ~~revenue, cost, service, and~~
 4409 ~~consumer~~ *information about revenues, costs, services, and individuals receiving services* displayed in a
 4410 consistent, comparable format determined by the Department.

4411 The Department may provide for performance monitoring to determine whether behavioral health
 4412 authorities are in substantial compliance with their performance contracts.

4413 D. No behavioral health authority shall be eligible to receive state-controlled funds for mental health,
 4414 ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, or substance abuse services after September 30 of each year unless (i)
 4415 its performance contract has been approved by the governing body of the city or county that established
 4416 it and by the Department; (ii) it provides service, cost, *and revenue data and information*, and aggregate
 4417 and individual ~~consumer~~ *data and information about individuals receiving services*, notwithstanding
 4418 § 37.2-400 or any regulations adopted thereunder, to the Department in the format prescribed by the
 4419 Department; and (iii), it uses standardized cost accounting and financial management practices approved
 4420 by the Department.

4421 E. If, after unsuccessful use of a remediation process described in the performance contract, a
 4422 behavioral health authority remains in substantial noncompliance with its performance contract with the
 4423 Department, the Department may, after affording the authority an adequate opportunity to use the appeal
 4424 process described in the performance contract, terminate all or a portion of the contract. Using the
 4425 state-controlled resources associated with that contract, the Department, after consulting with the

4426 governing body of the city or county that established the behavioral health authority, may negotiate a
 4427 performance contract with a community services board, another behavioral health authority, or a private
 4428 nonprofit or for-profit organization or organizations to obtain services that were the subject of the
 4429 terminated performance contract.

4430 § 37.2-609. Exemption from taxation.

4431 The exercise of the powers granted by this chapter shall be in all respects for the benefit of
 4432 ~~individuals~~ *persons* in the authority's service area and for the promotion of their safety, health, welfare,
 4433 convenience, and prosperity. As the operation and maintenance of any behavioral health project that the
 4434 authority is authorized to undertake will constitute the performance of an essential governmental
 4435 function, the authority shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any behavioral health
 4436 project acquired or constructed by it or on the revenues generated by its operation.

4437 § 37.2-612. Liability for expenses of services.

4438 ~~Consumers~~ *Individuals receiving services* shall be liable for the expenses of services provided by a
 4439 behavioral health authority in the same manner that they are liable to community services boards, as set
 4440 forth in § 37.2-511.

4441 § 37.2-613. Proceedings for dissolution.

4442 When the board of directors of a behavioral health authority determines that the need for the
 4443 authority no longer exists, then, upon a petition by the board to the circuit court of the appropriate city
 4444 or county, after giving 90 days' notice to the city or county and upon the production of satisfactory
 4445 evidence in support of the petition and a detailed dissolution plan, the court may enter an order
 4446 declaring that the need for the authority in that city or county no longer exists and approving a plan for
 4447 the winding up of the authority's business, the payment or assumption of its obligations, and the transfer
 4448 of its assets. In order for it to be approved by the court, the court must find that this plan describes
 4449 specifically how the city or county that established the authority will fulfill the same duties and
 4450 responsibilities required for community services boards under Chapter 5 (§ 37.2-500 et seq.) and how
 4451 the city or county will ensure continuity of care for ~~consumers~~ *individuals* who are receiving services
 4452 from the authority.

4453 § 37.2-615. Authority to enter into joint agreements.

4454 A. A behavioral health authority may enter into joint agreements, pursuant to subsection 4 of
 4455 § 37.2-605, with one or more behavioral health authorities or community services boards to provide
 4456 needed treatment, habilitation, or support services for ~~consumers~~ *individuals* with specialized and
 4457 complex service needs and associated managerial, operational, and administrative services and support
 4458 and to promote clinical, programmatic, or administrative effectiveness and efficiency. Services may be
 4459 provided under a joint agreement by one or more behavioral health authorities or community services
 4460 boards or an administrator or management body established or contracted through a joint agreement.

4461 B. Participation in a joint agreement shall be voluntary and at the discretion of the behavioral health
 4462 authority. No behavioral health authority shall be required to enter into a joint agreement pursuant to
 4463 this section as a condition for the receipt of funds.

4464 C. No joint agreement shall relieve a behavioral health authority of any obligation or responsibility
 4465 imposed upon it by law, but performance under the terms of a joint agreement may be offered in
 4466 satisfaction of the obligation or responsibility of the authority.

4467 D. The behavioral health authority's participation in a joint agreement shall be described in the
 4468 performance contract negotiated by the authority and the Department pursuant to § 37.2-608. The
 4469 behavioral health authority shall provide a copy of a joint agreement to the governing body of the city
 4470 or county that established the authority for its review and comment at least 30 days before executing the
 4471 agreement.

4472 E. A joint agreement shall state or describe:

4473 1. The term or duration of the joint agreement, which shall be for at least one year but may be
 4474 extended annually pursuant to provisions in the joint agreement;

4475 2. The purpose or purposes of the joint agreement;

4476 3. The behavioral health authorities or community services boards participating in the joint
 4477 agreement;

4478 4. The treatment, habilitation, or support services and associated managerial and administrative
 4479 services and support to be provided through the joint agreement;

4480 5. The manner in which the joint agreement will be administered and any necessary actions by the
 4481 participants will be coordinated;

4482 6. The manner in which the joint agreement will be financed, including the proportional share to be
 4483 provided by each participating behavioral health authority or community services board, and the budget,
 4484 which shall be incorporated as part of the joint agreement, will be established and administered;

4485 7. The manner by which state general funds, fee revenues, and other funds for the operation of the
 4486 joint agreement will be received and disbursed by the participating behavioral health authorities or

4487 community services boards;

4488 8. The manner by which activities conducted under the joint agreement will be monitored, managed,
4489 reported, and evaluated;

4490 9. The permissible method or methods to be employed in accomplishing the partial or complete
4491 termination of the joint agreement and for disposing of any property acquired under the joint agreement
4492 upon such partial or complete termination; and

4493 10. Any other matters that are necessary and proper for the effective operation of the joint
4494 agreement.

4495 F. The joint agreement, in addition to the items enumerated in subsection E, may contain the
4496 following items.

4497 1. The joint agreement may provide for an administrator or management body that shall be
4498 responsible for administering activities conducted under the joint agreement. The organization, term,
4499 powers and duties of any administrator or management body shall be specified in the joint agreement.
4500 This administrator or management body may be given authority through the joint agreement to employ
4501 staff and obtain services provided under the joint agreement through contracts on behalf of the behavioral
4502 health authorities or community services boards that have entered into the joint agreement. This
4503 administrator or management body shall defend or compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits, actions,
4504 or proceedings arising from its performance under this joint agreement and shall obtain and maintain
4505 insurance sufficient for this purpose.

4506 2. The joint agreement may specify the manner of acquiring, holding, and disposing of real and
4507 personal property required for or used in activities conducted under the joint agreement.

4508 3. The joint agreement may describe how issues of liability will be handled and the types, amounts,
4509 and limits of any liability insurance, including whether such coverage will be obtained through the
4510 Department of Treasury's Division of Risk Management program pursuant to § 2.2-1839 or otherwise.

4511 G. Any behavioral health authority entering into a joint agreement pursuant to this section may
4512 provide funds or property, personnel, or services to the administrator or management body responsible
4513 for administering activities conducted under this joint agreement that may be within its legal powers to
4514 sell, lease, give, or otherwise supply.

4515 H. The behavioral health authorities or community services boards entering into a joint agreement
4516 pursuant to this section may create an administrator or management body to provide treatment,
4517 habilitation or support services on behalf of the participating community services boards or behavioral
4518 health authorities subject to the following conditions.

4519 1. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall operate under
4520 contract with the participating community services boards or behavioral health authorities, and this
4521 contract shall be exempt from the requirements of the Virginia Public Procurement Act, (§ 2.2-4300 et
4522 seq.).

4523 2. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall be subject to all
4524 statutory and regulatory requirements that apply to behavioral health authorities, including procurement,
4525 employment, Virginia Freedom of Information Act, disclosure and confidentiality of ~~consumer~~ *individual*
4526 *service* and administrative records, data collection and reporting, and all other aspects of their business
4527 and services.

4528 3. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall have the authority
4529 to receive funds from the participating community services boards or behavioral health authorities;
4530 public and private sources such as foundations, gifts and grants; and public and private reimbursement
4531 from private insurers and the Department of Medical Assistance Services; but the administrator or
4532 management body shall not be authorized to receive funds directly from the Department.

4533 4. The administrator or management body created pursuant to this subsection shall defend or
4534 compromise, as appropriate, all claims, suits, actions, or proceedings arising from its performance under
4535 this joint agreement and shall obtain and maintain insurance sufficient for this purpose.

4536 § 37.2-700. Construction of state facilities; razing buildings.

4537 A. The Commissioner, subject to the approval of the Board and the Governor, shall determine the
4538 necessity for and select the site of any new state facility and any land to be taken or purchased by the
4539 Commonwealth for the purposes of any new or existing state facility. The Commissioner shall have
4540 charge of the construction of any new building at any state facility, shall determine the design of the
4541 building, and may employ architects and other experts or hold competitions for plans and designs for
4542 this purpose. If any land or property is taken or purchased by the Board, title shall be taken in the name
4543 of the Commonwealth.

4544 B. If any building standing on property under the supervision and control of the Department is in
4545 such a state of dilapidation or disrepair that it is, in the opinion of the Commissioner, dangerous to
4546 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*, employees of the Department, or other persons frequenting that
4547 property, the Commissioner may, with the approval of the Board and the Governor, cause the building
4548 to be torn down or razed. For this purpose, the Commissioner may contract with any person on the

4549 terms that he deems expedient and may sell or otherwise dispose of the materials composing the
4550 building.

4551 § 37.2-701. Examination of properties; certain property not to be declared surplus.

4552 The Commissioner is hereby authorized to examine the condition of the state facilities operated by
4553 the Department based upon the practices and methods employed by the Department in the care and
4554 treatment of ~~persons~~ *individuals* admitted to any state facility. No property that is being used for the
4555 care and treatment of ~~consumers~~ *individual receiving services* or that is reasonably related to the present
4556 or future needs of the Department for care and treatment of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*
4557 shall be declared surplus.

4558 § 37.2-702. Separate state facilities for elderly individuals; free-standing state facilities authorized.

4559 The Department shall establish and operate a separate geriatric unit within each state facility that
4560 serves significant numbers of elderly individuals. Each unit shall provide care and treatment for those
4561 ~~persons~~ *individuals* and shall be separated in a reasonable manner from the rest of the state facility.

4562 The Board may, giving full consideration to the needs and resources available, authorize the
4563 establishment of free-standing state facilities for ~~geriatric consumers~~ *elderly individuals receiving*
4564 *services*.

4565 § 37.2-703. Commissioner to prescribe system of records, accounts, and reports; access to records,
4566 accounts, and reports.

4567 The Commissioner shall prescribe and cause to be established and maintained at all state facilities:

4568 (a) A uniform, proper, and approved system of keeping the records and accounts and making reports
4569 of money received and disbursed; and

4570 (b) An efficient system of keeping records concerning the ~~consumers~~ *individuals* admitted to or
4571 ~~residing~~ *receiving services* in each state facility.

4572 The Board, the Commissioner, and their duly authorized agents shall at all times have access to such
4573 records, accounts, and reports required to be kept under the provisions of this title.

4574 § 37.2-704. Commissioner authorized to receive and expend social security and other federal
4575 payments for individuals receiving services in state facilities.

4576 The Commissioner, under any provision of federal law and regulation and with the approval of the
4577 Governor, may be appointed or function as the agent to whom payments may be made on behalf of any
4578 beneficiary in state facilities. These payments shall be expended for the use and benefit of the
4579 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* to whom they would otherwise be payable, and any residue
4580 resulting from such payments shall be set aside in a special fund to the credit of the ~~consumer~~
4581 *individual* on whose account the payment is made. The charges provided for by law for the care of the
4582 ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* shall be defrayed from such payments. The provisions of
4583 subsection C of § 37.2-705 shall apply to any payments received under this section.

4584 § 37.2-705. Private funds provided for individuals receiving services.

4585 A. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to provide for the deposit with the director or other
4586 proper officer of any state facility of any money given or provided for the purpose of supplying extra
4587 comforts, conveniences, or services to any ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a state facility and any money
4588 otherwise received and held from, for, or on behalf of any ~~consumer~~ *individual in a state facility*.

4589 B. All funds so provided or received shall be deposited to the credit of the state facility in a special
4590 fund in a bank or banks designated by the Commissioner and shall be disbursed as may be required by
4591 the respective donors or, in the absence of such requirement, as directed by the director.

4592 C. The director of each state facility shall furnish to the Commissioner annually a statement showing
4593 the amounts of funds received and deposited, the amounts expended, and the amounts remaining in such
4594 special funds at the end of the year. The Commissioner shall have authority to invest so much of the
4595 remaining funds as he may deem proper in United States government bonds or other securities
4596 authorized by law for the investment of fiduciary funds. The interest from these investments may be
4597 expended as a part of a welfare fund at each state facility.

4598 D. If any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* for whose benefit any such fund has been or shall
4599 be provided has departed or shall depart from any state facility, leaving any unexpended balance in such
4600 fund, and the director, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, has been or shall be unable to find the
4601 person or persons entitled to such unexpended balance, the Commissioner may, after the lapse of three
4602 years from the date of such departure, authorize the use of the balance for the benefit of all or any of
4603 the ~~consumers~~ *individuals* then in the state facility.

4604 § 37.2-706. Disposal of unclaimed personal property of certain individuals in state facilities.

4605 If any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* in a state facility dies, is released, is discharged, or
4606 escapes and leaves any article of personal property, including bonds, money, and any intangible assets,
4607 in the custody of a state facility, the director of the state facility may, after notification in person, by
4608 telephone, or by registered mail to the ~~consumer~~ *individual, or the* known next-of-kin, or personal
4609 representative of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* and after the lapse of three years from the date of the death,

4610 release, discharge, or escape, if no claim has been made:

4611 1. Sell the personal property at public or private sale and deposit the net proceeds in the welfare
4612 fund of the state facility;

4613 2. Retain and issue for use of ~~current consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* articles of clothing
4614 suitable for continued use; or

4615 3. Order destruction or other disposal of personal care articles, articles of clothing, and other
4616 belongings that are not suitable by reason of their nature or condition for sale or use by others,
4617 including personal and private papers, writings, drawings, or photographs that would compromise the
4618 privacy or confidentiality of any person who may be the author, creator, or subject of them.

4619 § 37.2-709. State facility reporting requirements; Virginia Office for Protection and Advocacy.

4620 Each director of a state facility shall notify the Director of the Virginia Office for Protection and
4621 Advocacy, pursuant to § 51.5-39.12, in writing within 48 hours of critical incidents or deaths of
4622 ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* in the state facility.

4623 § 37.2-710. State facility reporting requirements; Virginia Patient Level Data system.

4624 State facilities shall report such ~~patient-level~~ *data about each individual receiving services* and
4625 financial data as may be required to the Virginia Patient Level Data system in accordance with Chapter
4626 7.2 (§ 32.1-276.2 et seq.) of Title 32.1.

4627 § 37.2-711. Exchange of information.

4628 The Department and state facilities may exchange ~~consumer-specific~~ *specific* information ~~for former~~
4629 ~~and current consumers~~ *about individuals who are receiving or who have received services* with
4630 community services boards or behavioral health authorities to monitor the delivery, outcome, and
4631 effectiveness of services; however, no publicly available report or information produced or generated by
4632 them shall reveal the identity of any ~~consumer~~ *individual who is receiving or who has received services*.
4633 Publicly available information shall be designed to prevent persons from being able to gain access to
4634 combinations of ~~consumer~~ *characteristic data elements about individuals who are receiving or who have*
4635 *received services* that reasonably could be expected to reveal the identity of ~~any consumer~~ *any*
4636 *individual*. In order to collect unduplicated information, the Department, subject to all regulations
4637 adopted by the Board or by agencies of the United States government that govern confidentiality of
4638 ~~patient~~ *information about individuals who are receiving or who have received services*, may require that
4639 the individuals ~~receiving services~~ disclose or furnish their social security numbers.

4640 § 37.2-712. Collection and dissemination of information concerning religious preferences and
4641 affiliations.

4642 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, any state facility may collect and disseminate
4643 information concerning the religious preferences and affiliations of ~~its consumers~~ *individuals receiving*
4644 *services*, provided that no ~~consumer~~ *individual* may be required to indicate his religious preference or
4645 affiliation and that no dissemination of the information shall be made except to categories of persons as
4646 to whom the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or his guardian or other legally authorized representative or other
4647 fiduciary has given his authorization that dissemination may be made.

4648 § 37.2-713. Residence of individuals in state facilities and school-age children in state facilities
4649 generally.

4650 For purposes of eligibility for and receipt of social services and public assistance, each ~~consumer~~
4651 *individual receiving services* in a state facility shall be deemed a resident of the county or city in which
4652 he resided at the time of his admission to the state facility, and not of the county or city in which the
4653 state facility is located. The Department shall be entitled to receive annually from the Board of
4654 Education and the school division where the ~~person~~ *individual* resided at the time of his admission a
4655 sum equal to the required local expenditure per pupil, as set forth in the appropriation act, and an
4656 additional payment for special education, as applicable, for support of the ~~person's~~ *individual's* education.
4657 This amount shall be paid by the Board of Education, and the Board shall then deduct that payment
4658 from the amount payable by the Board of Education from the basic school aid fund to the school
4659 division.

4660 § 37.2-714. Children born in state facilities.

4661 Any child born in a state facility shall be deemed a resident of the county or city in which the
4662 mother resided at the time of her admission. The child shall be removed from the state facility as soon
4663 after birth as the health and well-being of the child permit and shall be delivered to his father or other
4664 member of his family. If he is unable to effect the child's removal as herein provided, the director of the
4665 state facility shall cause the filing of a petition in the juvenile and domestic relations district court of the
4666 county or city in which the child is present, requesting adjudication of the care and custody of the child
4667 under the provisions of § 16.1-278.3. If the mother has ~~been a consumer~~ *received services* in a state
4668 facility continuously for 10 months, the Department of Social Services shall have financial responsibility
4669 for the care of the child, and the custody of the child shall be determined in accordance with the
4670 provisions of § 16.1-278.3. The judge of such court shall take appropriate action to effect prompt
4671 removal of the child from the state facility.

4672 § 37.2-715. Who liable for expenses; amount.

4673 Any person who has been or who may be admitted to any state facility or who is the subject of
4674 counseling or receives treatment from the staff of a state facility shall be deemed to be a ~~consumer~~ *an*
4675 *individual receiving services* for the purposes of this article.

4676 The income and estate of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* shall be liable for the expenses
4677 of his care, treatment or training, and maintenance in a state facility. Any person responsible for
4678 holding, managing, or controlling the income and estate of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*
4679 shall apply the income and estate toward the expenses of the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* care, treatment or
4680 training, and maintenance.

4681 Any person responsible for the support of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* pursuant to
4682 § 20-61 shall be liable for the expenses of his care, treatment or training, and maintenance in a state
4683 facility. Any such person shall no longer be financially liable, however, when a cumulative total of
4684 1,826 days of (i) care and treatment or training for the ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a state facility, (ii)
4685 utilization by the ~~consumer~~ *individual* of services or facilities under the jurisdiction or supervision of
4686 any community services board or behavioral health authority, or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) has
4687 passed and payment for or a written agreement to pay the charges for 1,826 days of care and services
4688 has been made. Not less than three hours of service per day shall be required to include one day in the
4689 cumulative total of 1,826 days of utilization of services under the jurisdiction or supervision of a
4690 community services board or behavioral health authority. In order to claim this exemption, the person
4691 legally liable for the ~~consumer~~ *individual* shall produce evidence sufficient to prove eligibility for it.

4692 Such expenses shall not exceed the average cost for the particular type of service rendered and shall
4693 be determined no less frequently than annually by the Department in accordance with generally accepted
4694 accounting principles applicable to the health care industry. In no event shall recovery be permitted for
4695 amounts more than five years past due. A certificate of the Commissioner or his designee shall be prima
4696 facie evidence of the actual charges for the particular type of service rendered.

4697 § 37.2-717. Department to investigate financial ability to pay expenses; assessments and contracts by
4698 Department.

4699 A. The Department shall investigate and determine which ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services* or
4700 parents, guardians, conservators, trustees, or other persons legally responsible for ~~consumers~~ *individuals*
4701 *receiving services* are financially able to pay the expenses of the care, treatment or training, and
4702 maintenance, and the Department shall notify these ~~consumers~~ *individuals* or their parents, guardians,
4703 conservators, trustees, or other legally responsible persons of the expenses of care, treatment or training,
4704 and maintenance and, in general, of the provisions of this article.

4705 B. The Department may assess or contract with any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* or the
4706 parent, guardian, conservator, trustee, or other person liable for his support and maintenance to recover
4707 care, treatment or training, and maintenance expenses. In arriving at the amount to be paid, the
4708 Department shall have due regard for the financial condition and estate of the ~~consumer~~ *individual*, his
4709 present and future needs, and the present and future needs of his lawful dependents. Whenever it is
4710 deemed necessary to protect him or his dependents, the Department may assess or agree to accept a
4711 monthly sum for the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* care, treatment or training, and maintenance that is less
4712 than the actual per diem cost, provided that the estate of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* other than income
4713 shall not be depleted below the sum of \$500. Nothing contained in this title shall be construed as
4714 making any such contract permanently binding upon the Department or prohibiting it from periodically
4715 reevaluating the actual per diem cost of care, treatment or training, and maintenance and the financial
4716 condition and estate of any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*, his present and future needs, and the
4717 present and future needs of his lawful dependents and entering into a new agreement with the ~~consumer~~
4718 *individual* or the parent, guardian, conservator, trustee, or other person liable for his support and
4719 maintenance, increasing or decreasing the sum to be paid for the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* care, treatment
4720 or training, and maintenance.

4721 C. All contracts made by and between the Department and any person acting in a fiduciary capacity
4722 for any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* adjudicated to be incapacitated under the provisions of
4723 Article 1 (§ 37.2-1000 et seq.) of Chapter 10 of ~~this title~~ and all assessments made by the Department
4724 upon that ~~consumer~~ *individual* or his fiduciaries, providing for payment of the expenses of such
4725 ~~consumer~~ *individual* in any state facility, shall be subject to the approval of any circuit court having
4726 jurisdiction over the incapacitated ~~person's~~ *individual's* estate or for the county or city in which he
4727 resides or from which he was admitted to the state facility.

4728 § 37.2-718. Order to compel payment of expenses.

4729 A. When any ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* or his guardian, conservator, trustee, or other
4730 person liable for his expenses fails to pay those expenses and it appears from investigation that the
4731 ~~consumer~~ *individual*, his guardian, conservator, trustee, or other person liable for his support is able or
4732 has sufficient estate to pay the expenses, the Department shall petition the appropriate court having

4733 jurisdiction over the estate of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or the court for the county or city in which the
 4734 ~~consumer~~ *individual* resides or from which he was admitted to a state facility for an order to compel
 4735 payment of the expenses by the person liable therefor. In any case in which a person liable for the
 4736 support of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* is being proceeded against, the petition shall be directed to the
 4737 appropriate court of the county or city in which the person liable for the support of the ~~consumer~~
 4738 *individual* resides.

4739 B. The ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* and his estate shall first be liable for the payment of
 4740 his expenses and thereafter, the person liable for the support of the ~~consumer~~ *individual*. Such person
 4741 shall be the father, mother, husband, wife, or child of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* who has attained the age
 4742 of majority. Multiple persons shall be jointly and severally liable. The Department shall collect part or
 4743 all of the expenses from the several sources as appears proper under the circumstances and may proceed
 4744 against all sources, except that the principal or income or both from a trust created for the benefit of the
 4745 ~~consumer~~ *individual* shall be liable for payment only as provided in Article 5 (§ 55-545.01 et seq.) of
 4746 the Uniform Trust Code. In evaluating the circumstances, the Department may consider any events
 4747 related to the admission of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* for treatment or training that have affected the
 4748 person liable, such as the infliction of serious injury by the ~~consumer~~ *individual* on the person who is
 4749 liable. The proceedings for the collection of expenses shall conform to the procedure for collection of
 4750 debts due the Commonwealth.

4751 C. Notice of any hearing on the petition of the Department for an order to compel payment of
 4752 expenses shall be served at least 15 days prior to the hearing and in the manner provided for the service
 4753 of civil process on the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* and, if there is one, on his guardian,
 4754 conservator, or trustee, on the other person legally responsible for the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* support, or
 4755 on the person against whom the proceedings are instituted.

4756 D. At the hearing, the court shall hear the allegations and proofs of the parties and shall by order
 4757 require full or partial payment of maintenance by the liable parties, if they have sufficient ability, having
 4758 due regard for the financial condition and estate of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* or any
 4759 other person liable for his expenses, his present and future needs, and the present and future needs of
 4760 his lawful dependents, if the proceeding is to charge the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or any other person liable
 4761 with such expenses.

4762 E. Upon application of any interested party and upon like notice and procedure, the court may at any
 4763 time modify an order to compel payment of expenses. If the application is made by any party other than
 4764 the Department, the notice shall be served on the Commissioner.

4765 F. Any party aggrieved by an order or by the judgment of the court may appeal therefrom in the
 4766 manner provided by law.

4767 G. Any order or judgment rendered by the court hereunder shall have the same force and effect and
 4768 shall be enforceable in the same manner and form as any judgment recovered in favor of the
 4769 Commonwealth.

4770 § 37.2-719. Statement forms to be completed by the person liable for support of an individual
 4771 receiving services.

4772 The Commissioner may prescribe statement forms that shall be completed by those persons liable
 4773 under § 37.2-715 for the support of the ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services*. The statement shall be
 4774 sworn to by the person and returned to the Commissioner within 30 days from the time the statement
 4775 was mailed to the person. Should the person fail to return the properly completed statement to the
 4776 Commissioner within 30 days, the Commissioner shall send another statement by registered mail. If the
 4777 statement is not then returned properly completed within 30 days, the person to whom it was sent by
 4778 registered mail shall be assessed \$5 for each week or part of each week in excess of the 30-day period
 4779 that the statement is overdue. The Department shall collect these assessments in the same manner as
 4780 other sums due for the care, treatment or training, and maintenance of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving*
 4781 *services* from the persons whose duty it was to complete each statement. When collected, these
 4782 assessments shall be paid into the same fund into which other collections are paid under this article.

4783 A statement of liability imposed by this section shall be placed in a prominent place, in boldface
 4784 type, upon each statement form.

4785 § 37.2-720. When collection of expenses not required.

4786 This article shall not be held or construed to require the Department to collect the expenses of the
 4787 care, treatment or training, and maintenance of any indigent ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* from
 4788 that ~~person~~ *individual* or from any person liable for him when investigation discloses that the indigent
 4789 ~~consumer~~ *individual* or person liable for his support is without financial means or that such payment
 4790 would work a hardship on the ~~person~~ *individual* or his family. Neither shall it be the duty or obligation
 4791 of the Department to institute any proceedings provided for in this article to effect collection where
 4792 investigation discloses that proceedings would be without effect or would work a hardship on the
 4793 ~~consumer~~ *individual receiving services* or the person liable for his support.

4794 § 37.2-721. Liability of estate of the individual receiving services.

4795 Upon the death of any ~~consumer or former consumer~~ *individual who is receiving or who has*
 4796 *received services*, his estate shall be liable only for the charges remaining unpaid and not more than five
 4797 years past due and the unsatisfied portion of any judgment rendered by a court in a proceeding under
 4798 this article. Upon the death of any ~~consumer or former consumer~~ *individual who is receiving or who has*
 4799 *received services*, the provisions of § 37.2-717, which prohibit depleting the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's*
 4800 estate below \$500, shall after funeral expenses have no further application, and such sum may be
 4801 applied to the charges of the Department remaining unpaid or may be applied to the unsatisfied portion
 4802 of any judgment.

4803 Upon the death of any ~~consumer or former consumer~~ *individual who is receiving or who has*
 4804 *received services* in the event amounts remain unpaid for his care, treatment or training, and
 4805 maintenance, the Department, having reason to believe that the ~~consumer~~ *individual* died possessed of
 4806 real or personal property from which reimbursement may be had, shall prepare and acknowledge, as
 4807 deeds are acknowledged, a notice showing the name of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* and the actual per diem
 4808 cost of maintenance due and shall file the notice within four months of the date of the ~~consumer's~~
 4809 *individual's* death in the office of the clerk of the court in which deeds are admitted to record in the
 4810 county or city in which the real or personal property is located. The clerk of court shall record this
 4811 notice as a lien is recorded, indexing it in the names of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* and the Department. The
 4812 filing of this notice shall create a lien against the estate, both real and personal, of the deceased
 4813 ~~consumer~~ *individual* prior to all other claims of the same class except prior liens. No such claim shall be
 4814 enforced against any real estate of the deceased ~~consumer~~ *individual* while such real estate is occupied
 4815 by the surviving spouse of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or while such real estate is occupied by any
 4816 dependent child of the ~~consumer~~ *individual*.

4817 § 37.2-802. Interpreters in admission or certification proceedings.

4818 A. In any proceeding pursuant to § 37.2-806 or §§ 37.2-809 through 37.2-820 in which a person who
 4819 is deaf is alleged to have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or mental illness, an interpreter for the
 4820 person shall be appointed by the district court judge or special justice before whom the proceeding is
 4821 pending from a list of qualified interpreters provided by the Department for the Deaf and
 4822 Hard-of-Hearing. The interpreter shall be compensated as provided for in § 37.2-804.

4823 B. In any proceeding pursuant to § 37.2-806 or §§ 37.2-809 through 37.2-820 in which a
 4824 non-English-speaking person is alleged to have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or mental illness
 4825 or is a witness in such proceeding, an interpreter for the person shall be appointed by the district court
 4826 judge or special justice, or in the case of §§ 37.2-809 through 37.2-813 a magistrate, before whom the
 4827 proceeding is pending. Failure to appoint an interpreter when an interpreter is not reasonably available
 4828 or when the person's level of English fluency cannot be determined shall not be a basis to dismiss the
 4829 petition or void the order entered at the proceeding. The compensation for the interpreter shall be fixed
 4830 by the court in accordance with the guidelines set by the Judicial Council of Virginia and shall be paid
 4831 out of the state treasury.

4832 § 37.2-806. Judicial certification of eligibility for admission of persons with intellectual disability.

4833 A. Whenever a person alleged to have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* is not capable of
 4834 requesting admission to a training center pursuant to § 37.2-805, a parent or guardian of the person or
 4835 another responsible person may initiate a proceeding to certify the person's eligibility for admission
 4836 pursuant to this section.

4837 B. Prior to initiating the proceeding, the parent or guardian or other responsible person seeking the
 4838 person's admission shall first obtain (i) a preadmission screening report that recommends admission to a
 4839 training center from the community services board or behavioral health authority that serves the city or
 4840 county where the person who is alleged to have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* resides and (ii)
 4841 the approval of the training center to which it is proposed that the person be admitted. The Board shall
 4842 adopt regulations establishing the procedure and standards for the issuance of such approval. These
 4843 regulations may include provision for the observation and evaluation of the person in a training center
 4844 for a period not to exceed 48 hours. No person alleged to have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*
 4845 who is the subject of a proceeding under this section shall be detained on that account pending the
 4846 hearing except for observation and evaluation pursuant to the provisions of this subsection.

4847 C. Upon the filing of a petition in any city or county alleging that the person has ~~mental retardation~~
 4848 *intellectual disability*, is in need of training, ~~treatment~~, or habilitation, and has been approved for
 4849 admission pursuant to subsection B ~~of this section~~, a proceeding to certify the person's eligibility for
 4850 admission to the training center may be commenced. The petition shall be filed with any district court or
 4851 special justice. A copy of the petition shall be personally served on the person named in the petition, his
 4852 attorney, and his guardian or conservator. Prior to any hearing under this section, the judge or special
 4853 justice shall appoint an attorney to represent the person. However, the person shall not be precluded
 4854 from employing counsel of his choosing and at his expense.

4855 D. The person who is the subject of the hearing shall be allowed sufficient opportunity to prepare his

4856 defense, obtain independent evaluations and expert opinion at his own expense, and summons other
 4857 witnesses. He shall be present at any hearing held under this section, unless his attorney waives his right
 4858 to be present and the judge or special justice is satisfied by a clear showing and after personal
 4859 observation that the person's attendance would subject him to substantial risk of physical or emotional
 4860 injury or would be so disruptive as to prevent the hearing from taking place.

4861 E. Notwithstanding the above, the judge or special justice shall summons either a physician or a
 4862 clinical psychologist who is licensed in Virginia and is qualified in the assessment of persons with
 4863 ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or a person designated by the local community services board or
 4864 behavioral health authority who meets the qualifications established by the Board. The physician, clinical
 4865 psychologist, or community services board or behavioral health authority designee may be the one who
 4866 assessed the person pursuant to subsection B of this section. The judge or special justice also shall
 4867 summons other witnesses when so requested by the person or his attorney. The physician, clinical
 4868 psychologist, or community services board or behavioral health authority designee shall certify that he
 4869 has personally assessed the person and has probable cause to believe that the person (i) does or does not
 4870 have ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, (ii) is or is not eligible for a less restrictive service, and
 4871 (iii) is or is not in need of training, ~~treatment~~, or habilitation in a training center. The judge or special
 4872 justice may accept written certification of a finding of a physician, clinical psychologist, or community
 4873 services board or behavioral health authority designee, provided such assessment has been personally
 4874 made within the preceding 30 days and there is no objection to the acceptance of the written
 4875 certification by the person or his attorney.

4876 F. If the judge or special justice, having observed the person and having obtained the necessary
 4877 positive certification and other relevant evidence, specifically finds that (i) the person is not capable of
 4878 requesting his own admission, (ii) the training center has approved the proposed admission pursuant to
 4879 subsection B of this section, (iii) there is no less restrictive alternative to training center admission,
 4880 consistent with the best interests of the person who is the subject of the proceeding, and (iv) the person
 4881 has ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and is in need of training, ~~treatment~~, or habilitation in a
 4882 training center, the judge or special justice shall by written order certify that the person is eligible for
 4883 admission to a training center.

4884 G. Certification of eligibility for admission hereunder shall not be construed as a judicial
 4885 commitment for involuntary admission of the person but shall authorize the parent or guardian or other
 4886 responsible person to admit the person to a training center and shall authorize the training center to
 4887 accept the person.

4888 § 37.2-837. Discharge from state hospitals or training centers, conditional release, and trial or home
 4889 visits for individuals.

4890 A. Except for *an individual receiving services in a state hospital consumer who is held upon an order*
 4891 of a court for a criminal proceeding, the director of a state hospital or training center may discharge,
 4892 after the preparation of a discharge plan:

4893 1. Any ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a state hospital who, in his judgment, (a) is recovered, (b) does not
 4894 have a mental illness, or (c) is impaired or not recovered but whose discharge will not be detrimental to
 4895 the public welfare or injurious to the ~~consumer~~ *individual*;

4896 2. Any ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a state hospital who is not a proper case for treatment within the
 4897 purview of this chapter; or

4898 3. Any ~~consumer~~ *individual* in a training center who chooses to be discharged or, if the ~~consumer~~
 4899 *individual* lacks the mental capacity to choose, whose legally authorized representative chooses for him
 4900 to be discharged. Pursuant to regulations of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and the
 4901 Department of Medical Assistance Services, no ~~consumer~~ *individual* at a training center who is enrolled
 4902 in Medicaid shall be discharged if the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or his legally authorized representative on his
 4903 behalf chooses to continue receiving services in a training center.

4904 For all individuals discharged, the discharge plan shall be formulated in accordance with the
 4905 provisions of § 37.2-505 by the community services board or behavioral health authority that serves the
 4906 city or county where the ~~consumer~~ *individual* resided prior to admission or by the board or authority
 4907 that serves the city or county where the ~~consumer~~ *individual* or his legally authorized representative on
 4908 his behalf chooses to reside immediately following the discharge. The discharge plan shall be contained
 4909 in a uniform discharge document developed by the Department and used by all state hospitals, training
 4910 centers, and community services boards or behavioral health authorities, and shall identify (i) the
 4911 services, including mental health, ~~mental retardation~~ *developmental*, substance abuse, social, educational,
 4912 medical, employment, housing, legal, advocacy, transportation, and other services that the ~~consumer~~
 4913 *individual* will require upon discharge into the community and (ii) the public or private agencies that
 4914 have agreed to provide these services. If the individual will be housed in an assisted living facility, as
 4915 defined in § 63.2-100, the discharge plan shall identify the facility, document its appropriateness for
 4916 housing and capacity to care for the ~~consumer~~ *individual*, contain evidence of the facility's agreement to
 4917 admit and care for the ~~consumer~~ *individual*, and describe how the community services board or

4918 behavioral health authority will monitor the ~~consumer's~~ *individual's* care in the facility.

4919 B. The director may grant a trial or home visit to a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* in
 4920 accordance with regulations adopted by the Board. The state facility granting a trial or home visit to a
 4921 ~~consumer~~ *an individual* shall not be liable for his expenses during the period of that visit. Such liability
 4922 shall devolve upon the relative, conservator, person to whose care the ~~consumer~~ *individual* is entrusted
 4923 while on the trial or home visit, or the appropriate local department of social services of the county or
 4924 city in which the ~~consumer~~ *individual* resided at the time of admission pursuant to regulations adopted
 4925 by the State Board of Social Services.

4926 C. Any ~~consumer~~ *individual* who is discharged pursuant to subdivision A 2 shall, if necessary for his
 4927 welfare, be received and cared for by the appropriate local department of social services. The provision
 4928 of public assistance or social services to the ~~consumer~~ *individual* shall be the responsibility of the
 4929 appropriate local department of social services as determined by regulations adopted by the State Board
 4930 of Social Services. Expenses incurred for the provision of public assistance to the ~~consumer~~ *individual*
 4931 who is receiving 24-hour care while in an assisted living facility licensed pursuant to Chapters 17
 4932 (§ 63.2-1700 et seq.) and 18 (§ 63.2-1800 et seq.) of Title 63.2 shall be the responsibility of the
 4933 appropriate local department of social services of the county or city in which the ~~consumer~~ *individual*
 4934 resided at the time of admission.

4935 § 37.2-838. Discharge of individuals from a licensed hospital.

4936 The person in charge of a licensed hospital may discharge any ~~consumer~~ *individual* involuntarily
 4937 admitted who is recovered or, if not recovered, whose discharge will not be detrimental to the public
 4938 welfare or injurious to the ~~consumer~~ *individual*, or who meets other criteria as specified in § 37.2-837.
 4939 The person in charge of the licensed hospital may refuse to discharge any ~~consumer~~ *individual*
 4940 involuntarily admitted, if, in his judgment, the discharge will be detrimental to the public welfare or
 4941 injurious to the ~~consumer~~ *individual*. The person in charge of a licensed hospital may grant a trial or
 4942 home visit to a ~~consumer~~ *an individual* in accordance with regulations adopted by the Board.

4943 § 37.2-839. Exchange of information between community services boards or behavioral health
 4944 authorities and state facilities.

4945 Community services boards or behavioral health authorities and state facilities may, when the
 4946 individual has refused authorization, exchange the information required to prepare and implement a
 4947 comprehensive individualized treatment plan, including a discharge plan as specified in subsection A of
 4948 § 37.2-837. This section shall apply to all ~~consumers~~ *of individuals receiving services from* community
 4949 services boards, behavioral health authorities, and state facilities.

4950 When a ~~consumer~~ *an individual* who is deemed suitable for discharge pursuant to subsection A of
 4951 § 37.2-837 or his guardian or conservator refuses to authorize the release of information that is required
 4952 to formulate and implement a discharge plan as specified in subsection A of § 37.2-837, then the
 4953 community services board or behavioral health authority may release without authorization to those
 4954 service providers and human service agencies identified in the discharge plan only the information
 4955 needed to secure those services specified in the plan.

4956 The release of any other ~~consumer~~ information *about an individual receiving services* to any agency
 4957 or ~~individual person~~ not affiliated directly or by contract with community services boards, behavioral
 4958 health authorities, or state facilities shall be subject to all regulations adopted by the Board or by
 4959 agencies of the United States government that govern confidentiality of patient information.

4960 § 37.2-840. Transfer of individuals receiving services.

4961 A. The Commissioner may order the transfer of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* from
 4962 one state hospital to another or from one training center to another. When so transferred, in accordance
 4963 with appropriate admission, certification, or involuntary admission criteria as provided in this chapter, a
 4964 ~~consumer~~ *the individual* is hereby declared to be lawfully admitted to the state facility to which he is
 4965 transferred.

4966 B. If the guardian, conservator, or relative of a ~~consumer~~ *an individual receiving services* in a
 4967 licensed hospital refuses or is otherwise unable to provide properly for his care and treatment, the person
 4968 in charge of the licensed hospital may:

- 4969 1. Apply to the Commissioner for the transfer of the ~~consumer~~ *individual* to a state hospital, or
- 4970 2. Apply to the Director of the United States Veterans Affairs Medical Center for the transfer of the
 4971 ~~consumer~~ *individual* to ~~such~~ *the* center.

4972 Upon the transfer, the state hospital or Veterans Affairs Medical Center may admit the ~~consumer~~
 4973 *individual* under the authority of the admission or order applicable to the licensed hospital from which
 4974 the ~~consumer~~ *individual* was transferred. The transfer shall not alter any right of a ~~consumer~~ *an*
 4975 *individual* under the provisions of Chapter 8 (§ 37.2-800 et seq.) of Title 37.2 nor shall the transfer
 4976 divest a judge or special justice before whom a hearing or request therefor is pending of jurisdiction to
 4977 conduct a hearing. Prior to accepting the transfer of any ~~consumer~~ *individual* from a licensed hospital,
 4978 the Commissioner shall receive from that hospital a report that indicates that the ~~consumer~~ *individual* is

4979 in need of further hospitalization. Upon admission of a ~~person~~ *an individual* to a state hospital pursuant
 4980 to this section, the director of the state hospital shall notify the community services board or behavioral
 4981 health authority that serves the city or county where the admitted ~~person~~ *individual* resides of the
 4982 ~~person's individual's~~ name and local address and of the location of the state hospital to which the ~~person~~
 4983 *individual* has been admitted, provided that the ~~person~~ *individual* or his guardian has authorized the
 4984 release of the information.

4985 C. Whenever a ~~person~~ *an individual* is admitted by a state hospital or training center, the
 4986 Commissioner, upon a recommendation by the community services board or behavioral health authority
 4987 serving the ~~person's individual's~~ county or city of residence prior to his admission to the hospital or
 4988 training center, may order the transfer of the ~~person~~ *individual* to any other hospital, training center, or
 4989 Veterans Affairs hospital, center, or other facility or installation. Such other hospital, training center, or
 4990 Veterans Affairs hospital, center, or other facility or installation may admit the ~~person~~ *individual* under
 4991 the authority of the admission or order applicable to the hospital or training center from which the
 4992 ~~person~~ *individual* was transferred. The transfer shall not alter any right of the ~~person~~ *individual* under
 4993 the provisions of this chapter nor shall the transfer divest a judge or special justice before whom a
 4994 hearing or request therefor is pending of jurisdiction to conduct such hearing.

4995 § 37.2-843. Providing drugs or medicines for certain individuals discharged from state facilities.

4996 When any ~~consumer~~ *individual* is discharged from a state facility and he or the person liable for his
 4997 care and treatment is financially unable to pay for or otherwise access drugs or medicines that are
 4998 prescribed for him by a member of the medical staff of the state facility in order to mitigate or prevent
 4999 a recurrence of the condition for which he has received care and treatment in the state facility, the
 5000 Department or the community services board or behavioral health authority serving the ~~consumer's~~
 5001 *individual's* county or city of residence may, from funds appropriated to the Department for that
 5002 purpose, provide the ~~consumer~~ *individual* with such drugs and medicines, which shall be dispensed only
 5003 in accordance with law.

5004 § 37.2-1028. Surrender of incapacitated person's estate not limited by provisions relating to expenses.

5005 Nothing in §§ 37.2-715 through 37.2-721 shall be construed to relieve the fiduciary of any ~~consumer~~
 5006 *individual receiving services* in a state facility from paying to the state facility a sum for extra comforts
 5007 or to make it unlawful for the fiduciary to make voluntary gifts that the fiduciary may deem conducive
 5008 to the happiness and comfort of the ~~consumer~~ *individual*.

5009 § 37.2-1101. Judicial authorization of treatment.

5010 A. An appropriate circuit court or district court judge or special justice may authorize treatment for a
 5011 mental or physical disorder on behalf of an adult person, in accordance with this section, if it finds upon
 5012 clear and convincing evidence that (i) the person is either incapable of making an informed decision on
 5013 his own behalf or is incapable of communicating such a decision due to a physical or mental disorder
 5014 and (ii) the proposed treatment is in the best interest of the person.

5015 B. Any person may request authorization of treatment for an adult person by filing a petition in the
 5016 circuit court or district court or with a special justice of the county or city in which the person for
 5017 whom treatment is sought resides or is located or in the county or city in which the proposed place of
 5018 treatment is located. Upon filing the petition, the petitioner or the court shall deliver or send a certified
 5019 copy of the petition to the person for whom treatment is sought and, if the identity and whereabouts of
 5020 the person's next of kin are known, to the next of kin.

5021 C. As soon as reasonably possible after the filing of the petition, the court shall appoint an attorney
 5022 to represent the interests of the person for whom treatment is sought at the hearing. However, the
 5023 appointment shall not be required in the event that the person or another interested person on behalf of
 5024 the person elects to retain private counsel at his own expense to represent the interests of the person at
 5025 the hearing. If the person for whom treatment is sought is indigent, his counsel shall be paid by the
 5026 Commonwealth as provided in § 37.2-804 from funds appropriated to reimburse expenses incurred in the
 5027 involuntary admission process. However, this provision shall not be construed to prohibit the direct
 5028 payment of an attorney's fee by the person or an interested person on his behalf, which fee shall be
 5029 subject to the review and approval of the court.

5030 D. Following the appointment of an attorney pursuant to subsection C, the court shall schedule an
 5031 expedited hearing of the matter. The court shall notify the person for whom treatment is sought, his next
 5032 of kin, if known, the petitioner, and their respective counsel of the date and time for the hearing. In
 5033 scheduling the hearing, the court shall take into account the type and severity of the alleged physical or
 5034 mental disorder, as well as the need to provide the person's attorney with sufficient time to adequately
 5035 prepare his client's case.

5036 E. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections B and D regarding delivery or service of the
 5037 petition and notice of the hearing to the next of kin of any person for whom consent to treatment is
 5038 sought, if the person is a patient in any hospital, including a hospital licensed by the Department of
 5039 Health pursuant to § 32.1-123 or a ~~resident~~ *an individual receiving services* in any facility operated by
 5040 the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services and such person has no known

5041 guardian or legally authorized representative, at the time the petition is filed, the court may dispense
 5042 with the requirement of any notice to the next of kin. If treatment is necessary to prevent imminent or
 5043 irreversible harm, the court in its discretion may dispense with the requirement of providing notice. This
 5044 subsection shall not be construed to interfere with any decision made pursuant to the Health Care
 5045 Decisions Act (§ 54.1-2981 et seq.).

5046 F. Prior to the hearing, the attorney shall investigate the risks and benefits of the treatment decision
 5047 for which authorization is sought and of alternatives to the proposed decision. The attorney shall make a
 5048 reasonable effort to inform the person of this information and to ascertain the person's religious beliefs
 5049 and basic values and the views and preferences of the person's next of kin. A health care provider shall
 5050 disclose or make available to the attorney, upon request, any information, records, and reports
 5051 concerning the person that the attorney determines necessary to perform his duties under this section.
 5052 Evidence presented at the hearing may be submitted by affidavit in the absence of objection by the
 5053 person for whom treatment is sought, the petitioner, either of their respective counsel, or by any other
 5054 interested party.

5055 G. Prior to authorizing treatment pursuant to this section, the court shall find:

5056 1. That there is no legally authorized representative available to give consent;

5057 2. That the person for whom treatment is sought is incapable of making an informed decision
 5058 regarding treatment or is physically or mentally incapable of communicating such a decision;

5059 3. That the person who is the subject of the petition is unlikely to become capable of making an
 5060 informed decision or of communicating an informed decision within the time required for decision; and

5061 4. That the proposed treatment is in the best interest of the person and is medically and ethically
 5062 appropriate with respect to (i) the medical diagnosis and prognosis and (ii) any other information
 5063 provided by the attending physician of the person for whom treatment is sought. However, the court
 5064 shall not authorize a proposed treatment that is proven by a preponderance of the evidence to be
 5065 contrary to the person's religious beliefs or basic values, unless the treatment is necessary to prevent
 5066 death or a serious irreversible condition. The court shall take into consideration the right of the person
 5067 to rely on nonmedical, remedial treatment in the practice of religion in lieu of medical treatment.

5068 H. Any order authorizing treatment pursuant to subsection A shall describe any treatment authorized
 5069 and may authorize generally such related examinations, tests, or services as the court may determine to
 5070 be reasonably related to the treatment authorized. Treatment authorized by such order may include
 5071 palliative care as defined in § 32.1-162.1, if appropriate. The order shall require the treating physician to
 5072 review and document the appropriateness of the continued administration of antipsychotic medications
 5073 not less frequently than every 30 days. The order shall require the treating physician or other service
 5074 provider to report to the court and the person's attorney any change in the person's condition resulting in
 5075 probable restoration or development of the person's capacity to make and to communicate an informed
 5076 decision prior to completion of any authorized treatment and related services. The order may further
 5077 require the treating physician or other service provider to report to the court and the person's attorney
 5078 any change in circumstances regarding any authorized treatment or related services that may indicate
 5079 that such authorization is no longer in the person's best interests. Upon receipt of such report or upon
 5080 the petition of any interested party, the court may enter an order withdrawing or modifying its prior
 5081 authorization as it deems appropriate. Any petition or order under this section may be orally presented
 5082 or entered, provided a written order shall be subsequently executed.

5083 § 38.2-3323. Group life insurance coverages of spouses, dependent children, and other persons.

5084 A. Coverage under a group life insurance policy, except a policy issued pursuant to § 38.2-3318.1 B,
 5085 may be extended to insure:

5086 1. The spouse and any child who is under the age of 19 years or who is a dependent and a full-time
 5087 student under 25 years of age, or any class of spouses and dependent children, of each insured group
 5088 member who so elects; and

5089 2. Any other person in whom the insured group member has an insurable interest as defined in
 5090 §§ 38.2-301 and 38.2-302 as may mutually be agreed upon by the insurer and the group policyholder.

5091 The amount of insurance on the life of a spouse, child, or other person shall not exceed the amount
 5092 of insurance for which the insured group member is eligible.

5093 B. A spouse insured under this section shall have the same conversion right to the insurance on his
 5094 or her life as the insured group member.

5095 C. Notwithstanding the provisions of § 38.2-3331, one certificate may be issued for each insured
 5096 group member if a statement concerning any spouse's, dependent child's, or other person's coverage is
 5097 included in the certificate.

5098 D. In addition to the coverages afforded by the provisions of this section, any such plan for group
 5099 life insurance which includes coverage for children shall afford coverage to any child who is both (i)
 5100 incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or
 5101 physical handicap and (ii) chiefly dependent upon the employee for support and maintenance. Upon

5102 request of the insurer, proof of incapacity and dependency shall be furnished to the insurer by the
 5103 insured group member within 31 days of the child's attainment of the specified age. Subsequent proof
 5104 may be required by the insurer but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period
 5105 following the child's attainment of the specified age. The insurer shall be allowed to charge a premium
 5106 at the insurer's then customary rate applicable to such group policy for such extended coverage.

5107 E. 1. Upon termination of such group coverage of a child, the child shall be entitled to have issued
 5108 to him by the insurer, without evidence of insurability, an individual life insurance policy without
 5109 disability or other supplementary benefits, if:

5110 a. An application for the individual policy is made, and the first premium paid to the insurer, within
 5111 31 days after such termination; and

5112 b. The individual policy, at the option of such person, is on any one of the forms then customarily
 5113 issued by the insurer at the age and for the amount applied for, except that the group policy may
 5114 exclude the option to elect term insurance;

5115 c. The individual policy is in an amount not in excess of the amount of life insurance which ceases
 5116 because of such termination, less the amount of any life insurance for which such person becomes
 5117 eligible under the same or any other group policy within 31 days after such termination, provided that
 5118 any amount of insurance which has matured on or before the date of such termination as an endowment
 5119 payable to the person insured, whether in one sum or in installments or in the form of an annuity, shall
 5120 not, for the purposes of this provision, be included in the amount which is considered to cease because
 5121 of such termination; and

5122 d. The premium on the individual policy is at the insurer's then customary rate applicable to the form
 5123 and amount of the individual policy, to the class of risk to which such person then belongs, and to the
 5124 individual age attained on the effective date of the individual policy.

5125 2. Subject to the same conditions set forth above, the conversion privilege shall be available (i) to a
 5126 surviving dependent, if any, at the death of the group member, with respect to the coverage under the
 5127 group policy which terminates by reason of such death, and (ii) to the dependent of the group member
 5128 upon termination of coverage of the dependent, while the group member remains insured under the
 5129 group policy, by reason of the dependent ceasing to be a qualified family member under the group
 5130 policy.

5131 § 38.2-3409. Coverage of dependent children.

5132 A. Any group or individual accident and sickness insurance policy or subscription contract delivered
 5133 or issued for delivery in this Commonwealth which provides that coverage of a dependent child shall
 5134 terminate upon that child's attainment of a specified age, shall also provide in substance that attainment
 5135 of the specified age shall not terminate the child's coverage during the continuance of the policy while
 5136 the dependent child is and continues to be both: (i) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason
 5137 of ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* or physical handicap, and (ii) chiefly dependent upon the
 5138 policyowner for support and maintenance.

5139 B. Proof of incapacity and dependency shall be furnished to the insurer by the policyowner within
 5140 ~~thirty-one~~ 31 days of the child's attainment of the specified age. Subsequent proof may be required by
 5141 the insurer but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the child's
 5142 attainment of the specified age.

5143 C. The insurer may charge an additional premium for any continuation of coverage beyond the
 5144 specified age. The additional premium shall be determined by the insurer on the basis of the class of
 5145 risks applicable to the child.

5146 § 40.1-28.9. Definition of terms.

5147 As used in this article:

5148 A. "Employer" includes any individual, partnership, association, corporation, business trust, or any
 5149 person or groups of persons acting directly or indirectly in the interest of an employer in relation to an
 5150 employee;

5151 B. "Employee" includes any individual employed by an employer, except the following:

5152 1. Any person employed as a farm laborer or farm employee;

5153 2. Any person employed in domestic service or in or about a private home or in an eleemosynary
 5154 institution primarily supported by public funds;

5155 3. Any person engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit
 5156 organization where the relationship of employer-employee does not, in fact, exist, or where the services
 5157 rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

5158 4. Newsboys, shoe-shine boys, caddies on golf courses, babysitters, ushers, doormen, concession
 5159 attendants and cashiers in theaters;

5160 5. Traveling salesmen or outside salesmen working on a commission basis; taxicab drivers and
 5161 operators;

5162 6. Any person under the age of ~~eighteen~~ 18 in the employ of his father, mother or legal guardian;

5163 7. Any person confined in any penal, ~~or~~ *or* corrective ~~or mental~~ institution of the State or any of its

5164 political subdivisions *or admitted to a state hospital or training center operated by the Department of*
 5165 *Behavioral Health and Developmental Services;*

5166 8. Any person employed by a boys' and/or girls' summer camp;

5167 9. Any person under the age of ~~sixteen~~ 16, regardless of by whom employed;

5168 10. Any person who normally works and is paid based on the amount of work done;

5169 11. (Reserved);

5170 12. Any person whose employment is covered by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 as amended;

5171 13. Any person whose earning capacity is impaired by physical ~~or mental~~ deficiency, *mental illness,*
 5172 *or intellectual disability;*

5173 14. Students and apprentices participating in a bona fide educational or apprenticeship program;

5174 15. Any person employed by an employer who does not have four or more persons employed at any
 5175 one time; provided that husbands, wives, sons, daughters and parents of the employer shall not be
 5176 counted in determining the number of persons employed;

5177 16. Any person who is less than ~~eighteen~~ 18 years of age and who is currently enrolled on a
 5178 full-time basis in any secondary school, institution of higher education or trade school, provided the
 5179 person is not employed more than ~~twenty~~ 20 hours per week;

5180 16A. Any person of any age who is currently enrolled on a full-time basis in any secondary school,
 5181 institution of higher education or trade school and is in a work-study program or its equivalent at the
 5182 institution at which he or she is enrolled as a student;

5183 17. Any person who is less than ~~eighteen~~ 18 years of age and who is under the jurisdiction and
 5184 direction of a juvenile and domestic relations district court.

5185 C. "Wages" means legal tender of the United States or checks or drafts on banks negotiable into cash
 5186 on demand or upon acceptance at full value; provided, wages may include the reasonable cost to the
 5187 employer of furnishing meals and for lodging to an employee, if such board or lodging is customarily
 5188 furnished by the employer, and used by the employee.

5189 D. In determining the wage of a tipped employee, the amount paid such employee by his employer
 5190 shall be deemed to be increased on account of tips by an amount determined by the employer, except in
 5191 the case of an employee who establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the actual amount of tips
 5192 received by him was less than the amount determined by the employer. In such case, the amount paid
 5193 such employee by his employer shall be deemed to have been increased by such lesser amount.

5194 § 46.2-314. Mental incapacity.

5195 No driver's license shall be issued to any applicant who has previously been adjudged incapacitated
 5196 and who has not, at the time of such application, been (i) adjudged restored to capacity by judicial
 5197 decree or (ii) released from a hospital for ~~the mentally ill~~ *individuals with mental illness* on a certificate
 5198 of the superintendent of the hospital that the person is capable. In either case, no driver's license shall be
 5199 issued to him unless the Department is satisfied that he is competent to drive a motor vehicle with
 5200 safety to persons and property.

5201 § 46.2-400. Suspension of license of person incompetent because of mental illness, intellectual
 5202 disability, alcoholism, or drug addiction; return of license; duty of clerk of court.

5203 The Commissioner, on receipt of notice that any person has been legally adjudged to be incapacitated
 5204 in accordance with Article 1 (§ 37.2-1000 et seq.) of Chapter 10 of Title 37.2 or that a person
 5205 discharged from ~~an institution~~ *a facility* operated or licensed by the Department of Behavioral Health
 5206 and Developmental Services is, in the opinion of the authorities of the ~~institution~~ *facility*, not competent
 5207 because of mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, alcoholism, or drug addiction to drive
 5208 a motor vehicle with safety to persons or property, shall forthwith suspend his license; but he shall not
 5209 suspend the license if the person has been adjudged competent by judicial order or decree.

5210 In any case in which the person's license has been suspended prior to his discharge it shall not be
 5211 returned to him unless the Commissioner is satisfied, after an examination such as is required of
 5212 applicants by § 46.2-325, that the person is competent to drive a motor vehicle with safety to persons
 5213 and property.

5214 The clerk of the court in which the adjudication is made shall forthwith send a certified copy or
 5215 abstract of such adjudication to the Commissioner.

5216 § 46.2-401. Reports to Commissioner of discharge of individuals from state facilities.

5217 Whenever practicable, at least ~~ten~~ 10 days prior to the time when any ~~patient~~ *individual* is to be
 5218 discharged from any ~~institution~~ *facility* operated or licensed by the Department of Behavioral Health and
 5219 Developmental Services, if the mental condition of the ~~patient~~ *individual* is, because of mental illness,
 5220 ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, alcoholism, or drug addiction, in the judgment of the director or
 5221 chief medical officer of the ~~institution~~ *facility* such as to prevent him from being competent to drive a
 5222 motor vehicle with safety to persons and property, the director or chief medical officer shall forthwith
 5223 report to the Commissioner, in sufficient detail for accurate identification, the date of discharge of the
 5224 ~~patient~~ *individual*, together with a statement concerning his ability to drive a motor vehicle.

5225 § 51.1-513.3. Long-term care insurance program for employees of local governments, local officers,
5226 and teachers.

5227 A. The Board shall maintain and administer a plan or plans, hereinafter "plan" or "plans," for
5228 providing long-term care coverage for employees of local governments, local officers, and teachers. The
5229 plan or plans may also extend coverage to eligible family members of such employees of local
5230 governments, local officers, or teachers. The plan or plans may, but need not, be rated separately from
5231 any plan developed to provide long-term care coverage for state employees under § 51.1-513.2.
5232 Participation in such insurance plan or plans shall be (i) voluntary, (ii) approved by the participant's
5233 respective governing body, or by the local school board in the case of teachers, and (iii) subject to
5234 policies and procedures adopted by the Board.

5235 B. For the purposes of this section:

5236 "Employees of local governments" shall include all officers and employees, working an average of at
5237 least 20 hours per week, of the governing body of any county, city, or town, and the directing or
5238 governing body of any political entity, subdivision, branch or unit of the Commonwealth or of any
5239 commission or public authority or body corporate created by or under an act of the General Assembly
5240 specifying the power or powers, privileges or authority capable of exercise by the commission or public
5241 authority or body corporate, as distinguished from § 15.2-1300, 15.2-1303, or similar statutes, provided
5242 that the officers and employees of a social services department; welfare board; ~~mental health, mental~~
5243 ~~retardation and substance abuse~~ *community services board or behavioral health authority*; or library
5244 board of a county, city, or town shall be deemed to be employees of local government.

5245 "Local officer" means the treasurer, registrar, commissioner of the revenue, attorney for the
5246 Commonwealth, clerk of a circuit court, sheriff, or constable of any county or city or deputies or
5247 employees, working an average of at least 20 hours per week, of any of the preceding local officers.

5248 "Teacher" means any employee of a county, city, or other local public school board working an
5249 average of at least 20 hours per week.

5250 § 51.5-3. Definitions.

5251 As used in this title except where the context requires a different meaning or where it is otherwise
5252 provided, the following words shall have the meaning ascribed to them:

5253 "Case management" is a dynamic collaborative process that utilizes and builds on the strengths and
5254 resources of consumers to assist them in identifying their needs, accessing and coordinating services, and
5255 achieving their goals. The major collaborative components of case management services include
5256 advocacy, assessment, planning, facilitation, coordination, and monitoring.

5257 "Case management system" is a central point of contact linking a wide variety of evolving services
5258 and supports that are (i) available in a timely, coordinated manner, (ii) physically and programmatically
5259 accessible, and (iii) consumer-directed with procedural safeguards to ensure responsiveness and
5260 accountability.

5261 "Client" means any person receiving a service provided by the personnel or facilities of a public or
5262 private agency, whether referred to as a client, participant, patient, resident, or other term.

5263 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Rehabilitative Services.

5264 "Consumer" is, with respect to case management services, a person with a disability or his designee,
5265 guardian, conservator or committee.

5266 "Council" means the State Rehabilitation Council.

5267 "Mental impairment" means (i) a disability attributable to ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*,
5268 autism, or any other neurologically handicapping condition closely related to ~~mental retardation~~
5269 *intellectual disability* and requiring treatment similar to that required by ~~mentally retarded~~
5270 *with intellectual disability*; or (ii) an organic or mental impairment that has substantial adverse effects on
5271 an individual's cognitive or volitional functions, including central nervous system disorders or significant
5272 discrepancies among mental functions of an individual. For the purposes of § 51.5-41, the term "mental
5273 impairment" does not include active alcoholism or current drug addiction and does not include any
5274 mental impairment, disease or defect that has been successfully asserted by an individual as a defense to
5275 any criminal charge.

5276 "Otherwise qualified person with a disability" means a person with a disability who:

- 5277 1. For the purposes of § 51.5-41, is qualified to perform the duties of a particular job or position; or
- 5278 2. For the purposes of § 51.5-42, meets all the requirements for admission to an educational
5279 institution or meets all the requirements for participation in its extracurricular programs.

5280 "Person with a disability" means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that
5281 substantially limits one or more of his major life activities or has a record of such impairment and that:

- 5282 1. For purposes of § 51.5-41, is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of a
5283 particular job or position, or is unrelated to the individual's qualifications for employment or promotion;
- 5284 2. For purposes of § 51.5-42, is unrelated to the individual's ability to utilize and benefit from
5285 educational opportunities, programs, and facilities at an educational institution;
- 5286 3. For purposes of § 51.5-44, is unrelated to the individual's ability to utilize and benefit from a

5287 place of public accommodation or public service;

5288 4. For purposes of § 51.5-45, is unrelated to the individual's ability to acquire, rent, or maintain
5289 property.

5290 "Physical impairment" means any physical condition, anatomic loss, or cosmetic disfigurement that is
5291 caused by bodily injury, birth defect, or illness.

5292 "Rehabilitation technology" means the systematic application of technologies, engineering
5293 methodologies, or scientific principles to meet the needs of and address the barriers confronted by
5294 individuals with disabilities in areas that include education, rehabilitation, employment, transportation,
5295 independent living, and recreation.

5296 § 51.5-30. Cooperative agreements with community services boards and schools.

5297 No services funded under the authority of this chapter shall be provided to:

5298 1. Persons whose primary impairment is mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or
5299 substance abuse, except by cooperative agreement with the local community services board established
5300 pursuant to Chapter 5 (§ 37.2-500 et seq.) of Title 37.2 or the behavioral health authority established
5301 pursuant to Chapter 6 (§ 37.2-600 et seq.) of Title 37.2 when that board or authority is currently
5302 offering the same services; or

5303 2. Public school-aged persons, except by cooperative agreement with that person's school.

5304 § 51.5-39.7. (See Editor's notes) Ombudsman services for persons with disabilities.

5305 A. There is hereby created within the Office an ombudsman section. The Director shall establish
5306 procedures for receiving complaints and conducting investigations for the purposes of resolving and
5307 mediating complaints regarding any activity, practice, policy, or procedure of any hospital, facility or
5308 program operated, funded or licensed by the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental
5309 Services, the Department of Rehabilitative Services, the Department of Social Services, or any other
5310 state or local agency, that is adversely affecting the health, safety, welfare or civil or human rights of
5311 any person with mental, cognitive, sensory or physical disabilities. After initial investigation, the section
5312 may decline to accept any complaint it determines is frivolous or not made in good faith. The
5313 ombudsman section shall attempt to resolve the complaint at the lowest appropriate level, unless
5314 otherwise provided by law. The procedures shall require the section to:

5315 1. Acknowledge the receipt of a complaint by sending written notice to the complainant within seven
5316 days after receiving the complaint;

5317 2. When appropriate, provide written notice of a complaint to the Department of Behavioral Health
5318 and Developmental Services or any other appropriate agency within seven days after receiving the
5319 complaint. The Department or agency shall report its findings and actions no later than ~~fourteen~~ 14 days
5320 after receiving the complaint;

5321 3. Immediately refer a complaint made under this section to the Department of Behavioral Health and
5322 Developmental Services or any other appropriate governmental agency whenever the complaint involves
5323 an immediate and substantial threat to the health or safety of a person with ~~mental retardation~~
5324 *intellectual disability*, developmental disabilities, mental illness, or other disability. The Department or
5325 agency receiving the complaint shall report its findings and actions no later than ~~forty-eight~~ 48 hours
5326 following its receipt of the complaint;

5327 4. Within seven days after identifying a deficiency in the treatment of a person with a disability that
5328 is in violation of state or federal law or regulation, refer the matter in writing to the appropriate state
5329 agency. The state agency shall report on its findings and actions within seven days of receiving notice
5330 of the matter;

5331 5. Advise the complainant and any person with a disability affected by the complaint, no more than
5332 ~~thirty~~ 30 days after it receives the complaint, of any action it has taken and of any opinions and
5333 recommendations it has with respect to the complaint. The ombudsman section may request any party
5334 affected by the opinions or recommendations to notify the section, within a time period specified by the
5335 section, of any action the party has taken on its recommendation; and

5336 6. Refer any complaint not resolved through negotiation, mediation, or conciliation to the Director or
5337 the Director's designee to determine whether further protection and advocacy services shall be provided
5338 by the Office.

5339 B. The ombudsman section may make public any of its opinions or recommendations concerning a
5340 complaint, the responses of persons and governmental agencies to its opinions or recommendations, and
5341 any act, practice, policy, or procedure that adversely affects or may adversely affect the health, safety,
5342 welfare, or civil or human rights of a person with a disability, subject to the provisions of § 51.5-39.8.

5343 C. The Office shall publicize its existence, functions, and activities, and the procedures for filing a
5344 complaint under this section, and send this information in written form to each provider of services to
5345 persons with disabilities, with instructions that the information is to be posted in a conspicuous place
5346 accessible to patients, residents, ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services*, clients, visitors, and employees.
5347 The Office shall establish, maintain and publicize a toll-free number for receiving complaints.

5348 § 51.5-39.8. Confidentiality of information.

5349 A. All documentary and other evidence received or maintained by the Office or its agents in
 5350 connection with specific complaints or investigations shall be confidential and not subject to the
 5351 provisions concerning disclosure of public records under the Virginia Freedom of Information Act
 5352 (§ 2.2-3700 et seq.). However, access to one's own records shall not be denied unless otherwise
 5353 prohibited by state or federal law. Records concerning closed cases shall be subject to the disclosure
 5354 requirements of the Virginia Freedom of Information Act, but in a manner that does not identify any
 5355 complainant or any person with mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, developmental
 5356 disabilities or other disability, unless (i) such complainant or person or his legal representative consents
 5357 in writing to such identification or (ii) such identification is required by court order.

5358 B. Communications between employees and agents of the Office and its clients or prospective clients
 5359 concerning specific complaints, investigations or cases shall be confidential.

5360 C. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Office shall be permitted to:

5361 1. Issue a public report of the results of an investigation of a founded complaint that does not release
 5362 the identity of any complainant or any person with mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual*
 5363 *disability*, developmental disabilities or other disability, unless (a) such complainant or person or his
 5364 legal representative consents in writing to such disclosure or (b) such disclosure is required by court
 5365 order; and

5366 2. Report the results of an investigation to responsible investigative or enforcement agencies should
 5367 an investigation reveal information concerning any hospital, facility or other entity, its staff or
 5368 employees, warranting possible sanctions or corrective action. This information may be reported to
 5369 agencies responsible for licensing or accreditation, employee discipline, employee licensing or
 5370 certification or criminal prosecution.

5371 § 51.5-39.12. Notification of critical incidents and deaths in state facilities.

5372 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the directors of state facilities as defined in § 37.2-100
 5373 shall notify the Director of the Office in writing within ~~forty-eight~~ 48 hours of critical incidents or
 5374 deaths of ~~patients or residents~~ *individuals receiving services* in state facilities. For purposes of this
 5375 section, a critical incident shall be defined as serious bodily injury or loss of consciousness requiring
 5376 medical treatment. The Commissioner of the Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental
 5377 Services shall provide to the Director of the Office a written report setting forth the known facts of
 5378 critical incidents or deaths of ~~patients or residents of~~ *individuals receiving services in* state facilities
 5379 within ~~fifteen~~ 15 working days of the critical incident or death.

5380 § 53.1-40.3. Place of hearing or proceeding.

5381 Any hearing held by a court pursuant to § 53.1-40.1 or §-53.1-40.2 may be held in any courtroom
 5382 available within the county or city wherein the prisoner is located or any appropriate place which may
 5383 be made available by the Director and approved by the judge. Nothing herein shall be construed as
 5384 prohibiting holding the hearing on the grounds of a state or local correctional facility or a hospital or
 5385 facility for the care and treatment of ~~the mentally ill~~ *individuals with mental illness*.

5386 § 53.1-40.5. Transfer of prisoner involuntarily admitted.

5387 Whenever a prisoner is admitted to a hospital or facility for the care and treatment of ~~the mentally ill~~
 5388 *individuals with mental illness*, the Director may order the transfer of the prisoner to any other willing
 5389 hospital or facility for the care and treatment of ~~the mentally ill~~ *individuals with mental illness*, and such
 5390 other hospital or facility is authorized to admit such prisoner under the authority of the commitment
 5391 order applicable to the hospital or facility from which such prisoner was transferred. No such transfer
 5392 shall alter any right of a prisoner under the provisions of this article nor shall such transfer divest a
 5393 judge or court, before which a hearing or request therefor is pending, of jurisdiction to conduct such
 5394 hearing.

5395 § 53.1-40.7. Discharge of prisoner involuntarily admitted.

5396 A. The prisoner shall be discharged from a hospital or facility for the care and treatment of ~~the~~
 5397 ~~mentally ill~~ *individuals with mental illness* to a state or local correctional facility designated by the
 5398 Director if there is no further need for involuntary hospitalization or at the expiration of 180 days unless
 5399 involuntarily committed by further petition and order of a court as provided herein.

5400 B. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection A, if there is no further need for involuntary
 5401 hospitalization, the prisoner may be retained in such hospital or facility if the prisoner (i) is capable of
 5402 and consents to voluntary admission, and (ii) has been examined by a licensed physician, psychiatrist, or
 5403 clinical psychologist acting on staff within his area of expertise and is determined to be in need of
 5404 continued hospitalization.

5405 § 53.1-216. Governor to execute; form of compact.

5406 The Governor is authorized and requested to execute, on behalf of the Commonwealth, with any
 5407 other state or states legally joining therein a compact which shall be in form substantially as follows:

5408 The contracting states solemnly agree that:

5409 ARTICLE I.

5410 The party states, desiring by common action to fully utilize and improve their institutional facilities
 5411 and provide adequate programs for the confinement, treatment and rehabilitation of various types of
 5412 offenders, declare that it is the policy of each of the party states to provide such facilities and programs
 5413 on a basis of cooperation with one another, and with the Federal Government, thereby serving the best
 5414 interest of such offenders and of society and effecting economies in capital expenditures and operational
 5415 costs. The purpose of this compact is to provide for the mutual development and execution of such
 5416 programs of cooperation for the confinement, treatment and rehabilitation of offenders with the most
 5417 economical use of human and material resources.

5418 ARTICLE II.

5419 As used in this compact, unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

5420 a. "State" means a state of the United States; the United States of America; a territory or possession
 5421 of the United States; the District of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

5422 b. "Sending state" means a state party to this compact in which conviction or court commitment was
 5423 had.

5424 c. "Receiving state" means a state party to this compact to which an inmate is sent for confinement
 5425 other than a state in which conviction or court commitment was had.

5426 d. "Inmate" means a male or female offender who is committed, under sentence to or confined in a
 5427 penal or correctional institution.

5428 e. "Institution" means any penal or correctional facility, including but not limited to a facility for ~~the~~
 5429 ~~mentally ill or mentally defective~~ *individuals with mental illness or intellectual disability*, in which
 5430 inmates as defined in d above may lawfully be confined.

5431 ARTICLE III.

5432 a. Each party state may make one or more contracts with any one or more of the other party states,
 5433 or with the Federal Government, for the confinement of inmates on behalf of a sending state in
 5434 institutions situated within receiving states. Any such contract shall provide for:

5435 (1) Its duration.

5436 (2) Payments to be made to the receiving state or to the Federal Government, by the sending state
 5437 for inmate maintenance, extraordinary medical and dental expenses, and any participation in or receipt
 5438 by inmates of rehabilitative or correctional services, facilities, programs or treatment not reasonably
 5439 included as part of normal maintenance.

5440 (3) Participation in programs of inmate employment, if any; the disposition or crediting of any
 5441 payments received by inmates on account thereof; and the crediting of proceeds from or disposal of any
 5442 products resulting therefrom.

5443 (4) Delivery and retaking of inmates.

5444 (5) Such other matters as may be necessary and appropriate to fix the obligations, responsibilities and
 5445 rights of the sending and receiving states.

5446 b. The terms and provisions of this compact shall be a part of any contract entered into by the
 5447 authority of or pursuant thereto and nothing in any such contract shall be inconsistent therewith.

5448 ARTICLE IV.

5449 a. Whenever the duly constituted authorities in a state party to this compact, and which has entered
 5450 into a contract pursuant to Article III, shall decide that confinement in, or transfer of an inmate to, an
 5451 institution within the territory of another party state is necessary or desirable in order to provide
 5452 adequate quarters and care or an appropriate program of rehabilitation or treatment, said officials may
 5453 direct that the confinement be within an institution within the territory of said other party state, the
 5454 receiving state to act in that regard solely as agent for the sending state.

5455 b. The appropriate officials of any state party to this compact shall have access, at all reasonable
 5456 times, to any institution in which it has a contractual right to confine inmates for the purpose of
 5457 inspecting the facilities thereof and visiting such of its inmates as may be confined in the institution.

5458 c. Inmates confined in an institution pursuant to the terms of this compact shall at all times be
 5459 subject to the jurisdiction of the sending state and may at any time be removed therefrom for transfer to
 5460 a prison or other institution within the sending state, for transfer to another institution in which the
 5461 sending state may have a contractual or other right to confine inmates, for release on probation or
 5462 parole, for discharge, or for any other purpose permitted by the laws of the sending state; provided that
 5463 the sending state shall continue to be obligated to such payments as may be required pursuant to the
 5464 terms of any contract entered into under the terms of Article III.

5465 d. Each receiving state shall provide regular reports to each sending state on the inmates of that
 5466 sending state in institutions pursuant to this compact including a conduct record of each inmate and
 5467 certify said record to the official designated by the sending state, in order that each inmate may have
 5468 official review of his or her record in determining and altering the disposition of said inmate in
 5469 accordance with the law which may obtain in the sending state and in order that the same may be a
 5470 source of information for the sending state.

5471 e. All inmates who may be confined in an institution pursuant to the provisions of this compact shall
5472 be treated in a reasonable and humane manner and shall be treated equally with such similar inmates of
5473 the receiving state as may be confined in the same institution. The fact of confinement in a receiving
5474 state shall not deprive any inmate so confined of any legal rights which said inmate would have had if
5475 confined in an appropriate institution of the sending state.

5476 f. Any hearing or hearings to which an inmate confined pursuant to this compact may be entitled by
5477 the laws of the sending state may be had before the appropriate authorities of the sending state, or of
5478 the receiving state if authorized by the sending state. The receiving state shall provide adequate facilities
5479 for such hearings as may be conducted by the appropriate officials of a sending state. In the event such
5480 hearing or hearings are had before officials of the receiving state, the governing law shall be that of the
5481 sending state and a record of the hearing or hearings as prescribed by the sending state shall be made.
5482 Said record together with any recommendations of the hearing officials shall be transmitted forthwith to
5483 the official or officials before whom the hearing would have been had if it had taken place in the
5484 sending state. In any and all proceedings had pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision, the officials
5485 of the receiving state shall act solely as agents of the sending state and no final determination shall be
5486 made in any matter except by the appropriate officials of the sending state.

5487 g. Any inmate confined pursuant to this compact shall be released within the territory of the sending
5488 state unless the inmate, and the sending and receiving states, shall agree upon release in some other
5489 place. The sending state shall bear the cost of such return to its territory.

5490 h. Any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this compact shall have any and all rights to
5491 participate in and derive any benefits or incur or be relieved of any obligations or have such obligations
5492 modified or his status changed on account of any action or proceeding in which he could have
5493 participated if confined in any appropriate institution of the sending state located within such state.

5494 i. The parents, guardian, trustee, or other person or persons entitled under the laws of the sending
5495 state to act for, advise or otherwise function with respect to any inmate shall not be deprived of or
5496 restricted in his exercise of any power in respect of any inmate confined pursuant to the terms of this
5497 compact.

5498 ARTICLE V.

5499 a. Any decision of the sending state in respect of any matter over which it retains jurisdiction
5500 pursuant to this compact shall be conclusive upon and not reviewable within the receiving state, but if at
5501 the time the sending state seeks to remove an inmate from an institution in the receiving state there is
5502 pending against the inmate within such state any criminal charge or if the inmate is formally accused of
5503 having committed within such state a criminal offense, the inmate shall not be returned without the
5504 consent of the receiving state until discharge from prosecution or other form of proceeding,
5505 imprisonment or detention for such offense. The duly accredited officers of the sending state shall be
5506 permitted to transport inmates pursuant to this compact through any and all states party to this compact
5507 without interference.

5508 b. An inmate who escapes from an institution in which he is confined pursuant to this compact shall
5509 be deemed a fugitive from the sending state and from the state in which the institution is situated. In the
5510 case of an escape to a jurisdiction other than the sending or receiving state, the responsibility for
5511 institution of extradition or rendition proceedings shall be that of the sending state, but nothing
5512 contained herein shall be construed to prevent or affect the activities of officers and agencies of any
5513 jurisdiction directed toward the apprehension and return of an escapee.

5514 ARTICLE VI.

5515 Any state party to this compact may accept federal aid for use in connection with any institution or
5516 program, the use of which is or may be affected by this compact or any contract pursuant hereto and
5517 any inmate in a receiving state pursuant to this compact may participate in any such federally-aided
5518 program or activity for which the sending and receiving states have made contractual provision,
5519 provided that if such program or activity is not part of the customary correctional regimen the express
5520 consent of the appropriate official of the sending state shall be required therefor.

5521 ARTICLE VII.

5522 This compact shall enter into force and become effective and binding upon the states so acting when
5523 it has been enacted into law by any two states. Thereafter, this compact shall enter into force and
5524 become effective and binding as to any other of said states upon similar action by such state.

5525 ARTICLE VIII.

5526 This compact shall continue in force and remain binding upon a party state until it shall have enacted
5527 a statute repealing the same and providing for the sending of formal written notice of withdrawal from
5528 the compact to the appropriate official of all other party states. An actual withdrawal shall not take
5529 effect until one year after the notice provided in said statute has been sent. Such withdrawal shall not
5530 relieve the withdrawing state from its obligations assumed hereunder prior to the effective date of
5531 withdrawal. Before effective date of withdrawal, a withdrawing state shall remove to its territory, at its
5532 own expense, such inmates as it may have confined pursuant to the provisions of this compact.

5533 ARTICLE IX.

5534 Nothing contained in this compact shall be construed to abrogate or impair any agreement or other
 5535 arrangement which a party state may have with a nonparty state for the confinement, rehabilitation or
 5536 treatment of inmates nor to repeal any other laws of a party state authorizing the making of cooperative
 5537 institutional arrangements.

5538 ARTICLE X.

5539 The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed and shall be severable. If any phrase,
 5540 clause, sentence or provision of this compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any
 5541 participating state or of the United States or the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person
 5542 or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of this compact and the applicability
 5543 thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact
 5544 shall be held contrary to the constitution of any state participating therein, the compact shall remain in
 5545 full force and effect as to the remaining states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to
 5546 all severable matters.

5547 § 54.1-701. Exemptions.

5548 The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to:

5549 1. Persons authorized by the laws of the Commonwealth to practice medicine and surgery or
 5550 osteopathy or chiropractic;

5551 2. Registered nurses licensed to practice in the Commonwealth;

5552 3. Persons employed in state or local penal or correctional institutions, rehabilitation centers,
 5553 sanatoria, or institutions for care and treatment of ~~the mentally ill or mentally deficient~~ *individuals with*
 5554 *mental illness or intellectual disability*, or for care and treatment of geriatric patients, as barbers,
 5555 cosmetologists, wax technicians, nail technicians, hair braiders, estheticians, barber instructors,
 5556 cosmetology instructors, wax technician instructors, nail technician instructors, or esthetics instructors
 5557 who practice only on inmates of or patients in such sanatoria or institutions;

5558 4. Persons licensed as funeral directors or embalmers in the Commonwealth;

5559 5. Gratuitous services as a barber, nail technician, cosmetologist, wax technician, hair braider,
 5560 tattooer, body-piercer, or esthetician;

5561 6. Students enrolled in an approved school taking a course in barbering, nail care, cosmetology,
 5562 waxing, hair braiding, tattooing, body-piercing, or esthetics;

5563 7. Persons working in a cosmetology salon whose duties are expressly confined to hair braiding or
 5564 the shampooing and cleansing of human hair under the direct supervision of a cosmetologist or barber;

5565 8. Apprentices serving in a barbershop, nail salon, waxing salon, cosmetology salon, hair braiding
 5566 salon, or esthetics spa licensed by the Board in accordance with the Board's regulations;

5567 9. Schools of barbering, nail care, waxing, cosmetology, or hair braiding in public schools; and

5568 10. Persons whose activities are confined solely to applying make-up, including such activities that
 5569 are ancillary to applying make-up.

5570 § 54.1-2970. Medical treatment for certain persons incapable of giving informed consent.

5571 When a delay in treatment might adversely affect recovery, a licensed health professional or licensed
 5572 hospital shall not be subject to liability arising out of a claim based on lack of informed consent or be
 5573 prohibited from providing surgical, medical or dental treatment to an individual who is a ~~patient or~~
 5574 ~~resident of a hospital or receiving service in a facility~~ operated by the Department of Behavioral Health
 5575 and Developmental Services or to a ~~consumer~~ who is receiving case management services from a
 5576 community services board or behavioral health authority and who is incapable of giving informed
 5577 consent to the treatment by reason of mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* under the
 5578 following conditions:

5579 1. No legally authorized guardian or committee was available to give consent;

5580 2. A reasonable effort is made to advise a parent or other next of kin of the need for the surgical,
 5581 medical or dental treatment;

5582 3. No reasonable objection is raised by or on behalf of the alleged incapacitated person; and

5583 4. Two physicians, or in the case of dental treatment, two dentists or one dentist and one physician,
 5584 state in writing that they have made a good faith effort to explain the necessary treatment to the
 5585 individual, and they have probable cause to believe that the individual is incapacitated and unable to
 5586 consent to the treatment by reason of mental illness or ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability* and that
 5587 delay in treatment might adversely affect recovery.

5588 The provisions of this section shall apply only to the treatment of physical injury or illness and not
 5589 to any treatment for a mental, emotional or psychological condition.

5590 Treatment pursuant to this section of an individual's mental, emotional or psychological condition
 5591 when the individual is unable to make an informed decision and when no legally authorized guardian or
 5592 committee is available to provide consent shall be governed by regulations ~~promulgated~~ *adopted* by the
 5593 State Board of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services under § 37.2-400.

5594 § 54.1-2982. Definitions.

5595 As used in this article:

5596 "Advance directive" means (i) a witnessed written document, voluntarily executed by the declarant in
5597 accordance with the requirements of § 54.1-2983 or (ii) a witnessed oral statement, made by the
5598 declarant subsequent to the time he is diagnosed as suffering from a terminal condition and in
5599 accordance with the provisions of § 54.1-2983.

5600 "Agent" means an adult appointed by the declarant under an advance directive, executed or made in
5601 accordance with the provisions of § 54.1-2983, to make health care decisions for him. The declarant
5602 may also appoint an adult to make, after the declarant's death, an anatomical gift of all or any part of
5603 his body pursuant to Article 2 (§ 32.1-289.2 et seq.) of Chapter 8 of Title 32.1.

5604 "Attending physician" means the primary physician who has responsibility for the health care of the
5605 patient.

5606 "Capacity reviewer" means a licensed physician or clinical psychologist who is qualified by training
5607 or experience to assess whether a person is capable or incapable of making an informed decision.

5608 "Declarant" means an adult who makes an advance directive, as defined in this article, while capable
5609 of making and communicating an informed decision.

5610 "Durable Do Not Resuscitate Order" means a written physician's order issued pursuant to
5611 § 54.1-2987.1 to withhold cardiopulmonary resuscitation from a particular patient in the event of cardiac
5612 or respiratory arrest. For purposes of this article, cardiopulmonary resuscitation shall include cardiac
5613 compression, endotracheal intubation and other advanced airway management, artificial ventilation, and
5614 defibrillation and related procedures. As the terms "advance directive" and "Durable Do Not Resuscitate
5615 Order" are used in this article, a Durable Do Not Resuscitate Order is not and shall not be construed as
5616 an advance directive.

5617 "Health care" means the furnishing of services to any individual for the purpose of preventing,
5618 alleviating, curing, or healing human illness, injury or physical disability, including but not limited to,
5619 medications; surgery; blood transfusions; chemotherapy; radiation therapy; admission to a hospital,
5620 nursing home, assisted living facility, or other health care facility; psychiatric or other mental health
5621 treatment; and life-prolonging procedures and palliative care.

5622 "Incapable of making an informed decision" means the inability of an adult patient, because of
5623 mental illness, ~~mental retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, or any other mental or physical disorder that
5624 precludes communication or impairs judgment, to make an informed decision about providing,
5625 continuing, withholding or withdrawing a specific health care treatment or course of treatment because
5626 he is unable to understand the nature, extent or probable consequences of the proposed health care
5627 decision, or to make a rational evaluation of the risks and benefits of alternatives to that decision. For
5628 purposes of this article, persons who are deaf, dysphasic or have other communication disorders, who
5629 are otherwise mentally competent and able to communicate by means other than speech, shall not be
5630 considered incapable of making an informed decision.

5631 "Life-prolonging procedure" means any medical procedure, treatment or intervention which (i) utilizes
5632 mechanical or other artificial means to sustain, restore or supplant a spontaneous vital function, or is
5633 otherwise of such a nature as to afford a patient no reasonable expectation of recovery from a terminal
5634 condition and (ii) when applied to a patient in a terminal condition, would serve only to prolong the
5635 dying process. The term includes artificially administered hydration and nutrition. However, nothing in
5636 this act shall prohibit the administration of medication or the performance of any medical procedure
5637 deemed necessary to provide comfort care or to alleviate pain, including the administration of pain
5638 relieving medications in excess of recommended dosages in accordance with §§ 54.1-2971.01 and
5639 54.1-3408.1. For purposes of §§ 54.1-2988, 54.1-2989, and 54.1-2991, the term also shall include
5640 cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

5641 "Patient care consulting committee" means a committee duly organized by a facility licensed to
5642 provide health care under Title 32.1 or Title 37.2, or a hospital or nursing home as defined in
5643 § 32.1-123 owned or operated by an agency of the Commonwealth that is exempt from licensure
5644 pursuant to § 32.1-124, to consult on health care issues only as authorized in this article. Each patient
5645 care consulting committee shall consist of five individuals, including at least one physician, one person
5646 licensed or holding a multistate licensure privilege under Chapter 30 (§ 54.1-3000 et seq.) to practice
5647 professional nursing, and one individual responsible for the provision of social services to patients of the
5648 facility. At least one committee member shall have experience in clinical ethics and at least two
5649 committee members shall have no employment or contractual relationship with the facility or any
5650 involvement in the management, operations, or governance of the facility, other than serving on the
5651 patient care consulting committee. A patient care consulting committee may be organized as a
5652 subcommittee of a standing ethics or other committee established by the facility or may be a separate
5653 and distinct committee. Four members of the patient care consulting committee shall constitute a quorum
5654 of the patient care consulting committee.

5655 "Persistent vegetative state" means a condition caused by injury, disease or illness in which a patient

5656 has suffered a loss of consciousness, with no behavioral evidence of self-awareness or awareness of
 5657 surroundings in a learned manner, other than reflex activity of muscles and nerves for low level
 5658 conditioned response, and from which, to a reasonable degree of medical probability, there can be no
 5659 recovery.

5660 "Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine in the Commonwealth of Virginia or in the
 5661 jurisdiction where the health care is to be rendered or withheld.

5662 "Terminal condition" means a condition caused by injury, disease or illness from which, to a
 5663 reasonable degree of medical probability a patient cannot recover and (i) the patient's death is imminent
 5664 or (ii) the patient is in a persistent vegetative state.

5665 "Witness" means any person over the age of 18, including a spouse or blood relative of the
 5666 declarant. Employees of health care facilities and physician's offices, who act in good faith, shall be
 5667 permitted to serve as witnesses for purposes of this article.

5668 § 58.1-638. Disposition of state sales and use tax revenue; localities' share; Game Protection Fund.

5669 A. The Comptroller shall designate a specific revenue code number for all the state sales and use tax
 5670 revenue collected under the preceding sections of this chapter.

5671 1. The sales and use tax revenue generated by the one-half percent sales and use tax increase enacted
 5672 by the 1986 Special Session of the General Assembly shall be paid, in the manner hereinafter provided
 5673 in this section, to the Transportation Trust Fund as defined in § 33.1-23.03:1. Of the funds paid to the
 5674 Transportation Trust Fund, an aggregate of 4.2 percent shall be set aside as the Commonwealth Port
 5675 Fund as provided in this section; an aggregate of 2.4 percent shall be set aside as the Commonwealth
 5676 Airport Fund as provided in this section; and an aggregate of 14.5 percent in fiscal year 1998-1999 and
 5677 14.7 percent in fiscal year 1999-2000 and thereafter shall be set aside as the Commonwealth Mass
 5678 Transit Fund as provided in this section. The Fund's share of such net revenue shall be computed as an
 5679 estimate of the net revenue to be received into the state treasury each month, and such estimated
 5680 payment shall be adjusted for the actual net revenue received in the preceding month. All payments shall
 5681 be made to the Fund on the last day of each month.

5682 2. There is hereby created in the Department of the Treasury a special nonreverting fund which shall
 5683 be a part of the Transportation Trust Fund and which shall be known as the Commonwealth Port Fund.

5684 a. The Commonwealth Port Fund shall be established on the books of the Comptroller and the funds
 5685 remaining in such Fund at the end of a biennium shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in
 5686 the Fund. Interest earned on such funds shall remain in the Fund and be credited to it. Funds may be
 5687 paid to any authority, locality or commission for the purposes hereinafter specified.

5688 b. The amounts allocated pursuant to this section shall be allocated by the Commonwealth
 5689 Transportation Board to the Board of Commissioners of the Virginia Port Authority to be used to
 5690 support port capital needs and the preservation of existing capital needs of all ocean, river, or tributary
 5691 ports within the Commonwealth.

5692 c. Commonwealth Port Fund revenue shall be allocated by the Board of Commissioners to the
 5693 Virginia Port Authority in order to foster and stimulate the flow of maritime commerce through the
 5694 ports of Virginia, including but not limited to the ports of Richmond, Hopewell and Alexandria.

5695 3. There is hereby created in the Department of the Treasury a special nonreverting fund which shall
 5696 be part of the Transportation Trust Fund and which shall be known as the Commonwealth Airport Fund.
 5697 The Commonwealth Airport Fund shall be established on the books of the Comptroller and any funds
 5698 remaining in such Fund at the end of a biennium shall not revert to the general fund but shall remain in
 5699 the Fund. Interest earned on the funds shall be credited to the Fund. The funds so allocated shall be
 5700 allocated by the Commonwealth Transportation Board to the Virginia Aviation Board. The funds shall
 5701 be allocated by the Virginia Aviation Board to any Virginia airport which is owned by the
 5702 Commonwealth, a governmental subdivision thereof, or a private entity to which the public has access
 5703 for the purposes enumerated in § 5.1-2.16, or is owned or leased by the Metropolitan Washington
 5704 Airports Authority (MWAA), as follows:

5705 Any new funds in excess of \$12.1 million which are available for allocation by the Virginia Aviation
 5706 Board from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund, shall be allocated as follows: 60 percent to
 5707 MWAA, up to a maximum annual amount of \$2 million, and 40 percent to air carrier airports as
 5708 provided in subdivision A 3 a. Except for adjustments due to changes in enplaned passengers, no air
 5709 carrier airport sponsor, excluding MWAA, shall receive less funds identified under subdivision A 3 a
 5710 than it received in fiscal year 1994-1995.

5711 Of the remaining amount:

5712 a. Forty percent of the funds shall be allocated to air carrier airports, except airports owned or leased
 5713 by MWAA, based upon the percentage of enplanements for each airport to total enplanements at all air
 5714 carrier airports, except airports owned or leased by MWAA. No air carrier airport sponsor, however,
 5715 shall receive less than \$50,000 nor more than \$2 million per year from this provision.

5716 b. Forty percent of the funds shall be allocated by the Aviation Board for air carrier and reliever

5717 airports on a discretionary basis, except airports owned or leased by MWAA.

5718 c. Twenty percent of the funds shall be allocated by the Aviation Board for general aviation airports
5719 on a discretionary basis.

5720 4. There is hereby created in the Department of the Treasury a special nonreverting fund which shall
5721 be a part of the Transportation Trust Fund and which shall be known as the Commonwealth Mass
5722 Transit Fund.

5723 a. The Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund shall be established on the books of the Comptroller and
5724 any funds remaining in such Fund at the end of the biennium shall not revert to the general fund but
5725 shall remain in the Fund. Interest earned on such funds shall be credited to the Fund. Funds may be
5726 paid to any local governing body, transportation district commission, or public service corporation for
5727 the purposes hereinafter specified.

5728 b. The amounts allocated pursuant to this section shall be used to support the public transportation
5729 administrative costs and the costs borne by the locality for the purchase of fuels, lubricants, tires and
5730 maintenance parts and supplies for public transportation at a state share of 80 percent in 2002 and 95
5731 percent in 2003 and succeeding years. These amounts may be used to support up to 95 percent of the
5732 local or nonfederal share of capital project costs for public transportation and ridesharing equipment,
5733 facilities, and associated costs. Capital costs may include debt service payments on local or agency
5734 transit bonds. The term "borne by the locality" means the local share eligible for state assistance
5735 consisting of costs in excess of the sum of fares and other operating revenues plus federal assistance
5736 received by the locality.

5737 c. Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund revenue shall be allocated by the Commonwealth
5738 Transportation Board as follows:

5739 (1) Funds for special programs, which shall include ridesharing, experimental transit, and technical
5740 assistance, shall not exceed 1.5 percent of the Fund.

5741 (2) The Board may allocate these funds to any locality or planning district commission to finance up
5742 to 80 percent of the local share of all costs associated with the development, implementation, and
5743 continuation of ridesharing programs.

5744 (3) Funds allocated for experimental transit projects may be paid to any local governing body,
5745 transportation district commission, or public corporation or may be used directly by the Department of
5746 Rail and Public Transportation for the following purposes:

5747 (a) To finance up to 95 percent of the capital costs related to the development, implementation and
5748 promotion of experimental public transportation and ridesharing projects approved by the Board.

5749 (b) To finance up to 95 percent of the operating costs of experimental mass transportation and
5750 ridesharing projects approved by the Board for a period of time not to exceed 12 months.

5751 (c) To finance up to 95 percent of the cost of the development and implementation of any other
5752 project designated by the Board where the purpose of such project is to enhance the provision and use
5753 of public transportation services.

5754 d. Funds allocated for public transportation promotion and operation studies may be paid to any local
5755 governing body, planning district commission, transportation district commission, or public transit
5756 corporation, or may be used directly by the Department of Rail and Public Transportation for the
5757 following purposes and aid of public transportation services:

5758 (1) At the approval of the Board to finance a program administered by the Department of Rail and
5759 Public Transportation designed to promote the use of public transportation and ridesharing throughout
5760 Virginia.

5761 (2) To finance up to 50 percent of the local share of public transportation operations planning and
5762 technical study projects approved by the Board.

5763 e. At least 73.5 percent of the Fund shall be distributed to each transit property in the same
5764 proportion as its operating expenses bear to the total statewide operating expenses and shall be spent for
5765 the purposes specified in subdivision 4 b.

5766 f. The remaining 25 percent shall be distributed for capital purposes on the basis of 95 percent of the
5767 nonfederal share for federal projects and 95 percent of the total costs for nonfederal projects. In the
5768 event that total capital funds available under this subdivision are insufficient to fund the complete list of
5769 eligible projects, the funds shall be distributed to each transit property in the same proportion that such
5770 capital expenditure bears to the statewide total of capital projects. Prior to the annual adoption of the
5771 Six-Year Improvement Program, the Commonwealth Transportation Board may allocate up to 20 percent
5772 of the funds in the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund designated for capital purposes to transit
5773 operating assistance if operating funds for the next fiscal year are estimated to be less than the current
5774 fiscal year's allocation, to attempt to maintain transit operations at approximately the same level as the
5775 previous fiscal year.

5776 g. There is hereby created in the Department of the Treasury a special nonreverting fund known as
5777 the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund. The Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund shall be part of the
5778 Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund. The Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund subaccount shall be

5779 established on the books of the Comptroller and consist of such moneys as are appropriated to it by the
 5780 General Assembly and of all donations, gifts, bequests, grants, endowments, and other moneys given,
 5781 bequeathed, granted, or otherwise made available to the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund. Any funds
 5782 remaining in the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund at the end of the biennium shall not revert to the
 5783 general fund, but shall remain in the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund. Interest earned on funds
 5784 within the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund shall remain in and be credited to the Commonwealth
 5785 Transit Capital Fund. Proceeds of the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund may be paid to any political
 5786 subdivision, another public entity created by an act of the General Assembly, or a private entity as
 5787 defined in § 56-557 and for purposes as enumerated in subdivision 4c of § 33.1-269 or expended by the
 5788 Department of Rail and Public Transportation for the purposes specified in this subdivision. Revenues of
 5789 the Commonwealth Transit Capital Fund shall be used to support capital expenditures involving the
 5790 establishment, improvement, or expansion of public transportation services through specific projects
 5791 approved by the Commonwealth Transportation Board. Projects financed by the Commonwealth Transit
 5792 Capital Fund shall receive local, regional or private funding for at least 20 percent of the nonfederal
 5793 share of the total project cost.

5794 5. Funds for Metro shall be paid by the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (NVTC) to the
 5795 Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) and be a credit to the Counties of
 5796 Arlington and Fairfax and the Cities of Alexandria, Falls Church and Fairfax in the following manner:

5797 a. Local obligations for debt service for WMATA rail transit bonds apportioned to each locality
 5798 using WMATA's capital formula shall be paid first by NVTC. NVTC shall use 95 percent state aid for
 5799 these payments.

5800 b. The remaining funds shall be apportioned to reflect WMATA's allocation formulas by using the
 5801 related WMATA-allocated subsidies and relative shares of local transit subsidies. Capital costs shall
 5802 include 20 percent of annual local bus capital expenses. Hold harmless protections and obligations for
 5803 NVTC's jurisdictions agreed to by NVTC on November 5, 1998, shall remain in effect.

5804 Appropriations from the Commonwealth Mass Transit Fund are intended to provide a stable and
 5805 reliable source of revenue as defined by Public Law 96-184.

5806 B. The sales and use tax revenue generated by a one percent sales and use tax shall be distributed
 5807 among the counties and cities of ~~this~~ *the* Commonwealth in the manner provided in subsections C and
 5808 D.

5809 C. The localities' share of the net revenue distributable under this section among the counties and
 5810 cities shall be apportioned by the Comptroller and distributed among them by warrants of the
 5811 Comptroller drawn on the Treasurer of Virginia as soon as practicable after the close of each month
 5812 during which the net revenue was received into the state treasury. The distribution of the localities' share
 5813 of such net revenue shall be computed with respect to the net revenue received into the state treasury
 5814 during each month, and such distribution shall be made as soon as practicable after the close of each
 5815 such month.

5816 D. The net revenue so distributable among the counties and cities shall be apportioned and
 5817 distributed upon the basis of the latest yearly estimate of the population of cities and counties ages five
 5818 to 19, provided by the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service of the University of Virginia. Such
 5819 population estimate produced by the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service of the University of
 5820 Virginia shall account for persons who are domiciled in orphanages or charitable institutions or who are
 5821 dependents living on any federal military or naval reservation or other federal property within the school
 5822 division in which the institutions or federal military or naval reservation or other federal property is
 5823 located. Such population estimate produced by the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service of the
 5824 University of Virginia shall account for members of the military services who are under 20 years of age
 5825 within the school division in which the parents or guardians of such persons legally reside. Such
 5826 population estimate produced by the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service of the University of
 5827 Virginia shall account for ~~persons who are confined~~ *individuals receiving services* in state hospitals; ~~state~~
 5828 ~~training schools or~~ *state training centers for the mentally retarded, or mental institutions, or health*
 5829 *facilities, persons who are confined in state or federal correctional institutions, or persons who attend the*
 5830 *Virginia School for the Deaf and the Blind within the school division in which the parents or guardians*
 5831 *of such persons legally reside. Such population estimate produced by the Weldon Cooper Center for*
 5832 *Public Service of the University of Virginia shall account for persons who attend institutions of higher*
 5833 *education within the school division in which the student's parents or guardians legally reside. To such*
 5834 *estimate, the Department of Education shall add the population of students with disabilities, ages two*
 5835 *through four and 20 through 21, as provided to the Department of Education by school divisions. The*
 5836 *revenue so apportionable and distributable is hereby appropriated to the several counties and cities for*
 5837 *maintenance, operation, capital outlays, debt and interest payments, or other expenses incurred in the*
 5838 *operation of the public schools, which shall be considered as funds raised from local resources. In any*
 5839 *county, however, wherein is situated any incorporated town constituting a school division, the county*

5840 treasurer shall pay into the town treasury for maintenance, operation, capital outlays, debt and interest
 5841 payments, or other expenses incurred in the operation of the public schools, the proper proportionate
 5842 amount received by him in the ratio that the school population of such town bears to the school
 5843 population of the entire county. If the school population of any city or of any town constituting a school
 5844 division is increased by the annexation of territory since the last estimate of school population provided
 5845 by the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service, such increase shall, for the purposes of this section, be
 5846 added to the school population of such city or town as shown by the last such estimate and a proper
 5847 reduction made in the school population of the county or counties from which the annexed territory was
 5848 acquired.

5849 E. Beginning July 1, 2000, of the remaining sales and use tax revenue, the revenue generated by a
 5850 two percent sales and use tax, up to an annual amount of \$13 million, collected from the sales of
 5851 hunting equipment, auxiliary hunting equipment, fishing equipment, auxiliary fishing equipment,
 5852 wildlife-watching equipment, and auxiliary wildlife-watching equipment in Virginia, as estimated by the
 5853 most recent U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Department of
 5854 Commerce, Bureau of the Census National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated
 5855 Recreation, shall be paid into the Game Protection Fund established under § 29.1-101 and shall be used,
 5856 in part, to defray the cost of law enforcement. Not later than 30 days after the close of each quarter, the
 5857 Comptroller shall transfer to the Game Protection Fund the appropriate amount of collections to be
 5858 dedicated to such Fund. At any time that the balance in the Capital Improvement Fund, established
 5859 under § 29.1-101.01, is equal to or in excess of \$35 million, any portion of sales and use tax revenues
 5860 that would have been transferred to the Game Protection Fund, established under § 29.1-101, in excess
 5861 of the net operating expenses of the Board, after deduction of other amounts which accrue to the Board
 5862 and are set aside for the Game Protection Fund, shall remain in the general fund until such time as the
 5863 balance in the Capital Improvement Fund is less than \$35 million.

5864 F. 1. Of the net revenue generated from the one-half percent increase in the rate of the state sales
 5865 and use tax effective August 1, 2004, pursuant to enactments of the 2004 Special Session I of the
 5866 General Assembly, the Comptroller shall transfer from the general fund of the state treasury to the
 5867 Public Education Standards of Quality/Local Real Estate Property Tax Relief Fund established under
 5868 § 58.1-638.1 an amount equivalent to one-half of the net revenue generated from such one-half percent
 5869 increase as provided in this subdivision. The transfers to the Public Education Standards of
 5870 Quality/Local Real Estate Property Tax Relief Fund under this subdivision shall be for one-half of the
 5871 net revenue generated (and collected in the succeeding month) from such one-half percent increase for
 5872 the month of August 2004 and for each month thereafter.

5873 2. For the purposes of the Comptroller making the required transfers under subdivision 1, the Tax
 5874 Commissioner shall make a written certification to the Comptroller no later than the twenty-fifth of each
 5875 month certifying the sales and use tax revenues generated in the preceding month. Within three calendar
 5876 days of receiving such certification, the Comptroller shall make the required transfers to the Public
 5877 Education Standards of Quality/Local Real Estate Property Tax Relief Fund.

5878 G. If errors are made in any distribution, or adjustments are otherwise necessary, the errors shall be
 5879 corrected and adjustments made in the distribution for the next quarter or for subsequent quarters.

5880 H. The term "net revenue," as used in this section, means the gross revenue received into the general
 5881 fund or the Transportation Trust Fund of the state treasury under the preceding sections of this chapter,
 5882 less refunds to taxpayers.

5883 § 58.1-3214. Absence from residence.

5884 The fact that persons who are otherwise qualified for tax exemption or deferral by an ordinance
 5885 promulgated pursuant to this article are residing in hospitals, nursing homes, convalescent homes or
 5886 other facilities for physical or mental *health* care for extended periods of time shall not be construed to
 5887 mean that the real estate for which tax exemption or deferral is sought does not continue to be the sole
 5888 dwelling of such persons during such extended periods of other residence so long as such real estate is
 5889 not used by or leased to others for consideration.

5890 § 60.2-213. Employment with hospital, higher education, state, subdivision, or certain religious or
 5891 charitable organizations.

5892 A. "Employment" includes:

5893 1. Service performed by an individual (i) in the employ of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth or any of its
 5894 political subdivisions or instrumentalities or (ii) in the employ of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth and one or
 5895 more other states or their political subdivisions or instrumentalities, for a hospital or institution of higher
 5896 education located in this Commonwealth provided that such service is excluded from "employment" as
 5897 defined in the Federal Unemployment Tax Act solely by reason of § 3306 (c) (7) of that act and is not
 5898 excluded from "employment" under subsection B of ~~this section~~;

5899 2. Service performed by an individual (i) in the employ of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth or any of its
 5900 wholly owned instrumentalities or (ii) in the employ of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth and one or more other
 5901 states or their instrumentalities, provided that such service is excluded from "employment" as defined in

5902 the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (26 U.S.C.) by § 3306 (c) (7) of that act and is not excluded from
5903 "employment" under subsection B of this section;

5904 3. Service performed by an individual (i) in the employ of any political subdivision of ~~this the~~
5905 Commonwealth or any of its wholly owned instrumentalities or (ii) in the employ of any instrumentality
5906 wholly owned by this Commonwealth, any of its political subdivisions or instrumentalities, or any
5907 instrumentality wholly owned by any of the foregoing and one or more other states or their political
5908 subdivisions, provided that such service is excluded from "employment" as defined in the Federal
5909 Unemployment Tax Act by § 3306 (c) (7) of that act and is not excluded from "employment" under
5910 subsection B of this section;

5911 4. Service performed by an individual in the employ of a religious, charitable, educational or other
5912 organization but only if the following conditions are met:

5913 a. Their service is excluded from "employment" as defined in the Federal Unemployment Tax Act
5914 (26 U.S.C.) solely by reason of § 3306 (c) (8) of that act; and

5915 b. The organization had four or more individuals in employment for some portion of a day in each
5916 of ~~twenty~~ 20 different weeks, whether or not such weeks were consecutive, within either the current or
5917 preceding calendar year, regardless of whether they were employed at the same moment of time.

5918 B. For the purposes of subdivisions A 3 and 4 of ~~subsection A of this section~~, the term
5919 "employment" does not apply to service performed:

5920 1. In the employ of (i) a church or convention or association of churches, or (ii) an organization
5921 which is operated primarily for religious purposes and which is operated, supervised, controlled, or
5922 principally supported by a church or convention or association of churches;

5923 2. By a duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed minister of a church in the exercise of his ministry
5924 or by a member of a religious order in the exercise of duties required by such order;

5925 3. In a facility conducted for the purpose of carrying out a program of rehabilitation for individuals
5926 whose earning capacity is impaired by age ~~or~~, physical ~~or~~ mental deficiency, *mental illness*, *intellectual*
5927 *disability*, or injury or providing remunerative work for individuals who because of their impaired
5928 physical or mental capacity cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market by an individual
5929 receiving such rehabilitation or remunerative work;

5930 4. As part of an unemployment work-relief or work-training program assisted or financed in whole or
5931 in part by a federal agency or an agency of a state or political subdivision thereof, by an individual
5932 receiving such work relief or work training;

5933 5. By an inmate of a custodial or penal institution; or

5934 6. In the employ of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth, or any political subdivision thereof or any
5935 instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing as set forth in subdivisions A 1 through 3 of
5936 ~~subsection A of this section~~, if such service is performed by an individual in the exercise of duties:

5937 a. As an elected official;

5938 b. As a member of a legislative body, or a member of the judiciary;

5939 c. As a member of the state National Guard or Air National Guard;

5940 d. As an employee serving on a temporary basis in case of fire, storm, snow, earthquake, flood, or
5941 similar emergency; or

5942 e. In a position which, under or pursuant to the laws of ~~this the~~ Commonwealth, is designated as (i)
5943 a major nontenured policymaking or advisory position; or (ii) a policymaking or advisory position the
5944 performance of the duties of which ordinarily does not require more than eight hours per week.

5945 § 63.2-1000. Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children; form of compact.

5946 The Governor of Virginia is hereby authorized and requested to execute, on behalf of the
5947 Commonwealth of Virginia, with any other state or states legally joining therein, a compact which shall
5948 be in form substantially as follows:

5949 The contracting states solemnly agree that:

5950 ARTICLE I. Purpose and Policy.

5951 It is the purpose and policy of the party states to cooperate with each other in the interstate
5952 placement of children to the end that:

5953 (a) Each child requiring placement shall receive the maximum opportunity to be placed in a suitable
5954 environment and with persons or institutions having appropriate qualifications and facilities to provide a
5955 necessary and desirable degree and type of care.

5956 (b) The appropriate authorities in a state where a child is to be placed may have full opportunity to
5957 ascertain the circumstances of the proposed placement, thereby promoting full compliance with
5958 applicable requirements for the protection of the child.

5959 (c) The proper authorities of the state from which the placement is made may obtain the most
5960 complete information on the basis of which to evaluate a projected placement before it is made.

5961 (d) Appropriate jurisdictional arrangements for the care of children will be promoted.

5962 ARTICLE II. Definitions.

5963 As used in this compact:

5964 (a) "Child" means a person who, by reason of minority, is legally subject to parental, guardianship or
5965 similar control.

5966 (b) "Sending agency" means a party state, officer or employee thereof; a subdivision of a party state,
5967 or officer or employee thereof; a court of a party state; a person, corporation, association, charitable
5968 agency or other entity which sends, brings, or causes to be sent or brought any child to another party
5969 state.

5970 (c) "Receiving state" means the state to which a child is sent, brought, or caused to be sent or
5971 brought, whether by public authorities or private persons or agencies, and whether for placement with
5972 state or local public authorities or for placement with private agencies or persons.

5973 (d) "Placement" means the arrangement for the care of a child in a family free or boarding home or
5974 in a child-caring agency or institution but does not include any institution caring for ~~the mentally ill,~~
5975 ~~mentally defective or epileptic individuals with mental illness, intellectual disability, or epilepsy~~ or any
5976 institution primarily educational in character, and any hospital or other medical facility.

5977 ARTICLE III. Conditions for Placement.

5978 (a) No sending agency shall send, bring, or cause to be sent or brought into any other party state any
5979 child for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption unless the sending agency
5980 shall comply with each and every requirement set forth in this article and with the applicable laws of
5981 the receiving state governing the placement of children therein.

5982 (b) Prior to sending, bringing or causing any child to be sent or brought into a receiving state for
5983 placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption, the sending agency shall furnish the
5984 appropriate public authorities in the receiving state written notice of the intention to send, bring, or place
5985 the child in the receiving state. The notice shall contain:

5986 (1) The name, date and place of birth of the child.

5987 (2) The identity and address or addresses of the parents or legal guardian.

5988 (3) The name and address of the person, agency or institution to or with which the sending agency
5989 proposes to send, bring, or place the child.

5990 (4) A full statement of the reasons for such proposed action and evidence of the authority pursuant to
5991 which the placement is proposed to be made.

5992 (c) Any public officer or agency in a receiving state which is in receipt of a notice pursuant to
5993 paragraph (b) of this article may request of the sending agency, or any other appropriate officer or
5994 agency of or in the sending agency's state, and shall be entitled to receive therefrom, such supporting or
5995 additional information as it may deem necessary under the circumstances to carry out the purpose and
5996 policy of this compact.

5997 (d) The child shall not be sent, brought or caused to be sent or brought into the receiving state until
5998 the appropriate public authorities in the receiving state shall notify the sending agency, in writing, to the
5999 effect that the proposed placement does not appear to be contrary to the interests of the child.

6000 ARTICLE IV. Penalty for Illegal Placement.

6001 The sending, bringing, or causing to be sent or brought into any receiving state of a child in
6002 violation of the terms of this compact shall constitute a violation of the laws respecting the placement of
6003 children of both the state in which the sending agency is located or from which it sends or brings the
6004 child and of the receiving state. Such violation may be punished or subjected to penalty in either
6005 jurisdiction in accordance with its laws. In addition to liability for any such punishment or penalty, any
6006 such violation shall constitute full and sufficient grounds for the suspension or revocation of any license,
6007 permit, or other legal authorization held by the sending agency which empowers or allows it to place, or
6008 care for children.

6009 ARTICLE V. Retention of Jurisdiction.

6010 (a) The sending agency shall retain jurisdiction over the child sufficient to determine all matters in
6011 relation to the custody, supervision, care, treatment and disposition of the child which it would have had
6012 if the child had remained in the sending agency's state, until the child is adopted, reaches majority,
6013 becomes self-supporting or is discharged with the concurrence of the appropriate authority in the
6014 receiving state. Such jurisdiction shall also include the power to effect or cause the return of the child or
6015 its transfer to another location and custody pursuant to law. The sending agency shall continue to have
6016 financial responsibility for support and maintenance of the child during the period of the placement.
6017 Nothing contained herein shall defeat a claim of jurisdiction by a receiving state sufficient to deal with
6018 an act of delinquency or crime committed therein.

6019 (b) When the sending agency is a public agency, it may enter into an agreement with an authorized
6020 public or private agency in the receiving state providing for the performance of one or more services in
6021 respect of such cases by the latter as agent for the sending agency.

6022 (c) Nothing in this compact shall be construed to prevent a private charitable agency authorized to
6023 place children in the receiving state from performing services or acting as agent in that state for a
6024 private charitable agency of the sending state; nor to prevent the agency in the receiving state from

6025 discharging financial responsibility for the support and maintenance of a child who has been placed on
6026 behalf of the sending agency without relieving the responsibility set forth in paragraph (a) hereof.

6027 ARTICLE VI. Institutional Care of Delinquent Children.

6028 A child adjudicated delinquent may be placed in an institution in another party jurisdiction pursuant
6029 to this compact but no such placement shall be made unless the child is given a court hearing on notice
6030 to the parent or guardian with opportunity to be heard, prior to his being sent to such other party
6031 jurisdiction for institutional care and the court finds that:

6032 1. Equivalent facilities for the child are not available in the sending agency's jurisdiction; and

6033 2. Institutional care in the other jurisdiction is in the best interest of the child and will not produce
6034 undue hardship.

6035 ARTICLE VII. Compact Administrator.

6036 The executive head of each jurisdiction party to this compact shall designate an officer who shall be
6037 general coordinator of activities under this compact in his jurisdiction and who, acting jointly with like
6038 officers of other party jurisdictions, shall have the power to promulgate rules and regulations to carry
6039 out more effectively the terms and provisions of this compact.

6040 ARTICLE VIII. Limitations.

6041 This compact shall not apply to:

6042 (a) The sending or bringing of a child into a receiving state by his parent, step-parent, grandparent,
6043 adult brother or sister, adult uncle or aunt, or his guardian and leaving the child with any such relative
6044 or nonagency guardian in the receiving state.

6045 (b) Any placement, sending or bringing of a child into a receiving state pursuant to any other
6046 interstate compact to which both the state from which the child is sent or brought and the receiving state
6047 are party, or to any other agreement between said states which has the force of law.

6048 ARTICLE IX. Enactment and Withdrawal.

6049 This compact shall be open to joinder by any state, territory or possession of the United States, the
6050 District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and, with the consent of Congress, the
6051 Government of Canada or any province thereof. It shall become effective with respect to any such
6052 jurisdiction when such jurisdiction has enacted the same into law. Withdrawal from this compact shall
6053 be by the enactment of a statute repealing the same, but shall not take effect until two years after the
6054 effective date of such statute and until written notice of the withdrawal has been given by the
6055 withdrawing state to the Governor of each other party jurisdiction. Withdrawal of a party state shall not
6056 affect the rights, duties and obligations under this compact of any sending agency therein with respect to
6057 a placement made prior to the effective date of withdrawal.

6058 ARTICLE X. Construction and Severability.

6059 The provisions of this compact shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes thereof. The
6060 provisions of this compact shall be severable and if any phrase, clause, sentence or provision of this
6061 compact is declared to be contrary to the constitution of any party state or of the United States or the
6062 applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of
6063 the remainder of this compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person or
6064 circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If this compact shall be held contrary to the constitution of
6065 any state party thereto, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining states and
6066 in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

6067 § 63.2-1105. Children placed out of Commonwealth.

6068 A. Any child-placing agency, licensed pursuant to Subtitle IV (§ 63.2-1700 et seq.), local board or
6069 court that takes or sends, or causes to be taken or sent, any resident child out of the Commonwealth for
6070 the purpose of an interstate or intercountry placement shall comply with the appropriate provisions of
6071 the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (§ 63.2-1000 et seq.) or shall first obtain the
6072 consent of the Commissioner, given in accordance with regulations of the Board relating to resident
6073 children so taken or sent out of the Commonwealth.

6074 B. The Board is authorized to adopt regulations for the placement of children out of the
6075 Commonwealth by licensed child-placing agencies, local boards or courts as are reasonably conducive to
6076 the welfare of such children and as comply with the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
6077 (§ 63.2-1000 et seq.). Provided, however, notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (d) of Article II
6078 of the compact that exclude from the definition of "placement" those institutions that care for ~~the~~
6079 ~~mentally ill, mentally defective or epileptic~~ *mentally ill, intellectually disabled, or*
6080 *epilepsy* or any institution primarily educational in character and any hospital or other medical facility,
6081 the Board shall prescribe procedures and regulations to govern such placements out of the
6082 Commonwealth by licensed child-placing agencies, local boards or courts.

6083 § 63.2-1602. Other adult services.

6084 Each local board shall:

6085 1. Participate in nursing home pre-admission screenings of all individuals pursuant to § 32.1-330;

- 6086 2. Provide assisted living facility assessments of residents and applicants pursuant to § 63.2-1804;
- 6087 3. Participate in long-term care service coordination pursuant to § 2.2-708;
- 6088 4. Provide social services or public assistance, as appropriate, to ~~consumers~~ *individuals* discharged
- 6089 from state hospitals or training centers pursuant to §§ 37.2-505 and 37.2-837; and
- 6090 5. Participate in other programs pursuant to state and federal law.
- 6091 § 63.2-1603. Protection of adults; definitions.
- 6092 As used in this article:
- 6093 "Adult" means any person 60 years of age or older, or any person 18 years of age or older who is
- 6094 incapacitated and who resides in the Commonwealth; provided, however, "adult" may include qualifying
- 6095 nonresidents who are temporarily in the Commonwealth and who are in need of temporary or
- 6096 emergency protective services.
- 6097 "Emergency" means that an adult is living in conditions that present a clear and substantial risk of
- 6098 death or immediate and serious physical harm to himself or others.
- 6099 "Incapacitated person" means any adult who is impaired by reason of mental illness, ~~mental~~
- 6100 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, physical illness or disability, advanced age or other causes to the extent
- 6101 that the adult lacks sufficient understanding or capacity to make, communicate or carry out responsible
- 6102 decisions concerning his or her well-being.
- 6103 § 63.2-1801. Access to assisted living facilities by community services boards and behavioral health
- 6104 authorities.
- 6105 All assisted living facilities shall provide reasonable access to staff or contractual agents of
- 6106 community services boards or behavioral health authorities as defined in § 37.2-100 for the purposes of
- 6107 (i) assessing or evaluating, (ii) providing case management or other services or assistance, or (iii)
- 6108 monitoring the care of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services who are* residing in the facility. Such
- 6109 staff or contractual agents also shall be given reasonable access to other facility residents who have
- 6110 previously requested their services.
- 6111 § 63.2-1805. Admissions and discharge.
- 6112 A. The Board shall adopt regulations:
- 6113 1. Governing admissions to assisted living facilities;
- 6114 2. Requiring that each assisted living facility prepare and provide a statement, in a format prescribed
- 6115 by the Department, to any prospective resident and his legal representative, if any, prior to admission
- 6116 and upon request, that discloses information, fully and accurately in plain language, about the (i)
- 6117 services; (ii) fees, including clear information about what services are included in the base fee and any
- 6118 fees for additional services; (iii) admission, transfer, and discharge criteria, including criteria for transfer
- 6119 to another level of care within the same facility or complex; (iv) general number and qualifications of
- 6120 staff on each shift; (v) range, frequency, and number of activities provided for residents; and (vi)
- 6121 ownership structure of the facility;
- 6122 3. Establishing a process to ensure that each resident admitted or retained in an assisted living
- 6123 facility receives appropriate services and periodic independent reassessments and reassessments when
- 6124 there is a significant change in the resident's condition in order to determine whether a resident's needs
- 6125 can continue to be met by the facility and whether continued placement in the facility is in the best
- 6126 interests of the resident;
- 6127 4. Governing appropriate discharge planning for residents whose care needs can no longer be met by
- 6128 the facility;
- 6129 5. Addressing the involuntary discharge of residents;
- 6130 6. Requiring that residents are informed of their rights pursuant to § 63.2-1808 at the time of
- 6131 admission;
- 6132 7. Establishing a process to ensure that any resident temporarily detained in a facility pursuant to
- 6133 §§ 37.2-809 through 37.2-813 is accepted back in the assisted living facility if the resident is not
- 6134 involuntarily admitted pursuant to §§ 37.2-814 through 37.2-819; and
- 6135 8. Requiring that each assisted living facility train all employees who are mandated to report adult
- 6136 abuse, neglect, or exploitation pursuant to § 63.2-1606 on such reporting procedures and the
- 6137 consequences for failing to make a required report.
- 6138 B. If there are observed behaviors or patterns of behavior indicative of mental illness, ~~mental~~
- 6139 ~~retardation~~ *intellectual disability*, substance abuse, or behavioral disorders, as documented in the uniform
- 6140 assessment instrument completed pursuant to § 63.2-1804, the facility administrator or designated staff
- 6141 member shall ensure that an evaluation of the individual is or has been conducted by a qualified
- 6142 professional as defined in regulations. If the evaluation indicates a need for mental health, ~~mental~~
- 6143 ~~retardation~~ *developmental*, substance abuse, or behavioral disorder services, the facility shall provide (i)
- 6144 a notification of the resident's need for such services to the authorized contact person of record when
- 6145 available and (ii) a notification of the resident's need for such services to the community services board
- 6146 or behavioral health authority established pursuant to Title 37.2 that serves the city or county in which
- 6147 the facility is located, or other appropriate licensed provider. The Department shall not take adverse

6148 action against a facility that has demonstrated and documented a continual good faith effort to meet the
6149 requirements of this subsection.

6150 C. The Department shall not order the removal of a resident from an assisted living facility if (i) the
6151 resident, the resident's family, the resident's physician, and the facility consent to the resident's continued
6152 stay in the assisted living facility and (ii) the facility is capable of providing, obtaining, or arranging for
6153 the provision of necessary services for the resident, including, but not limited to, home health care
6154 and/or hospice care.

6155 D. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection C ~~above~~, assisted living facilities shall not admit or
6156 retain an individual with any of the following conditions or care needs:

6157 1. Ventilator dependency.

6158 2. Dermal ulcers III and IV, except those stage III ulcers that are determined by an independent
6159 physician to be healing.

6160 3. Intravenous therapy or injections directly into the vein except for intermittent intravenous therapy
6161 managed by a health care professional licensed in Virginia or as permitted in subsection E.

6162 4. Airborne infectious disease in a communicable state that requires isolation of the individual or
6163 requires special precautions by the caretaker to prevent transmission of the disease, including diseases
6164 such as tuberculosis and excluding infections such as the common cold.

6165 5. Psychotropic medications without appropriate diagnosis and treatment plans.

6166 6. Nasogastric tubes.

6167 7. Gastric tubes except when the individual is capable of independently feeding himself and caring
6168 for the tube or as permitted in subsection E.

6169 8. An imminent physical threat or danger to self or others is presented by the individual.

6170 9. Continuous licensed nursing care (seven-days-a-week, 24-hours-a-day) is required by the
6171 individual.

6172 10. Placement is no longer appropriate as certified by the individual's physician.

6173 11. Maximum physical assistance is required by the individual as documented by the uniform
6174 assessment instrument and the individual meets Medicaid nursing facility level-of-care criteria as defined
6175 in the State Plan for Medical Assistance, unless the individual's independent physician determines
6176 otherwise. Maximum physical assistance means that an individual has a rating of total dependence in
6177 four or more of the seven activities of daily living as documented on the uniform assessment instrument.

6178 12. The assisted living facility determines that it cannot meet the individual's physical or mental
6179 health care needs.

6180 13. Other medical and functional care needs that the Board determines cannot be met properly in an
6181 assisted living facility.

6182 E. Except for auxiliary grant recipients, at the request of the resident in an assisted living facility and
6183 when his independent physician determines that it is appropriate, (i) care for the conditions or care needs
6184 defined in subdivisions D 3 and D 7 may be provided to the resident by a licensed physician, a licensed
6185 nurse or a nurse holding a multistate licensure privilege under a physician's treatment plan, or a home
6186 care organization licensed in Virginia or (ii) care for the conditions or care needs defined in subdivision
6187 D 7 may also be provided to the resident by facility staff if the care is delivered in accordance with the
6188 regulations of the Board of Nursing for delegation by a registered nurse, *Part VIII* (18 VAC 90-20-420
6189 et seq.) of 18 VAC 90-20.

6190 The Board shall adopt regulations to implement the provisions of this subsection.

6191 F. In adopting regulations pursuant to subsections A, B, C, D, and E the Board shall consult with the
6192 Departments of Health and Behavioral Health and Developmental Services.

6193 § 63.2-1808.1. Life-sharing communities.

6194 A. For the purposes of this section:

6195 "Life-sharing community" is defined as means a residential setting, operated by a ~~non-profit~~ nonprofit
6196 organization, that (i) offers a safe environment in free standing, self-contained homes for residents that
6197 have been determined by a licensed health-care professional as having at least one developmental
6198 disability; (ii) is an environment located in a community setting where residents participate in
6199 therapeutic activities including artistic crafts, stewardship of the land, and agricultural activities; (iii)
6200 consists of the residents as well as staff and volunteers who live together in residential homes; (iv)
6201 operates at a ratio of at least one staff member, volunteer, or supervising personnel for every three
6202 residents in each self-contained home household; and (v) has at least one supervisory staff member on
6203 premises to be responsible for the care, safety, and supervision of the residents at all times.

6204 "Resident" means an individual who has been determined by a physician or nurse practitioner to have
6205 at least one developmental disability and who resides at the life-sharing community on a full-time basis.

6206 "Volunteer" means an individual who resides in the life-sharing community on a full-time basis and
6207 who assists residents with their daily activities and receives no wages. A volunteer may receive a small
6208 stipend for personal expenses.

6209 B. Any facility seeking to operate as a life-sharing community shall file with the Commissioner: (i) a
 6210 statement of intent to operate as a life-sharing community; (ii) a certification that at the time of
 6211 admission, a contract and written notice was provided to each resident and his legally authorized
 6212 representative that includes a statement of disclosure that the facility is exempt from licensure as an
 6213 "assisted living facility," and (iii) documentary evidence that such life-sharing community is a private
 6214 ~~non-profit~~ *nonprofit* organization in accordance with 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as
 6215 amended.

6216 C. Upon filing an initial statement of intent to operate as a life-sharing community, and every two
 6217 years thereafter, the life-sharing community shall certify that the local health department, building
 6218 inspector, fire marshal, or other local official designated by the locality to enforce the Statewide Fire
 6219 Prevention Code, and any other local official required by law to inspect the premises, have inspected the
 6220 physical facilities of the life-sharing community and have determined that the facility is in compliance
 6221 with all applicable laws and regulations with regard to food service activities, health and sanitation,
 6222 water supply, building codes, and the Statewide Fire Prevention Code and the Uniform Statewide
 6223 Building Code.

6224 D. Upon filing an initial statement of intent to operate as a life-sharing community, and every two
 6225 years thereafter, the life-sharing community shall provide the Commissioner documentary evidence that:

6226 1. Life-sharing community staff and volunteers have completed a training program that includes
 6227 instruction in personal care of residents, house management, and therapeutic activities;

6228 2. Volunteers and staff have completed first aid and Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation training;

6229 3. Each resident's needs are evaluated using the Uniform Assessment Instrument, and Individual
 6230 Service Plans are developed for each resident annually;

6231 4. The residents of the life-sharing community are each 21 years of age or older;

6232 5. A criminal background check through the Criminal Records Exchange has been completed for
 6233 each (i) full-time salaried staff member and (ii) volunteer as defined in this section.

6234 E. A residential facility operating as a life-sharing facility shall be exempt from the licensing
 6235 requirements of Article 1 (§ 63.2-1800 et seq.) of Chapter 18 of Title 63.2 applicable to assisted living
 6236 facilities.

6237 F. The Commissioner may perform unannounced on-site inspections of a life-sharing community to
 6238 determine compliance with the provisions of this section and to investigate any complaint that the
 6239 life-sharing community is not in compliance with the provisions of this section, or to otherwise ensure
 6240 the health, safety, and welfare of the life-sharing community residents. The Commissioner may revoke
 6241 the exemption from licensure pursuant to this chapter for any life-sharing community for serious or
 6242 repeated violation of the requirements of this section and order that the facility cease operations or
 6243 comply with the licensure requirements of an assisted living facility. If a life-sharing community does
 6244 not file the statement and documentary evidence required by this section, the Commissioner shall give
 6245 reasonable notice to such life-sharing community of the nature of its noncompliance and may thereafter
 6246 take action as he determines appropriate, including a suit to enjoin the operation of the life-sharing
 6247 community.

6248 G. All life-sharing communities shall provide access to their facilities and residents by staff of
 6249 community services boards and behavioral health authorities as defined in § 37.2-100 for the purpose of
 6250 (i) assessing or evaluating, (ii) providing case management or other services or assistance, or (iii)
 6251 monitoring the care of ~~consumers~~ *individuals receiving services who are* residing in the facility. Such
 6252 staff or contractual agents also shall be given reasonable access to other facility residents who have
 6253 previously requested their services.

6254 H. Any residents of any life-sharing community shall be accorded the same rights and responsibilities
 6255 as residents in assisted living facilities as provided in subsections A through F of § 63.2-1808.

6256 I. A life-sharing community shall not admit or retain individuals with any of the conditions or care
 6257 needs as provided in subsection C of § 63.2-1805.

6258 J. Notwithstanding § 63.2-1805, at the request of the resident, hospice care may be provided in a
 6259 life-sharing community under the same requirements for hospice programs provided in Article 7
 6260 (§ 32.1-162.1 et seq.) of Chapter 5 of Title 32.1 if the hospice program determines that such a program
 6261 is appropriate for the resident.

6262 § 64.1-62.3. How certain legacies and devises to be construed; nonademption in certain cases.

6263 A. Unless a contrary intention appears in the will:

6264 1. A bequest of specific securities, whether or not expressed in number of shares, shall include as
 6265 much of the bequeathed securities as is part of the estate at time of the testator's death, any additional or
 6266 other securities of the same entity owned by the testator by reason of action initiated by the entity,
 6267 excluding any securities acquired by the exercise of purchase options, and any securities of another
 6268 entity acquired with respect to the specific securities mentioned in the bequest as a result of a merger,
 6269 consolidation, reorganization or other similar action initiated by the entity;

6270 2. A bequest or devise of specific property shall include the amount of any condemnation award for

6271 the taking of the property which remains unpaid at death and any proceeds unpaid at death on fire and
6272 casualty insurance on the property; and

6273 3. A bequest or devise of specific property shall, in addition to such property as is part of the estate
6274 of the testator, be deemed to be a legacy of a pecuniary amount if such specific property shall, during
6275 the life of the testator and while he is under a disability, be sold by a conservator, guardian, or
6276 committee for the testator, or if proceeds of fire or casualty insurance as to such property are paid to the
6277 fiduciary. For purposes of this subdivision, the pecuniary amount shall be the net sale price or insurance
6278 proceeds, reduced by the sums received under subdivision 2. This subdivision shall not apply if, after
6279 the sale or casualty, it is adjudicated that the disability of the testator has ceased and the testator
6280 survives the adjudication by one year.

6281 B. Unless a contrary intention appears in a testator's will or durable power of attorney, a bequest or
6282 devise of specific property shall, in addition to such property as is part of the estate of the testator, be
6283 deemed to be a legacy of a pecuniary amount if such specific property shall, during the life of the
6284 testator and while he is incapacitated, be sold by an agent acting within the authority of a durable power
6285 of attorney for the testator, or if proceeds of fire or casualty insurance as to such property are paid to
6286 the agent. For purposes of this subdivision, (i) the pecuniary amount shall be the net sale price or
6287 insurance proceeds, reduced by the sums received under subdivision 2, (ii) no adjudication of testator's
6288 incapacity before death is necessary, (iii) the acts of an agent within the authority of a durable power of
6289 attorney are rebuttably presumed to be for an incapacitated testator, and (iv) an "incapacitated" person is
6290 one who is impaired by reason of mental illness, ~~mental deficiency~~ *intellectual disability*, physical illness
6291 or disability, chronic use of drugs, chronic intoxication, or other cause to the extent of lacking sufficient
6292 understanding or capacity to make or communicate responsible decisions. This subdivision shall not
6293 apply (i) if the agent's sale of the specific property or receipt of the insurance proceeds is thereafter
6294 ratified by the testator or (ii) to a power of attorney limited to one or more specific purposes.

6295 § 64.1-157.1. Nonexoneration; payment of lien if granted by agent.

6296 A. Unless a contrary intent is clearly set out in the will, a specific devise or bequest of real or
6297 personal property passes, subject to any mortgage, pledge, security interest, or other lien existing at the
6298 date of death of the testator, without the right of exoneration. A general directive in the will to pay
6299 debts shall not be evidence of a contrary intent that the mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien
6300 be exonerated prior to passing to the legatee.

6301 B. Subsection A shall not apply to any mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien existing at
6302 the date of death of the testator against any specifically devised or bequeathed real or personal property
6303 that was granted by an agent acting within the authority of a durable power of attorney for the testator
6304 while the testator was incapacitated. For the purposes of this section, (i) no adjudication of the testator's
6305 incapacity is necessary, (ii) the acts of an agent within the authority of a durable power of attorney are
6306 rebuttably presumed to be for an incapacitated testator, and (iii) an incapacitated person is one who is
6307 impaired by reason of mental illness, ~~mental deficiency~~ *intellectual disability*, physical illness or
6308 disability, chronic use of drugs, chronic intoxication or other cause creating a lack of sufficient
6309 understanding or capacity to make or communicate responsible decisions. This subsection shall not apply
6310 (a) if the mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien granted by the agent on the specific property is
6311 thereafter ratified by the testator while he is not incapacitated, or (b) if the durable power of attorney
6312 was limited to one or more specific purposes and was not general in nature.

6313 C. Subsection A shall not apply to any mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien existing at
6314 the date of the death of the testator against any specific devise or bequest of any real or personal
6315 property that was granted by a conservator, guardian or committee of the testator. This subsection shall
6316 not apply if, after the mortgage, pledge, security interest or other lien granted by the conservator,
6317 guardian or committee, there is an adjudication that the testator's disability has ceased and the testator
6318 survives that adjudication by at least one year.

6319 § 66-18. Examination and placing of such children.

6320 The Department shall make a careful physical and mental examination of every child committed to it
6321 by the courts, investigate the personal and family history of the child and his environment, and place
6322 such children at such facilities as are available. Any children committed to the Department and
6323 afterwards found to be eligible for commitment by proper proceedings to any state hospital or admission
6324 to a training center for ~~the mentally retarded~~ *individuals with intellectual disability* shall take precedence
6325 as to admission over all others and shall in all cases be received into the state hospital or training center
6326 within ~~forty-five~~ 45 days.

6327 § 66-19. Behavioral services unit; director and personnel; examination of children.

6328 To assist in the performance of the duties imposed by § 66-18, the Department shall maintain a
6329 behavioral services unit and employ as director thereof a clinically competent person. The Department
6330 shall also employ such other medical, technical and clinical personnel skilled in the diagnosis and
6331 treatment of physical ~~and mental~~ diseases or *mental illnesses* of children as may be desirable for the

6332 operation of such unit. The personnel of the unit, when visiting the various facilities maintained by the
6333 Department for the care of children committed to the Department, shall conduct a thorough examination
6334 of each child at such facilities not theretofore examined by the unit, and other children at the facilities
6335 for whom such examination is indicated. Such examination shall be for the purpose of determining,
6336 diagnosing and treating physical, ~~mental~~ and learning ailments or impairments *and mental illnesses* with
6337 a view to improving the general functioning of such children and hastening their rehabilitation.

6338 § 66-20. Observation and treatment of children with mental illness or intellectual disability.

6339 After commitment of any child to the Department, if the Department finds, as a result of psychiatric
6340 examinations and case study, that such child is ~~mentally ill or mentally retarded~~ *has mental illness or*
6341 *intellectual disability*, it shall be the duty of the Department to obtain treatment for the child's mental
6342 condition. If the Department determines that transfer to a state hospital, training center, or other
6343 appropriate treatment facility is required to further diagnose or treat the child's mental condition, the
6344 proceedings shall be in accordance with the provisions of § 37.2-806 or §§ 16.1-341 through 16.1-345,
6345 except that provisions requiring consent of the child's parent or guardian for treatment shall not apply in
6346 such cases. No child transferred to a state hospital pursuant to this section or the provisions of Title 37.2
6347 shall, however, be held or cared for in any maximum security unit where adults determined to be
6348 criminally insane reside and such child shall be kept separate and apart from such adults.